

Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 of 28 November 2019 establishing uniform conditions for the implementation of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031 of the European Parliament and the Council, as regards protective measures against pests of plants, and repealing Commission Regulation (EC) No 690/2008 and amending Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/2019

## COMMISSION IMPLEMENTING REGULATION (EU) 2019/2072

of 28 November 2019

establishing uniform conditions for the implementation of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031 of the European Parliament and the Council, as regards protective measures against pests of plants, and repealing Commission Regulation (EC) No 690/2008 and amending Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/2019

THE EUROPEAN COMMISSION,

Having regard to the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union,

Having regard to Regulation (EU) 2016/2031 of the European Parliament and the Council of 26 October 2016 on protective measures against pests of plants, amending Regulations (EU) No 228/2013, (EU) No 652/2014 and (EU) No 1143/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council and repealing Council Directives 69/464/EEC, 74/647/EEC, 93/85/EEC, 98/57/EC, 2000/29/EC, 2006/91/EC and 2007/33/EC<sup>(1)</sup>, and in particular Article 5(2), Article 32(2), Article 37(2), Article 37(4), Article 40(2), Article 41(2), Article 53(2), Article 54(2), Article 72(1), Article 73, Article 79(2) and Article 80(2) thereof,

Whereas:

- (1) Regulation (EU) 2016/2031 is to apply from 14 December 2019. In order for its provisions to become fully effective, implementing rules are to be adopted regulating the pests, plants, plant products and other objects, as well as respective requirements needed to protect the Union territory from phytosanitary risks.
- (2) In view of this, specific rules should be set out in order to list the Union quarantine pests, the protected zone quarantine pests and the Union regulated non-quarantine pests, as well as measures to prevent their presence in the respective territories of the Union or on plants for planting.
- (3) The pests listed in Part A of Annex I to Council Directive 2000/29/EC<sup>(2)</sup> and Section I of Part A of Annex II to that Directive have been reassessed by the European Food Safety Authority (EFSA) in order to set up the list of Union quarantine pests pursuant to Article 5 of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031. The reassessment was necessary to update the phytosanitary status of those pests in accordance with the most recent technical and scientific developments, and also to assess their compliance with the criteria of Article 3 of that Regulation in respect of the Union territory and Section 1 of Annex I thereto.
- (4) As a result of that reassessment, some pests listed in Annexes I and II to Directive 2000/29/EC should not be included in the list of Union quarantine pests because they

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

do not fulfil the conditions provided for in Article 3 of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031 in respect of the Union territory.

- (5) Certain other pests, some of which are listed in Annexes I and II to Directive 2000/29/EC, have been found to fulfil the conditions provided for in Article 3 of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031 in respect of the Union territory, therefore they should be included in the list of Union quarantine pests.
- (6) As a result of the reassessment, some of the pests listed in Annexes I and II to Directive 2000/29/EC as pests not known to occur in the Union territory, should be included in the list of Union quarantine pests as pests known to occur in the Union territory, due to their established presence in certain parts of it.
- (7) The names of certain pests should be updated to reflect the latest developments of the international nomenclature. Those pests are to be listed together with the respective codes assigned by the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation ('EPPO'). This is necessary to ensure the identification of those pests, even in case of potential change of their names in the future.
- (8) The protected zones recognised in accordance with Commission Regulation (EC) No 690/2008<sup>(3)</sup> and the respective pests listed in Part B of Annex I and Part B of Annex II to Directive 2000/29/EC have been reassessed by the Commission. The purpose of that reassessment was to conclude whether the respective pests correspond to the description of protected zone quarantine pest in Article 32(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031.
- (9) That reassessment has been based on the respective applications by Member States to recognise, amend or revoke protected zones, regular survey reports submitted by the Member States, Commission inspections and several other scientific and technical data.
- (10) Certain pests, some of which are listed in Annexes I and II to Directive 2000/29/EC, have been found to fulfil the conditions provided for in Article 32(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031, therefore they should be included in the list of protected zone quarantine pests. Those pests should be listed together with the respective codes assigned by EPPO, in order to ensure the identification of those pests, even in case of potential change of their names in the future.
- (11) Regulation (EC) No 690/2008 should be repealed to avoid overlaps with the listing of protected zones in this Regulation.
- (12) EPPO has made a reassessment of the pests listed in Section II of Part A of Annex II to Directive 2000/29/EC, the crops under point 3 and the pests under point 6 of Annex I to Directive 66/401/EEC<sup>(4)</sup>, as well as the pests under point 3 of Annex II to Council Directive 66/402/EEC<sup>(5)</sup>, Annex I to Council Directive 68/193/EEC<sup>(6)</sup>, as well as the pests listed in the acts adopted pursuant to Article 5(5) of Council Directive 98/56/EC<sup>(7)</sup>, Annex II to Council Directive 2002/55/EC<sup>(8)</sup>, Annex I and point B of Annex II to Council Directive 2002/56/EC<sup>(9)</sup>, and the acts adopted pursuant to point (c) of Article 18 of that Directive, point 4 of Annex I and point 5 of Part I of Annex II to Council Directive 2002/57/EC<sup>(10)</sup>, the acts adopted pursuant to Article 4 of Council Directive 2008/72/EC<sup>(11)</sup> and the acts adopted pursuant to Article 4 of Council Directive 2008/90/EC<sup>(12)</sup>.

---

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

---

- (13) That reassessment was necessary to update the phytosanitary status of those pests in accordance with the most recent technical and scientific developments, and also to assess their compliance with the respective criteria of Article 36 of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031, in respect of the Union territory, and Section 4 of Annex I thereto.
- (14) Certain pests, some of which are listed in those Directives, have been found to fulfil the conditions provided for in Article 36 of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031 in respect of the Union territory, and should therefore be included in the list of Union regulated non-quarantine pests ('RNQPs'). In accordance with Article 37(7) of that Regulation, that list is to provide for specific categories of relevant plants for planting referred to in Directives 66/401/EEC, 66/402/EEC, 68/193/EEC, 2002/55/EC, 2002/56/EC, 2002/57/EC, 2008/72/EC and 2008/90/EC.
- (15) In certain cases, the respective plants for planting should not be introduced into, or moved within, the Union territory if the presence of the RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs on them is above a certain threshold, as set out in Article 37(8) of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031. As set out further by that Article, that threshold is only to be set where it is possible for professional operators to ensure that the incidence of that RNQP on those plants for planting does not exceed that threshold and it is possible to verify whether that threshold is not exceeded in lots of those plants for planting.
- (16) In accordance with Article 37(4) of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031, measures to prevent the presence of RNQPs on the plants for planting concerned, are to apply without prejudice to the measures adopted pursuant to Directives 66/401/EEC, 66/402/EEC, 98/56/EC, 1999/105/EC, 2002/54/EC, 2002/55/EC, 2002/56/EC, 2002/57/EC, 2008/72/EC and 2008/90/EC. Therefore, this Regulation should not affect the measures, adopted pursuant to those Directives, concerning inspections, sampling and testing of the plants for planting concerned, or the plants from which they originate, the origin of the plants for planting concerned from areas or sites free from, or with physical protection from, the RNQPs concerned, treatments of the plants for planting concerned, or the plants from which they originate, or the production of the plants for planting.
- (17) Moreover, the provisions of this Regulation concerning RNQPs should not affect the exceptions for plants for planting, adopted pursuant to those Directives, from marketing requirements set out by those Directives concerning the supply of seed to official testing and inspection bodies, the supply of plants to providers of certain services, the movement of plants intended for scientific purposes, selection work, other tests or trial purposes, seed not finally certified, seeds subject to the exceptions of the provisions of Implementing Decision (EU) 2017/478<sup>(13)</sup> and plants shown to be intended for export.
- (18) The introduction into the Union of the plants, plant products and other objects, from all or certain third countries, as listed in Part A of Annex III to Directive 2000/29/EC is prohibited.
- (19) Those plants, plants products and other objects have been reviewed on the basis of any new evidence, their pest risk for the Union territory and the update of the list of Union quarantine pests.

---

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

---

- (20) On the basis of that review, certain of those plants, plant products and other objects are therefore to be listed pursuant to Article 40(2) of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031, together with the third countries, groups of third countries or specific areas of third countries to which that prohibition applies. Such prohibition is necessary because the phytosanitary protection of the Union cannot be guaranteed by applying less stringent measures in this regard.
- (21) In view of the reassessment of Union quarantine pests, new provisions for the introduction into the Union of certain plants, plant products and other objects, and the respective special requirements, and provisions for the movement within the Union of certain plants, plant products and other objects, and the respective special requirements should be adopted pursuant to Article 41(2) of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031.
- (22) The indication of CN codes should not be obligatory for the listing of the plants, plant products and other objects subject to special requirements for movement within the Union territory. This would be a proportionate approach because the CN codes are only necessary for the identification of those plants, plant products or other objects when they are introduced into the Union from a third country. Such approach would be also be in line with Article 80 of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031 pursuant to which no such codes are provided for the listing of those plants, plant products and other objects, for which a plant passport is required.
- (23) The introduction of plants, plant products and other objects is prohibited in their respective protected zones and, where applicable, with regard to their third country of origin, as listed in Part B of Annex III to Directive 2000/29/EC. Moreover, the plants, plant products and other objects, as listed in Part B of Annex IV to Directive 2000/29/EC, may only be introduced into the respective protected zones if they fulfil the respective special requirements.
- (24) Those plants, plant products and other objects have been reviewed on the basis of any new evidence, their pest risk for the respective protected zones and the update of the list of the protected zones quarantine pests and the protected zones.
- (25) On the basis of that review, certain of those plants, plant products and other objects, and the respective protected zones, should be listed in this Regulation as provided for in Article 53(2) of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031, together with the third countries and groups of third countries of origin to which that prohibition applies.
- (26) Moreover, certain of those plants, plant products and other objects, and the respective protected zones and special requirements, should be listed in this Regulation as provided for in Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031.
- (27) A list of plants, plant products and other objects for which a phytosanitary certificate is required for introduction into the Union territory, and the respective third countries of origin or dispatch, is to be established pursuant to Article 72(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031.
- (28) Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/2019 requires a phytosanitary certificate for the introduction into the Union territory of plants, other than the plants included in the

---

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) [View outstanding changes](#)

---

- list referred to in Article 72(1), pursuant to the first subparagraph of Article 73 of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031. However, certain fruits have been found to fulfil the criteria set out in Annex VI to Regulation (EU) 2016/2031 and identified as plants which do not require a phytosanitary certificate. A phytosanitary certificate should therefore not be required for the introduction into the Union of the fruits listed in Annex II of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/2019.
- (29) For reasons of clarity, Article 2 and Annex II of that Regulation should be deleted, in order to avoid overlaps with this Regulation.
- (30) A list of plants, plant products and other objects for which a phytosanitary certificate is required for introduction into the respective protected zones and the respective third countries of origin or dispatch, is to be established pursuant to Article 74(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031. Such a list will help to ensure clarity for the professional operators, competent authorities and all of other users of those plants, plant products and other objects.
- (31) A list of plants, plant products and other objects for which a plant passport is required for movement within the Union territory is to be established pursuant to Article 79(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031. Such a list will help to ensure clarity for the professional operators, competent authorities and all other users of those plants, plant products and other objects.
- (32) In order to refrain from imposing requirements on professional operators, those plant passports should not be required for the movement of seeds which are subject to derogations from the requirements of the respective Directives on the marketing of seeds. This is appropriate as this Regulation applies without prejudice to the measures adopted pursuant to those Directives and should not introduce for the professional operators additional certification burdens than the ones currently laid down in those Directives obligations.
- (33) A list of plants, plant products and other objects for which a plant passport is required for being introduced into, or moved within, certain protected zones is to be established pursuant to Article 80(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031. Those plant passports should bear the designation 'PZ' to be distinguished from the plant passports required for the movement within the entire Union territory. Such a list will help to ensure clarity for the professional operators, competent authorities and all other users of those plants, plant products and other objects.
- (34) In order to avoid the disruption of trade by changes in the requirements regarding RNQPs, a limited transitional period should be granted for seeds and other plants for planting that have already been produced in the Union, introduced into the Union or moved within the Union in accordance with the requirements concerning the presence of RNQPs applicable before 14 December 2019, the date of application of this Regulation. Those seeds and other plants for planting may continue to be introduced into, or moved within, the Union in accordance with those requirements for a limited period of time. It would also be proportionate to require that plant passports would only attest the compliance of those seeds and other plants for planting with the applicable requirements on Union quarantine pests, protected zone quarantine pests and measures adopted

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

pursuant to Article 30 of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031. Such an approach would be necessary given the big amounts of seeds and other plants for planting which are in the course of production, or have been produced, before 14 December 2019, under the rules of the Directives on the marketing of seeds and other propagating material applicable before that date and when no plant passports were required concerning the presence of RNQPs. Those plants for planting have already been certified and it would be disproportionate to require their further certification under the new rules. A transitional period of one year would thus be necessary to ensure the smooth uptake of those plants for planting by the market and to facilitate the competent authorities and the professional operators to adapt to the new rules.

- (35) This Regulation should enter into force on the third day following that of its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Union*, to allow for the competent authorities and the professional operators the longest possible time to prepare for its application.
- (36) For reasons of legal certainty, this Regulation should apply from the same date as Regulation (EU) 2016/2031, which is 14 December 2019.
- (37) The measures provided for in this Regulation are in accordance with the opinion of the Standing Committee on Plants, Animals, Food and Feed,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

### *[<sup>F1</sup>Article 1*

#### **Subject matter**

- 1 This Regulation makes provision for the purposes of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031.
- 1A It makes provision about:
- a GB quarantine pests, provisional GB quarantine pests, PFA quarantine pests and GB regulated non-quarantine pests; and
  - b measures in relation to the introduction of plants, plant products and other objects into Great Britain and the movement of plants, plant products and other objects within Great Britain to reduce the risks in connection with those pests to an acceptable level.]

#### **Textual Amendments**

- F1** Art. 1(1)(1A) substituted for words (31.12.2020) by [The Plant Health \(Phytosanitary Conditions\) \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1527\)](#), regs. 1(2), **2(2)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/1631, regs. 1(2), **9(2)(a)**)

### *Article 2*

#### **Definitions**

- 1 For the purposes of this Regulation, the definitions provided for in Annex I shall apply.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

[<sup>F2</sup>1A Unless the context otherwise requires, words and expressions which are not defined in this Regulation and appear in Regulation (EU) 2016/2031 of the European Parliament and of the Council have the same meaning in this Regulation as they have in Regulation (EU) 2016/2031.]

2 In addition, the following definitions shall apply:

- a ‘practically free from pests’ means the extent of presence of pests, other than [<sup>F3</sup>GB] quarantine pests or [<sup>F4</sup>PFA] quarantine pests, on the plants for planting or fruit plants, which is sufficiently low to ensure acceptable quality and usefulness of those plants;
- b ‘official statement’ means a phytosanitary certificate, as provided for in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031, a [<sup>F5</sup>UK] plant passport, as provided for in Article 78 of that Regulation, the mark on wood packaging material, wood or other objects, as referred to in Article 96 of that Regulation, or the official attestations as referred to in Article 99 of that Regulation;
- c ‘systems approach’ means the integration of different risk management measures, at least two of which act independently, and which, when applied together, achieve the appropriate level of protection against [<sup>F6</sup>GB quarantine pests, provisional GB quarantine pests and PFA quarantine pests];
- [<sup>F7</sup>d ‘EPPO code’, in relation to a pest, means the code for that pest in the EPPO code database maintained by the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organization;
- e ‘wood packaging material’ means wood in the form of packing cases, boxes, crates, drums or similar packings, pallets, box pallets or other load boards, pallet collars or dunnage, whether or not actually in use in the transport of objects of any kind.]

#### Textual Amendments

- F2** Art. 2(1A) inserted (31.12.2020) by [The Plant Health \(Phytosanitary Conditions\) \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1527\)](#), regs. 1(2), **2(3)(a)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/1631, regs. 1(2), **9(2)(a)**)
- F3** Word in Art. 2(2)(a) substituted (31.12.2020) by [The Plant Health \(Phytosanitary Conditions\) \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1527\)](#), regs. 1(2), **2(3)(b)(i)(aa)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/1631, regs. 1(2), **9(2)(a)**)
- F4** Word in Art. 2(2)(a) substituted (31.12.2020) by [The Plant Health \(Phytosanitary Conditions\) \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1527\)](#), regs. 1(2), **2(3)(b)(i)(bb)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/1631, regs. 1(2), **9(2)(a)**)
- F5** Word in Art. 2(2)(b) inserted (31.12.2020) by [The Plant Health \(Phytosanitary Conditions\) \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1527\)](#), regs. 1(2), **2(3)(b)(ii)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/1631, regs. 1(2), **9(2)(a)**)
- F6** Words in Art. 2(2)(c) substituted (31.12.2020) by [The Plant Health \(Phytosanitary Conditions\) \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1527\)](#), regs. 1(2), **2(3)(b)(iii)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/1631, regs. 1(2), **9(2)(a)**)
- F7** Art. 2(2)(d)(e) inserted (31.12.2020) by [The Plant Health \(Phytosanitary Conditions\) \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1527\)](#), regs. 1(2), **2(3)(b)(iv)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/1631, regs. 1(2), **9(2)(a)**)

### Article 3

#### List of [<sup>F8</sup>GB] quarantine pests

[<sup>F9</sup>Annex 2 makes provision about GB quarantine pests.]

F10 .....

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

#### Textual Amendments

- F8** Word in Art. 3 heading substituted (31.12.2020) by [The Plant Health \(Phytosanitary Conditions\) \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1527\)](#), regs. 1(2), **2(4)(a)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/1631, regs. 1(2), **9(2)(a)**)
- F9** Words in Art. 3 substituted (31.12.2020) by [The Plant Health \(Phytosanitary Conditions\) \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1527\)](#), regs. 1(2), **2(4)(b)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/1631, regs. 1(2), **9(2)(a)**)
- F10** Words in Art. 3 omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of [The Plant Health \(Phytosanitary Conditions\) \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1527\)](#), regs. 1(2), **2(4)(c)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/1631, regs. 1(2), **9(2)(a)**)

<sup>F11</sup> Article 3a

#### List of provisional GB quarantine pests

Annex 2A makes provision about provisional GB quarantine pests.]

#### Textual Amendments

- F11** Art. 3a inserted (31.12.2020) by [The Plant Health \(Phytosanitary Conditions\) \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1527\)](#), regs. 1(2), **2(5)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/1631, regs. 1(2), **9(2)(a)**)

<sup>F13</sup> Article 4

#### [<sup>F12</sup>List of PFA quarantine pests and GB pest-free areas]

Annex 3 makes provision about PFA quarantine pests and their respective GB pest-free areas.]

#### Textual Amendments

- F12** Art. 4 heading substituted (31.12.2020) by [The Plant Health \(Phytosanitary Conditions\) \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1527\)](#), regs. 1(2), **2(6)(a)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/1631, regs. 1(2), **9(2)(a)**)
- F13** Words in Art. 4 substituted (31.12.2020) by [The Plant Health \(Phytosanitary Conditions\) \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1527\)](#), regs. 1(2), **2(6)(b)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/1631, regs. 1(2), **9(2)(a)**)

Article 5

#### [<sup>F14</sup>List of GB regulated non-quarantine pests and their respective plants for planting]

[<sup>F15</sup>Annex 4 makes provision about GB regulated non-quarantine pests ('RNQPs') and the thresholds relating to the presence of those pests on specific plants for planting.]

<sup>F16</sup>



**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

### Textual Amendments

- F14** Art. 5 heading substituted (31.12.2020) by [The Plant Health \(Phytosanitary Conditions\) \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1527\)](#), regs. 1(2), **2(7)(a)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/1631, regs. 1(2), **9(2)(a)**)
- F15** Words in Art. 5 substituted (31.12.2020) by [The Plant Health \(Phytosanitary Conditions\) \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1527\)](#), regs. 1(2), **2(7)(b)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/1631, regs. 1(2), **9(2)(a)**)
- F16** Words in Art. 5 omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of [The Plant Health \(Phytosanitary Conditions\) \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1527\)](#), regs. 1(2), **2(7)(c)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/1631, regs. 1(2), **9(2)(a)**)

## Article 6

### Measures to prevent the presence of RNQPs on specific plants for planting

[<sup>F17</sup> Annex 5 makes provision about the measures to prevent the presence of RNQPs on specific plants for planting which are moved within, or introduced into, Great Britain.]

2 [<sup>F18</sup>Nothing in Annex 4 or 5 shall affect the application of the requirements specified in retained EU law which transposed the provisions in] Directives 66/401/EEC, 66/402/EEC, 68/193/EEC, 98/56/EC, 1999/105/EC, 2002/54/EC, 2002/55/EC, 2002/56/EC, 2002/57/EC, 2008/72/EC and 2008/90/EC concerning:

- a inspections, sampling and testing of the plants for planting concerned or the plants from which they originate;
- b the origin of the respective plants for planting from the areas or sites, which are free from, or with physical protection from, the RNQPs concerned;
- c treatments of the plants for planting concerned, or the plants from which they originate;
- d the production of the plants for planting.

3 In addition, [<sup>F19</sup>nothing in Annex 4 or 5 shall affect the application of the exceptions from the requirements on marketing, specified in retained EU law which transposed the provisions in] Directives 66/401/EEC, 66/402/EEC, 68/193/EEC, 98/56/EC, 1999/105/EC, 2002/54/EC, 2002/55/EC, 2002/56/EC, 2002/57/EC, 2008/72/EC and 2008/90/EC <sup>F20</sup>... , including:

- a exceptions concerning the supply of plants for planting to official testing and inspection bodies;
- b exceptions concerning the supply of plants for planting as grown to providers of services for processing or packaging, under the condition that the provider of services does not acquire title to the plants thus supplied and the identity of the plants is ensured;
- c exceptions concerning the supply of plants for planting under certain conditions to providers of services for the production of certain agricultural raw materials, intended for industrial purposes, or seed propagation for that purpose;
- d exceptions for plants for planting intended for scientific purposes, selection work, other test or trial purposes;
- e exceptions from marketing requirements concerning plants for planting not finally certified;

<sup>F21f</sup> .....

- g exceptions from marketing requirements for plants for planting shown to be intended for export to third countries.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

### Textual Amendments

- F17** Art. 6(1) substituted (31.12.2020) by [The Plant Health \(Phytosanitary Conditions\) \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1527\)](#), regs. 1(2), **2(8)(a)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/1631, regs. 1(2), **9(2)(a)**)
- F18** Words in Art. 6(2) substituted (31.12.2020) by [The Plant Health \(Phytosanitary Conditions\) \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1527\)](#), regs. 1(2), **2(8)(b)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/1631, regs. 1(2), **9(2)(a)**)
- F19** Words in Art. 6(3) substituted (31.12.2020) by [The Plant Health \(Phytosanitary Conditions\) \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1527\)](#), regs. 1(2), **2(8)(c)(i)(aa)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/1631, regs. 1(2), **9(2)(a)**)
- F20** Words in Art. 6(3) omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of [The Plant Health \(Phytosanitary Conditions\) \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1527\)](#), regs. 1(2), **2(8)(c)(i)(bb)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/1631, regs. 1(2), **9(2)(a)**)
- F21** Art. 6(3)(f) omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of [The Plant Health \(Phytosanitary Conditions\) \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1527\)](#), regs. 1(2), **2(8)(c)(ii)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/1631, regs. 1(2), **9(2)(a)**)

### <sup>F23</sup> Article 7

#### List of plants, plant products and other objects [<sup>F22</sup>which may not be introduced into Great Britain if originating or dispatched from certain third countries]

Annex 6 makes provision about plants, plant products and other objects which may not be introduced into Great Britain if originating or dispatched from certain third countries.]

### Textual Amendments

- F22** Words in Art. 7 heading substituted (31.12.2020) by [The Plant Health \(Phytosanitary Conditions\) \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1527\)](#), regs. 1(2), **2(9)(a)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/1631, regs. 1(2), **9(2)(a)**)
- F23** Words in Art. 7 substituted (31.12.2020) by [The Plant Health \(Phytosanitary Conditions\) \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1527\)](#), regs. 1(2), **2(9)(b)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/1631, regs. 1(2), **9(2)(a)(3)(b)**)

### <sup>F26</sup> Article 8

#### List of plants, plant products and other objects originating from third countries, or in [<sup>F24</sup>a CD territory or Great Britain] and the corresponding special requirements for their introduction into or movement within [<sup>F25</sup>Great Britain]

1 Annex 7 makes provision about plants, plant products and other objects originating from third countries and the corresponding special requirements for their introduction into Great Britain.]

[<sup>F27</sup>2 Annex 8 makes provision about plants, plant products and other objects originating in a CD territory or Great Britain and the corresponding special requirements for their introduction into Great Britain from a CD territory or their movement within Great Britain. ]

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

#### Textual Amendments

- F24** Words in Art. 8 heading substituted (31.12.2020) by [The Plant Health \(Phytosanitary Conditions\) \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1527\)](#), regs. 1(2), **2(10)(a)(i)** (as amended by [S.I. 2020/1631](#), regs. 1(2), **9(2)(a)**)
- F25** Words in Art. 8 heading substituted (31.12.2020) by [The Plant Health \(Phytosanitary Conditions\) \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1527\)](#), regs. 1(2), **2(10)(a)(ii)** (as amended by [S.I. 2020/1631](#), regs. 1(2), **9(2)(a)**)
- F26** Art. 8(1) substituted (31.12.2020) by [The Plant Health \(Phytosanitary Conditions\) \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1527\)](#), regs. 1(2), **2(10)(b)** (as amended by [S.I. 2020/1631](#), regs. 1(2), **9(2)(a)**)
- F27** Art. 8(2) substituted (31.12.2020) by [The Plant Health \(Phytosanitary Conditions\) \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1527\)](#), regs. 1(2), **2(10)(c)** (as amended by [S.I. 2020/1631](#), regs. 1(2), **9(2)(a)**)

#### *<sup>F29</sup>Article 9*

### **List of plants, plant products and other objects [<sup>F28</sup>which may not be introduced into GB pest-free areas]**

Annex 9 makes provision about plants, plant products and other objects originating from third countries or CD territories or within Great Britain which may not be introduced into GB pest-free areas.]

#### Textual Amendments

- F28** Words in Art. 9 heading substituted (31.12.2020) by [The Plant Health \(Phytosanitary Conditions\) \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1527\)](#), regs. 1(2), **2(11)(a)** (as amended by [S.I. 2020/1631](#), regs. 1(2), **9(2)(a)**)
- F29** Words in Art. 9 substituted (31.12.2020) by [The Plant Health \(Phytosanitary Conditions\) \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1527\)](#), regs. 1(2), **2(11)(b)** (as amended by [S.I. 2020/1631](#), regs. 1(2), **9(2)(a)**)

#### *<sup>F32</sup>Article 10*

### **List of plants, plant products and other objects to be introduced into, or moved within [<sup>F30</sup>GB pest-free areas] and corresponding special requirements <sup>F31</sup>...**

Annex 10 makes provision about plants, plant products and other objects which are to be introduced into or moved within GB pest-free areas and the corresponding special requirements for their introduction into or for their movement within those GB pest-free areas.]

#### Textual Amendments

- F30** Words in Art. 10 heading substituted (31.12.2020) by [The Plant Health \(Phytosanitary Conditions\) \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1527\)](#), regs. 1(2), **2(12)(a)(i)** (as amended by [S.I. 2020/1631](#), regs. 1(2), **9(2)(a)**)

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- F31** Words in Art. 10 heading omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of [The Plant Health \(Phytosanitary Conditions\) \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1527\)](#), regs. 1(2), **2(12)(a)(ii)** (as amended by [S.I. 2020/1631](#), regs. 1(2), **9(2)(a)**)
- F32** Words in Art. 10 substituted (31.12.2020) by [The Plant Health \(Phytosanitary Conditions\) \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1527\)](#), regs. 1(2), **2(12)(b)** (as amended by [S.I. 2020/1631](#), regs. 1(2), **9(2)(a)**)

### <sup>F33</sup> Article 11

#### **List of plants, plant products and other objects, as well as the respective third countries of origin or dispatch, for which phytosanitary certificates are required**

- 1 Annex 11 makes provision about plants, plant products and other objects originating or dispatched from third countries which may not be introduced into Great Britain unless they are accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate.
- 2 Part A of that Annex makes provision for the purposes of Article 72 of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031 about the plants, plant products and other objects originating or dispatched from third countries which may not be introduced into Great Britain unless they are accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate.
- 3 Part B of that Annex makes provision about plants, other than plants listed in Parts A and C of that Annex, which may not be introduced into Great Britain unless they are accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate.
- 4 Part C of that Annex makes provision about plants which are subject to the exception referred to in Article 73 of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031.]

#### **Textual Amendments**

- F33** Art. 11(1)-(4) substituted for Art. 11(1)-(3) (31.12.2020) by [The Plant Health \(Phytosanitary Conditions\) \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1527\)](#), regs. 1(2), **2(13)(a)** (as amended by [S.I. 2020/1631](#), regs. 1(2), **9(2)(a)**)

### <sup>F35</sup> Article 12

#### **List of plants, plant products and other objects for which a phytosanitary certificate is required for their introduction into a [<sup>F34</sup>GB pest-free area] from certain third countries of origin or dispatch**

Annex 12 makes provision about plants, plant products and other objects originating or dispatched from third countries which may not be introduced into GB pest-free areas unless they are accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate.]

#### **Textual Amendments**

- F34** Words in Art. 12 heading substituted (31.12.2020) by [The Plant Health \(Phytosanitary Conditions\) \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1527\)](#), regs. 1(2), **2(14)(a)** (as amended by [S.I. 2020/1631](#), regs. 1(2), **9(2)(a)**)

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

**F35** Words in Art. 12 substituted (31.12.2020) by [The Plant Health \(Phytosanitary Conditions\) \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1527\)](#), regs. 1(2), **2(14)(b)** (as amended by [S.I. 2020/1631](#), regs. 1(2), **9(2)(a)**)

### Article 13

#### **List of plants, plant products and other objects for which a <sup>F36</sup>UK plant passport is required for their movement within <sup>F37</sup>Great Britain, or their introduction into Great Britain from a CD territory**

<sup>F38</sup>1 Annex 13 makes provision about plants, plant products and other objects in respect of which a UK plant passport is required for their movement within Great Britain, or their introduction into Great Britain from a CD territory.]

<sup>F39</sup>2 .....

#### **Textual Amendments**

- F36** Word in Art. 13 heading inserted (31.12.2020) by [The Plant Health \(Phytosanitary Conditions\) \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1527\)](#), regs. 1(2), **2(15)(a)(i)** (as amended by [S.I. 2020/1631](#), regs. 1(2), **9(2)(a)**)
- F37** Words in Art. 13 heading substituted (31.12.2020) by [The Plant Health \(Phytosanitary Conditions\) \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1527\)](#), regs. 1(2), **2(15)(a)(ii)** (as amended by [S.I. 2020/1631](#), regs. 1(2), **9(2)(a)**)
- F38** Art. 13(1) substituted (31.12.2020) by [The Plant Health \(Phytosanitary Conditions\) \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1527\)](#), regs. 1(2), **2(15)(b)** (as amended by [S.I. 2020/1631](#), regs. 1(2), **9(2)(a)**)
- F39** Art. 13(2) omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of [The Plant Health \(Phytosanitary Conditions\) \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1527\)](#), regs. 1(2), **2(15)(b)(i)** (as amended by [S.I. 2020/1631](#), regs. 1(2), **9(2)(a)**)

### Article 14

#### **List of plants, plant products and other objects for which a <sup>F40</sup>UK plant passport with the designation ‘<sup>F41</sup>PFA’ is required for introduction into, and movement within certain <sup>F42</sup>GB pest free areas]**

<sup>F43</sup>Annex 14 makes provision about plants, plant products and other objects in respect of which a UK plant passport is required for their introduction into or their movement within GB pest-free areas.]

<sup>F44</sup>UK plant passports] referred to in the first paragraph shall bear the designation ‘<sup>F45</sup>PFA’.

#### **Textual Amendments**

- F40** Word in Art. 14 heading inserted (31.12.2020) by [The Plant Health \(Phytosanitary Conditions\) \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1527\)](#), regs. 1(2), **2(16)(a)(i)** (as amended by [S.I. 2020/1631](#), regs. 1(2), **9(2)(a)**)

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- F41** Word in Art. 14 heading substituted (31.12.2020) by [The Plant Health \(Phytosanitary Conditions\) \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1527\)](#), regs. 1(2), **2(16)(a)(ii)** (as amended by [S.I. 2020/1631](#), regs. 1(2), **9(2)(a)**)
- F42** Words in Art. 14 heading substituted (31.12.2020) by [The Plant Health \(Phytosanitary Conditions\) \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1527\)](#), regs. 1(2), **2(16)(a)(iii)** (as amended by [S.I. 2020/1631](#), regs. 1(2), **9(2)(a)**)
- F43** Words in Art. 14 substituted (31.12.2020) by [The Plant Health \(Phytosanitary Conditions\) \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1527\)](#), regs. 1(2), **2(16)(b)** (as amended by [S.I. 2020/1631](#), regs. 1(2), **9(2)(a)**)
- F44** Words in Art. 14 substituted (31.12.2020) by [The Plant Health \(Phytosanitary Conditions\) \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1527\)](#), regs. 1(2), **2(16)(c)(i)** (as amended by [S.I. 2020/1631](#), regs. 1(2), **9(2)(a)**)
- F45** Word in Art. 14 substituted (31.12.2020) by [The Plant Health \(Phytosanitary Conditions\) \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1527\)](#), regs. 1(2), **2(16)(c)(ii)** (as amended by [S.I. 2020/1631](#), regs. 1(2), **9(2)(a)**)

#### Article 15

### Repeal of Regulation (EC) No 690/2008

Regulation (EC) No 690/2008 is repealed.

#### Article 16

### Amendment of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/2019

Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/2019 is amended as follows:

- (1) Article 2 is deleted;
- (2) Annex II is deleted.

#### Article 17

### Transitional measures

Seeds and other plants for planting introduced into the Union territory, moved within the Union territory or produced, before 14 December 2019, pursuant to the applicable requirements of Directives 66/401/EEC, 66/402/EEC, 68/193/EEC, 98/56/EC, 2002/55/EC, 2002/56/EC, 2002/57/EC, 2008/72/EC, 2008/90/EC concerning the presence of RNQPs before that date, may, until 14 December 2020, be introduced into, or moved within, the Union territory if they comply with those requirements. As of 14 December 2020, Articles 5 and 6 shall apply to all plants for planting covered by this Regulation.

Plant passports, required by this Regulation for the movement of seeds and other plants for planting within the Union territory benefitting from the transitional period laid down in paragraph 1 of this Article, shall until 14 December 2020 only be required to attest their compliance with the rules concerning Union quarantine pests, protected zone quarantine pests or measures adopted pursuant to Article 30 of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031.

---

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) [View outstanding changes](#)

---

## Article 18

### Entry into force and application

This Regulation shall enter into force on the third day following that of its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Union*.

It shall apply from 14 December 2019.

F46  
...

---

#### Textual Amendments

**F46** Words in Signature omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of [The Plant Health \(Phytosanitary Conditions\) \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1527\)](#), regs. 1(2), **2(17)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/1631, regs. 1(2), **9(2)(a)**)



**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

## ANNEX I

### Definitions as referred to in Article 2(1)

For the purposes of this Regulation, the terms listed in Part A [<sup>F47</sup> have the same meaning in the Annexes listed in the first column of the table in Part B as they have in the retained EU law transposing the Directives listed in the corresponding entries in the second column of that table].

#### Textual Amendments

**F47** Words in Annex 1 substituted (31.12.2020) by [The Plant Health \(Phytosanitary Conditions\) \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1527\)](#), regs. 1(2), 3 (as amended by [S.I. 2020/1631](#), regs. 1(2), **9(2)(a)**)

## PART A

### List of terms

- Pre-basic seed,
- Basic seed,
- Certified seed,
- Standard seed,
- Vine,
- Initial propagating material,
- Basic propagating material,
- Pre-basic material,
- Basic material,
- Certified material,
- Standard material,
- Propagating material of ornamental plants,
- Forest reproductive material,
- Vegetable propagating and planting material,
- Fruit plant propagating material and fruit plants intended for fruit production,
- Candidate pre-basic mother plant,
- Pre-basic mother plant,
- Basic mother plant,
- Certified mother plant,
- *Conformitas Agraria Communitatis* (CAC) material,
- Fodder plant seed,
- Cereal seed,
- Vegetable seed,
- Seed potatoes,
- Oil and fibre plants seed.



**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

## PART B

### List of Directives and Annexes

1. ANNEXES TO THIS REGULATION	2. DIRECTIVES
ANNEX IV, Part A (RNQPs concerning fodder plant seed) ANNEX V, Part A (Measures concerning fodder plant seed)	Directive 66/401/EEC
ANNEX IV, Part B (RNQPs concerning cereal seed) ANNEX V, Part B (Measures concerning cereal seed)	Directive 66/402/EEC
ANNEX IV, Part C (RNQPs concerning vine propagating material)	Directive 68/193/EEC
ANNEX IV, Part D (RNQPs concerning propagating material of ornamental plants) ANNEX V, Part C (Measures concerning ornamental plants)	Directive 98/56/EC
ANNEX IV, Part E (RNQPs concerning forest reproductive material, other than seeds) ANNEX V, Part D (Measures concerning forest reproductive material, other than seeds)	Directive 1999/105/EC
ANNEX IV, Part F (RNQPs concerning vegetable seed) ANNEX V, Part E (Measures concerning vegetable seed)	Directive 2002/55/EC
ANNEX IV, Part G (RNQPs concerning seed potatoes) ANNEX V, Part F (Measures concerning seed potatoes)	Directive 2002/56/EC
ANNEX IV, Part H (RNQPs concerning seed of oil and fibre plants) ANNEX V, Part G (Measures concerning seed of oil and fibre plants)	Directive 2002/57/EC
ANNEX IV, Part I RNQPs concerning vegetable propagating and planting material ANNEX V, Part H (Measures concerning vegetable propagating and planting material)	Directive 2008/72/EC
ANNEX IV, Part J	Directive 2008/90/EC

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(RNQPs concerning fruit propagating material and fruit plants intended for fruit production)	
ANNEX XIII, point 4 Cereal seed	Directive 66/402/EEC
Annex XIII, point 5 Vegetable seed	Directive 2002/55/EC
ANNEX XIII, point 6 Oil and fibre plants seed	Directive 2002/57/EC

## <sup>F48</sup>ANNEX 2

### List of GB quarantine pests

<b>Textual Amendments</b>	
<b>F48</b>	Annex 2 substituted (31.12.2020) by <a href="#">The Plant Health (Phytosanitary Conditions) (Amendment) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1527)</a> , reg. 1(2), <b>Sch. 1</b> (as amended by S.I. 2020/1631, regs. 1(2), <b>9(2)(a)</b> )
<b>Modifications etc. (not altering text)</b>	
<b>C1</b>	Annex 2: power to modify conferred (31.12.2020) by Regulation (EU) No. 2016/2031, Art. 5(3) (as inserted by <a href="#">The Plant Health (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1482)</a> , regs. 2(2) (b), <b>27(4)(d)</b> )

#### Table of Contents

##### Part A: Pests not known to occur in Great Britain

A.	Bacteria
B.	Fungi and oomycetes
C.	Insects and mites
D.	Nematodes
E.	Parasitic plants
F.	Viruses, viroids and phytoplasmas

##### Part B: Pests known to occur in Great Britain

A.	Bacteria
B.	Fungi and oomycetes
C.	Nematodes
D.	Viruses, viroids and phytoplasmas

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

## PART A

### Pests not known to occur in Great Britain

#### GB QUARANTINE PESTS AND THEIR EPPO CODES

<b>A. Bacteria</b>	
1.	<i>Clavibacter sepedonicus</i> (Spieckermann & Kotthoff) Li <i>et al.</i> [CORBSE]
2.	<i>Curtobacterium flaccumfaciens</i> pv. <i>flaccumfaciens</i> (Hedges) Collins and Jones [CORBFL]
3.	<i>Pantoea stewartii</i> subsp. <i>stewartii</i> (Smith) Mergaert, Verdonck & Kersters [ERWIST]
4.	<i>Pseudomonas syringae</i> pv. <i>actinidiae</i> Takikawa, Serizawa, Ichikawa, Tsuyumu & Goto [PSDMAK]
5.	<i>Pseudomonas syringae</i> pv. <i>persicae</i> (Prunier, Luisetti & Gardan) Young, Dye & Wilkie [PSDMPE]
6.	<i>Ralstonia pseudosolanacearum</i> Safni <i>et al.</i> [RALSPS]
7.	<i>Ralstonia syzygii</i> subsp. <i>celebesensis</i> Safni <i>et al.</i> [RALSSC]
8.	<i>Ralstonia syzygii</i> subsp. <i>indonesiensis</i> Safni <i>et al.</i> [RALSSI]
9.	<i>Xanthomonas arboricola</i> pv. <i>pruni</i> (Smith) Vauterin <i>et al.</i> [XANTPR]
10.	<i>Xylella fastidiosa</i> (Wells <i>et al.</i> ) [XYLEFA]
11.	<i>Xylophilus ampelinus</i> (Panagopoulos) Willems, Gillis, Kersters, van den Broeke & De Ley [XANTAM]
<b>B. Fungi and oomycetes</b>	
1.	<i>Anisogramma anomala</i> (Peck) E. Müller [CRSPAN]
2.	<i>Apiosporina morbosa</i> (Schweinitz) von Arx [DIBOMO]
3.	<i>Atropellis apiculata</i> M.L. Lohman, E.K. Cash & R.W. Davidson [ATRPAP]
4.	<i>Atropellis pinicola</i> Zeller & Goodding [ATRPPC]
5.	<i>Atropellis piniphila</i> (Weir) Lohmann & Cash [ATRPPP]
6.	<i>Atropellis tingens</i> Lohman & Cash [ATRPTI]
7.	<i>Botryosphaeria laricina</i> (Sawada) Shang [GUIGLA]
8.	<i>Botryosphaeria kuwatsukai</i> (Hara) G.Y. Sun and E. Tanaka [PHYOPI]
9.	<i>Bretziella fagacearum</i> Z.W. de Beer, Marincowitz, T.A. Duong & M.J. Wingfield [CERAFA]
10.	<i>Ceratocystis platani</i> (J. M. Walter) Engelbr. & T. C. Harr [CERAFF]
11.	<i>Chrysomyxa arctostaphyli</i> Dietel [CHMYAR]
12.	<i>Coniferiporia sulphurascens</i> (Pilát) L.W. Zhou & Y.C. Dai [PHELSU]
13.	<i>Coniferiporia weirii</i> (Murrill) L.W. Zhou & Y.C. Dai [INONWE]

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

14.	<i>Cronartium</i> spp. Fries [1CRONG], except <i>Cronartium gentianeum</i> Thümen [CRONGE], <i>Cronartium pini</i> (Willdenow) Jørstad [ENDCPI] and <i>Cronartium ribicola</i> Fischer [CRONRI].
15.	<i>Cryphonectria parasitica</i> (Murrill) Barr [ENDOPA]
16.	<i>Davidsoniella virescens</i> (R.W. Davidson) Z.W. de Beer, T.A. Duong & M.J. Wingfield [CERAVI]
17.	<i>Diaporthe vaccinii</i> Shear [DIAPVA]
18.	<i>Dothistroma pini</i> Hulbary [DOTSPI]
19.	<i>Fusarium circinatum</i> Nirenberg & O'Donnell [GIBBCI]
20.	<i>Geosmithia morbida</i> Kolarík, Freeland, Utley & Tisserat [GEOHMO]
21.	<i>Gymnosporangium</i> spp. [1GYMNG], except: <i>Gymnosporangium amelanchieris</i> E. Fisch. ex F. Kern [GYMNAM], <i>Gymnosporangium atlanticum</i> Guyot & Malençon [GYMNAT], <i>Gymnosporangium clavariiforme</i> (Wulfen) DC [GYMNCF], <i>Gymnosporangium confusum</i> Plowright [GYMNCO], <i>Gymnosporangium cornutum</i> Arthur ex F. Kern [GYMNCR], <i>Gymnosporangium fusisporum</i> E. Fisch. [GYMNFS], <i>Gymnosporangium gaeumannii</i> H. Zogg [GYMNGA], <i>Gymnosporangium gracile</i> Pat. [GYMNGR], <i>Gymnosporangium minus</i> Crowell [GYMNMI], <i>Gymnosporangium orientale</i> P. Syd. & Syd. [GYMNOR], <i>Gymnosporangium sabiniae</i> (Dickson) G. Winter [GYMNFU], <i>Gymnosporangium torminali-juniperini</i> E. Fisch. [GYMNTJ], <i>Gymnosporangium tremelloides</i> R. Hartig [GYMNTR]
22.	<i>Lecanosticta acicola</i> (von Thümen) Sydow [SCIRAC]
23.	<i>Melampsora farlowii</i> (Arthur) Davis [MELMFA]
24.	<i>Melampsora medusae</i> f. sp. <i>tremuloidis</i> Shain [MELMMT]
25.	<i>Mycodiella laricis-leptolepidis</i> (Kaz. Itô, K. Satô & M. Ota) Crous [MYCOLL]
26.	<i>Phoma andina</i> Turkensteen [PHOMAN]
27.	<i>Phyllosticta solitaria</i> Ellis & Everhart [PHYSSL]
28.	<i>Phymatotrichopsis omnivora</i> (Duggar) Hennebert [PHMPOM]
29.	<i>Phytophthora ramorum</i> (non-European isolates) Werres, De Cock & Man in 't Veld [PHYTRA]
30.	<i>Pseudocercospora pini-densiflorae</i> (Hori & Nambu) Deighton [CERSPD]
31.	<i>Puccinia pittieriana</i> Hennings [PUCCPT]
32.	<i>Septoria malagutii</i> E.T. Cline [SEPTLM]
33.	<i>Sphaerulina musiva</i> (Peck) Quaedvl, Verkley & Crous. [MYCOPP]
34.	<i>Stegophora ulmea</i> (Fr.) Syd. & P. Syd [GNOMUL]
35.	<i>Thecaphora solani</i> (Thirumulachar & O'Brien) Mordue [THPHSO]
35A.	F49 ...
36.	<i>Tilletia indica</i> Mitra [NEOVIN]

### C. Insects and mites

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

1.	<i>Acleris gloverana</i> (Walsingham) [ACLRGL]
2.	<i>Acleris issikii</i> Oku [ACLRIS]
3.	<i>Acleris minuta</i> (Robinson) [ACLRMI]
4.	<i>Acleris nishidai</i> Brown [ACLRNI]
5.	<i>Acleris nivisellana</i> (Walsingham) [ACLRNV]
6.	<i>Acleris robinsoniana</i> (Forbes) [ACLRRO]
7.	<i>Acleris semipurpurana</i> (Kearfott) [CROISE]
8.	<i>Acleris senescens</i> (Zeller) [ACLRSE]
9.	<i>Acleris variana</i> (Fernald) [ACLRVA]
10.	<i>Acrobasis pyrivorella</i> (Matsumura) [NUMOPI]
11.	<i>Agrilus anxius</i> Gory [AGRLAX]
[ <sup>F50</sup> 11A]	<i>Agrilus bilineatus</i> (Weber) [AGRLBL]
[ <sup>F51</sup> 11B]	<i>Agrilus fleischeri</i> Obenberger [AGRLFL]
12.	<i>Agrilus planipennis</i> Fairmaire [AGRLPL]
13.	<i>Aleurocanthus spiniferus</i> (Quaintance) [ALECSN]
14.	<i>Anoplophora chinensis</i> (Forster) [ANOLCN]
15.	<i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i> (Motschulsky) [ANOLGL]
16.	<i>Anthonomus bisignifer</i> Schenkling [ANTHBI]
17.	<i>Anthonomus eugenii</i> Cano [ANTHEU]
18.	<i>Anthonomus quadrigibbus</i> Say [TACYQU]
19.	<i>Anthonomus signatus</i> Say [ANTHSI]
20.	<i>Aromia bungii</i> (Faldermann) [AROMBU]
21.	<i>Arrhenodes minutus</i> Drury [ARRHMI]
22.	<i>Aschistonyx eppoi</i> Inouye [ASCXEP]
23.	<i>Bactericera cockerelli</i> (Sulc.) [PARZCO]
24.	<i>Bactrocera latifrons</i> (Hendal) [DACULA]
25.	<i>Bactrocera tau</i> (Walker) [BCTRTA]
26.	<i>Bactrocera tryoni</i> (Froggatt) [DACUTR]
27.	<i>Bemisia tabaci</i> (Gennadius). [BEMITA]
28.	<i>Carposina sasakii</i> Matsumura [CARSSA]
29.	<i>Choristoneura biennis</i> Freeman [CHONBI]
30.	<i>Choristoneura carnana</i> (Barnes & Busck) [CHONCA]
31.	<i>Choristoneura conflictana</i> (Walker) [ARCHCO]
32.	<i>Choristoneura fumiferana</i> (Clemens) [CHONFU]

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

33.	<i>Choristoneura lambertiana</i> (Busck) [TORTLA]
34.	<i>Choristoneura occidentalis</i> (Walsingham) [CHONOC]
35.	<i>Choristoneura orae</i> Freeman [CHONOR]
36.	<i>Choristoneura parallela</i> (Robinson) [CHONPA]
37.	<i>Choristoneura pinus pinus</i> Freeman [CHONPI]
38.	<i>Choristoneura retiniana</i> (Walsingham) [CHONRE]
39.	<i>Choristoneura rosaceana</i> (Harris) [CHONRO]
40.	<i>Cicadellidae</i> (non-European) [1CICDF] known to be vector of <i>Xylella fastidiosa</i> , such as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— <i>Carneocephala fulgida</i> (Nottingham) [CARNFU],</li> <li>— <i>Draeculacephala minerva</i> Ball [DRAEMI],</li> <li>— <i>Graphocephala atropunctata</i> (Signoret) [GRCPAT],</li> <li>— <i>Homalodisca vitripennis</i> (Germar) [HOMLTR]</li> </ul>
41.	<i>Circulifer tenellus</i> (Baker) [CICTA]
42.	<i>Conotrachelus nenuphar</i> (Herbst) [CONHNE]
43.	<i>Dacus ciliatus</i> Loew [DACUCI]
44.	<i>Dacus frontalis</i> Becker [DACUFR]
45.	<i>Dacus punctatifrons</i> Karsch [DACUPU]
46.	<i>Dendrolimus sibiricus</i> Chetverikov [DENDSI]
47.	<i>Diabrotica barberi</i> Smith and Lawrence [DIABLO]
48.	<i>Diabrotica undecimpunctata howardi</i> Barber [DIABUH]
49.	<i>Diabrotica undecimpunctata undecimpunctata</i> Mannerheim [DIABUN]
50.	<i>Diabrotica virgifera zea</i> Krysan & Smith [DIABVZ]
51.	<i>Eotetranychus lewisi</i> (McGregor) [EOTELE]
[ <sup>F52</sup> 51A]	<i>Eotetranychus sexmaculatus</i> (Riley) [TETRSM]]
52.	<i>Epitrix cucumeris</i> (Harris) [EPIXCU]
53.	<i>Epitrix papa</i> (Orlova-Bienkowskaja) [EPIXPP]
54.	<i>Epitrix subcrinita</i> (Leconte) [EPIXSU]
55.	<i>Epitrix tuberis</i> Gentner [EPIXTU]
56.	<i>Euphranta canadensis</i> (Loew) [EPOCCA]
57.	<i>Euphranta japonica</i> (Ito) [RHACJA ]
58.	<i>Exomala orientalis</i> (Waterhouse) [ANMLOR]
59.	<i>Grapholita inopinata</i> (Heinrich) [CYDIIN]
60.	<i>Grapholita packardi</i> Zeller [LASPPA]
61.	<i>Grapholita prunivora</i> (Walsh) [LASPPR]
F53	F53

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

...	...
63.	<i>Helicoverpa armigera</i> (Hübner) [HELIAR]
64.	<i>Helicoverpa assulta</i> (Guenée) [HELIAS]
65.	<i>Helicoverpa zea</i> (Boddie)[HELIZE]
66.	<i>Ips amitinus</i> (Eichhoff) [IPSXAM]
67.	<i>Ips duplicatus</i> (Sahlberg) [IPSXDU]
68.	<i>Ips typographus</i> (L.) [IPSXTY]
69.	<i>Keiferia lycopersicella</i> (Walsingham) [GNORLY]
70.	<i>Leptinotarsa decemlineata</i> Say [LPTNDE]
71.	<i>Lopholeucaspis japonica</i> (Cockerell) [LOPLJA]
72.	<i>Liriomyza huidobrensis</i> (Blanchard) [LIRIHU]
73.	<i>Liriomyza sativae</i> Blanchard [LIRISA]
74.	<i>Liriomyza trifolii</i> (Burgess) [LIRITR]
75.	<i>Listronotus bonariensis</i> (Kuschel) [HYROBO]
76.	<i>Margarodes</i> , non-European species [1MARGG], such as: — <i>Margarodes prieskaensis</i> (Jakubski) [MARGPR], — <i>Margarodes vitis</i> (Philippi) [MARGVI], — <i>Margarodes vredendalensis</i> de Klerk [MARGVR]
77.	<i>Monochamus</i> spp. Dejean [1MONCG]
78.	<i>Myiopardalis pardalina</i> (Bigot) [CARYPA]
79.	<i>Naupactus leucoloma</i> Boheman [GRAGLE]
[ <sup>F54</sup> 79A]	<i>Neocerambyx raddei</i> (Blessig) [MALLRA]
80.	<i>Neoceratitis cyanescens</i> (Bezzi) [CERTCY]
81.	<i>Nemorimyza maculosa</i> (Malloch) [AMAZMA]
82.	<i>Neoleucinodes elegantalis</i> (Guenée) [NEOLEL]
83.	<i>Oemona hirta</i> (Fabricius) [OEMOHI]
84.	<i>Oligonychus perditus</i> Pritchard and Baker [OLIGPD]
85.	<i>Paysandisia archon</i> (Burmeister) [PAYSAR]
86.	<i>Phyllocoptes fructiphilus</i> Keifer [PHYCFR]
87.	<i>Pissodes cibriani</i> O'Brien [PISOCI]
88.	<i>Pissodes fasciatus</i> Leconte [PISOFA]
89.	<i>Pissodes nemorensis</i> Germar [PISONE]
90.	<i>Pissodes nitidus</i> Roelofs [PISONI]
91.	<i>Pissodes punctatus</i> Langor & Zhang [PISOPU]
92.	<i>Pissodes strobi</i> (Peck) [PISOST]

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

93.	<i>Pissodes terminalis</i> Hopping [PISOTE]
94.	<i>Pissodes yunnanensis</i> Langor & Zhang [PISOYU]
95.	<i>Pissodes zitacuarensis</i> Sleeper [PISOZI]
96.	<i>Pityophthorus juglandis</i> Blackman [PITOUJU]
[ <sup>F55</sup> 96A]	<i>Platypus apicalis</i> (White) [PLTPAP]
97.	<i>Polygraphus proximus</i> Blandford [POLGPR]
98.	<i>Popillia japonica</i> Newman [POPIJA]
99.	<i>Premnotrypes</i> spp. Pierce (non-European) [1PREMG]
[ <sup>F56</sup> 99A]	<i>Prodiplosis longifila</i> Gagné [PRDILO]
100.	<i>Pseudopityophthorus minutissimus</i> (Zimmermann) [PSDPMI]
101.	<i>Pseudopityophthorus pruinus</i> (Eichhoff) [PSDPPR]
102.	<i>Rhagoletis fausta</i> (Osten-Sacken) [RHAGFA];
103.	<i>Rhagoletis indifferens</i> Curran [RHAGIN];
104.	<i>Rhagoletis mendax</i> Curran [RHAGME];
105.	<i>Rhagoletis pomonella</i> (Walsh) [RHAGPO];
106.	<i>Rhagoletis ribicola</i> Doane [RHAGRI];
107.	<i>Rhagoletis suavis</i> (Loew) [RHAGSU];
108.	<i>Rhizoecus hibisci</i> Kawai and Takagi [RHIOHI]
109.	<i>Rhynchophorus palmarum</i> (L.) [RHYCPA]
110.	<i>Rhynchophorus ferrugineus</i> (Olivier) [RHYCFE]
111.	<i>Saperda candida</i> Fabricius [SAPECN]
112.	<i>Scirtothrips aurantii</i> Faure [SCITAU]
113.	<i>Scirtothrips citri</i> (Moulton) [SCITCI]
114.	<i>Scirtothrips dorsalis</i> Hood [SCITDO]
115.	<i>Scolytidae</i> spp. (non-European) [1SCOLF]
[ <sup>F57</sup> 115A]	<i>Scolytus morawitzi</i> Semenov [SCOLMO]
116.	<i>Spodoptera eridania</i> (Cramer) [PRODER]
117.	<i>Spodoptera frugiperda</i> (Smith) [LAPHFR]
118.	<i>Spodoptera littoralis</i> (Boisduval) [SPODLI]
119.	<i>Spodoptera litura</i> (Fabricius) [PRODLI]
120.	<i>Strauzia longipennis</i> (Wiedemann) [STRALO]
121.	<i>Tecia solanivora</i> (Povolný) [TECASO]
122.	<i>Thaumatotibia leucotreta</i> (Meyrick) [ARGPLE]
123.	<i>Thaumetopoea pityocampa</i> Denis & Schiffermüller [THAUPI]



**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

124.	<i>Thrips palmi</i> Karny [THRIPL]
125.	<i>Zeugodacus cucumis</i> (French) [DACUCM]
126.	<i>Zeugodacus cucurbitae</i> (Coquillett) [DACUCU]
<b>D. Nematodes</b>	
1.	<i>Aphelenchoides besseyi</i> Christie [APLOBE]
2.	<i>Bursaphelenchus xylophilus</i> (Steiner and Bühner) Nickle [BURSXY]
3.	<i>Globodera pallida</i> (Stone) Behrens [HETDPA] (Non-European Strains)
4.	<i>Globodera rostochiensis</i> (Wollenweber) Behrens [HETDRO] (Non-European Strains)
5.	<i>Hirschmanniella</i> spp., Luc & Goodey [1HIRSG], except: — <i>Hirschmanniella behningi</i> Micoletzky [HIRSBE], — <i>Hirschmanniella gracilis</i> (de Man) Luc & Goodey [HIRSGR], — <i>Hirschmanniella halophila</i> Sturhan & Hallman [HIRSHA], — <i>Hirschmanniella loofi</i> Sher [HIRSLO] and — <i>Hirschmanniella zostericola</i> Allgén [HIRSZO]
6.	<i>Longidorus diadecturus</i> Eveleigh and Allen [LONGDI]
7.	<i>Meloidogyne chitwoodi</i> Golden <i>et al.</i> [MELGCH]
8.	<i>Nacobbus aberrans</i> (Thorne) Thorne and Allen [NACOBA]
9.	<i>Xiphinema americanum sensu stricto</i> Cobb [XIPHAA]
10.	<i>Xiphinema bricolense</i> Ebsary, Vrain & Graham [XIPHBC]
11.	<i>Xiphinema californicum</i> Lamberti & Bleve-Zacheo [XIPHCA]
12.	<i>Xiphinema neoamericanum</i> Saxena, Chhabra & Joshi [XIPHNA ]
13.	<i>Xiphinema intermedium</i> Lamberti & Bleve-Zacheo [XIPHIM]
14.	<i>Xiphinema rivesi</i> (non-European populations) Dalmasso [XIPHRI]
15.	<i>Xiphinema tarjanense</i> Lamberti & Bleve-Zacheo [XIPHTA]
<b>E. Parasitic plants</b>	
1.	<i>Arceuthobium</i> spp. [1AREG], except: — <i>Arceuthobium azoricum</i> Wiens & Hawksworth [AREAZ], — <i>Arceuthobium gambyi</i> Fridl [AREGA] and — <i>Arceuthobium oxycedri</i> (de Candolle) Marschall von Bieberstein [AREOX]
<b>F. Viruses, viroids and phytoplasmas</b>	
1.	Beet curly top virus [BCTV00]
2.	Begomoviruses [1BEGOG]
3.	Blueberry scorch virus [BLSCV0]
4.	Blueberry shoestring virus [BSSV00]
5.	<i>Candidatus</i> Phytoplasma ‘aurantifolia’ Zreik, Bové & Garnier [PHYPAF]
6.	<i>Candidatus</i> Phytoplasma ‘mali’ Seemüller & Schneider [PHYPMA]

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

7.	<i>Candidatus</i> Phytoplasma ‘pruni’ Davis, Zhao, Dally, Lee, Jomantiene & Douglas [PHYPPN]
8.	<i>Candidatus</i> Phytoplasma ‘solani’ Quaglino, Zhao, Casati, Bulgari, Bianco, Wei & Davis [PHYPSO]
9.	<i>Candidatus</i> Phytoplasma ‘ulmi’ Lee, Martini, Marcone & Zhu [PHYPUL]
10.	Chrysanthemum stem necrosis virus [CSNV00]
[ <sup>F58</sup> 10A]	Citrus exocortis viroid [CEVD00]
F59	F59
...	...
[ <sup>F60</sup> 11A]	Columnnea latent viroid [CLVD00]
F59	F59
...	...
13.	Cucumber vein yellowing virus [CVYV00]
14.	Cucurbit yellow stunting disorder virus [CYSDV0]
15.	Grapevine flavescence dorée phytoplasma [PHYP64]
16.	Lettuce infectious yellows virus [LIYV00]
17.	Melon yellowing-associated virus [MYAV00]
[ <sup>F61</sup> 17A]	Pepper chat fruit viroid [PCFVD0]
18.	Potato viruses, viroids and phytoplasmas, such as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— Andean potato latent virus [APLV00],</li> <li>— Andean potato mild mosaic virus [APMMV0],</li> <li>— Andean potato mottle virus [APMOV0],</li> <li>— Arracacha virus B, oca strain [AVBO00],</li> <li>— Potato black ringspot virus [PBRV00],</li> <li>— Potato yellowing virus [PYV000],</li> <li>— Potato yellow vein virus [PYVV00],</li> <li>— Potato virus T [PVT000],</li> <li>— Non-European isolates of potato viruses A, M, S, V, X and Y (including Yo, Yn and Yc) and Potato leafroll virus [PVA000, PVM000, PVS000, PVV000, PVX000 and PVY000 (including PVYO00, PVYN00, PVYC00)] and [PLRV00]</li> </ul>
19.	Rose Rosette virus [RRV000]
20.	Strawberry vein banding virus [SVBV00]
21.	Squash vein yellowing virus [SQVYVX]
22.	Sweet potato chlorotic stunt virus [SPCSV0]
23.	Sweet potato mild mottle virus [SPMMV0]
24.	Tobacco ringspot virus [TRSV00]
25.	Tobacco streak virus black raspberry latent strain [TSVBL0]
26.	Tomato brown rugose fruit virus [TOBRFV]

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

27.	Tomato chocolate virus [TOCHV0]
28.	Tomato leaf curl New Delhi virus [TOLCND]
29.	Tomato marchitez virus [TOANV0]
30.	Tomato mild mottle virus [TOMMOV]
[ <sup>F62</sup> 30A]	Tomato planta macho viroid [TPMVD0]]
31.	Viruses, viroids and phytoplasmas of <i>Cydonia</i> Mill., <i>Fragaria</i> L., <i>Malus</i> Mill., <i>Prunus</i> L., <i>Pyrus</i> L., <i>Ribes</i> L., <i>Rubus</i> L. and <i>Vitis</i> L., such as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— Blueberry leaf mottle virus [BLMOV0],</li> <li>— <i>Candidatus</i> Phytoplasma <i>australiense</i> Davis, Gillaspie, Vidaver &amp; Harris [PHYPAU],</li> <li>— <i>Candidatus</i> Phytoplasma <i>phoenicium</i> Verdin, Salar, Danet, Choueiri, Jreijiri, El Zammar, Gélie, Bové &amp; Garnier [PHYPPH],</li> <li>— Cherry rasp leaf virus [CRLV00],</li> <li>— Grapevine ajinashika virus [GAV000],</li> <li>— Peach mosaic virus [PCMV00],</li> <li>— Peach rosette mosaic virus [PRMV00],</li> <li>— American plum line pattern virus [APLPV0],</li> <li>— Raspberry leaf curl virus [RLCV00],</li> <li>— Strawberry witches' broom phytoplasma [SYWB00],</li> <li>— Non-European viruses, viroids and phytoplasmas of <i>Cydonia</i> Mill., <i>Fragaria</i> L., <i>Malus</i> Mill., <i>Prunus</i> L., <i>Pyrus</i> L., <i>Ribes</i> L., <i>Rubus</i> L. and <i>Vitis</i> L.</li> </ul>

### Textual Amendments

- F49** Words in Annex 2 Pt. A omitted (25.11.2022) by virtue of The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) (No. 3) Regulations 2022 (S.I. 2022/1120), regs. 1(1), **3(2)**
- F50** Words in Annex 2 Pt. A inserted (22.6.2021) by The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/641), regs. 1(2), **2(2)(a)(i)**
- F51** Words in Annex 2 Pt. A inserted (2.12.2021) by The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/1171), regs. 1(1), **2(2)(b)(i)**
- F52** Words in Annex 2 Pt. A inserted (8.8.2022) by The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) Regulations 2022 (S.I. 2022/114), regs. 1(1)(b), **4(1)(a)**
- F53** Words in Annex 2 Pt. A omitted (24.11.2023) by virtue of The Official Controls (Plant Health) (Prior Notification) and Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/1131), regs. 1(2)(b), **3(2)**
- F54** Words in Annex 2 Pt. A inserted (22.6.2021) by The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/641), regs. 1(2), **2(2)(a)(ii)**
- F55** Words in Annex 2 Pt. A inserted (8.8.2022) by The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) Regulations 2022 (S.I. 2022/114), regs. 1(1)(b), **4(1)(b)**
- F56** Words in Annex 2 Pt. A inserted (2.12.2021) by The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/1171), regs. 1(1), **2(2)(b)(ii)**
- F57** Words in Annex 2 Pt. A inserted (2.3.2022) by The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) Regulations 2022 (S.I. 2022/114), regs. 1(1)(a), **3(1)(a)**
- F58** Words in Annex 2 Pt. A inserted (24.11.2023) by The Official Controls (Plant Health) (Prior Notification) and Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/1131), regs. 1(2)(b), **3(3)(a)**
- F59** Words in Annex 2 Pt. A omitted (24.11.2023) by virtue of The Official Controls (Plant Health) (Prior Notification) and Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/1131), regs. 1(2)(b), **3(3)(b)**

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- F60** Words in Annex 2 Pt. A inserted (24.11.2023) by The Official Controls (Plant Health) (Prior Notification) and Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/1131), regs. 1(2)(b), **3(3)(c)**
- F61** Words in Annex 2 Pt. A inserted (24.11.2023) by The Official Controls (Plant Health) (Prior Notification) and Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/1131), regs. 1(2)(b), **3(3)(d)**
- F62** Words in Annex 2 Pt. A inserted (24.11.2023) by The Official Controls (Plant Health) (Prior Notification) and Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/1131), regs. 1(2)(b), **3(3)(e)**

## PART B

### Pests known to occur in Great Britain

#### GB QUARANTINE PESTS AND THEIR EPPO CODES

A. Bacteria	
1.	<i>Ralstonia solanacearum</i> (Smith) Yabuuchi <i>et al.</i> emend. Safni <i>et al.</i> [RALSSL]
B. Fungi and oomycetes	
1.	<i>Synchytrium endobioticum</i> (Schilbersky) Percival [SYNCEN]
C. Nematodes	
1.	<i>Globodera pallida</i> (Stone) Behrens [HETDPA] (European Strains)
2.	<i>Globodera rostochiensis</i> (Wollenweber) Behrens [HETDRO] (European Strains)
D. Viruses, viroids and phytoplasmas	
1.	<i>Candidatus</i> Phytoplasma ‘prunorum’ Seemüller & Schneider [PHYPPR]
[ <sup>F63</sup> E. Insects and mites	
1.	<i>Thaumetopoea processionea</i> L. [THAUPR]]]

#### Textual Amendments

- F63** Words in Annex 2 Pt. B inserted (2.3.2022) by The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) Regulations 2022 (S.I. 2022/114), regs. 1(1)(a), **3(1)(b)**

#### [<sup>F64</sup>ANNEX 2A

#### List of provisional GB quarantine pests

#### Textual Amendments

- F64** Annex 2A inserted (31.12.2020) by The Plant Health (Phytosanitary Conditions) (Amendment) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1527), reg. 1(2), **Sch. 2** (as amended by S.I. 2020/1631, regs. 1(2), **9(2)(a)**)

#### Modifications etc. (not altering text)

- C2** Annex 2A: power to modify conferred (31.12.2020) by Regulation (EU) No. 2016/2031, Art. 30(1) (as substituted by The Plant Health (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1482), regs. 2(2)(b), **27(29)(c)**)

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

## PROVISIONAL GB QUARANTINE PESTS AND THEIR EPPO CODES

<b>A. Fungi and oomycetes</b>	
1.	<i>Alternaria mali</i> Roberts [ALTEMA]
[ <sup>F65</sup> 1A	<i>Coleosporium asterum</i> (Dietel) Sydow & P.Sydow [COLSAS]
1B.	<i>Coleosporium eupatorii</i> Arthur [COLSEU]
[ <sup>F66</sup> 1BA	<i>Coleosporium paederiae</i> Dietal ex Hirats. f. [COLSPA]]
1C.	<i>Coleosporium phellodendri</i> Komarov [COLSPH]]
2.	<i>Heterobasidion irregulare</i> Garbelotto & Otrosina [HETEIR]
[ <sup>F67</sup> 2A.	<i>Heterobasidion occidentale</i> Otrosina & Garbelotto [HETEOC]]
3.	<i>Neocosmospora euwallaceae</i> (S. Freeman, Z. Mendel, T. Aoki & O'Donnell) Sandoval-Denis, L. Lombard & Crous [FUSAEW]
4.	<i>Phytophthora kernoviae</i> Brasier, Beales & S.A. Kirk [PHYTKE]
5.	<i>Phytophthora ramorum</i> (European isolates) Werres, De Cock & Man in 't Veld [PHYTRA]
6.	F68 ...
<b>[<sup>F69</sup>B. Insects and mites]</b>	
1.	F70 ...
[ <sup>F71</sup> 1A.	<i>Agrilus horni</i> (Kerremans) [AGRLHO]]
[ <sup>F72</sup> 1B.	<i>Anisandrus maiche</i> Stark [ANIDMA]]
2.	F73 ...
2A.	F74 ...
3.	<i>Ceratothripoides brunneus</i> Bagnall [CRTZBR]
4.	<i>Ceratothripoides claratris</i> (Shumsher) [CRTZCL]
4A	F75 ...
[ <sup>F76</sup> 4B.	<i>Chrysobothris femorata</i> (Olivier) [CHRBFE]]
[ <sup>F77</sup> 4BA	<i>Chrysodeixis includens</i> (Walker) [PSEPIN]
4BB.	<i>Chrysophtharta bimaculata</i> (Olivier) [CPTHBI]]
[ <sup>F78</sup> 4BC	<i>Crisicoccus pini</i> (Kuwana) [DACLPI]]
[ <sup>F79</sup> [ <sup>F80</sup> 4D	<i>Dendrolimus spectabilis</i> (Butler) [DENDSC]]
[ <sup>F81</sup> 4CA	<i>Dendrolimus superans</i> Butler [DENDSU]]

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

[ <sup>F82</sup> 4D.	<i>Endoclita excrescens</i> Butler [PHAUEX]
4E.	<i>Ennomos subsignarius</i> [ENNOSU]]
5.	<i>Euwallacea fornicatus</i> <i>sensu lato</i> (Eichhoff) [XYLBFO]
[ <sup>F83</sup> 5ZA.	<i>Euzophera semifuneralis</i> (Walker) [EUZOSE]
5ZB.	<i>Hyalesthes obsoletus</i> Signoret [HYAEOB]
5ZC.	<i>Lambdina fiscellaria</i> [LAMBFI]
5ZD.	<i>Lepidosaphes ussuriensis</i> Borkhsenius [LEPSUS]]
[ <sup>F84</sup> 5A.	<i>Lycorma delicatula</i> (White) [LYCMDE]]
[ <sup>F85</sup> 5B.	<i>Lymantria mathura</i> Fabricius [LYMAMA]
5C.	<i>Malacosoma americanum</i> Fabricius [MALAAM]
5D.	<i>Malacosoma disstria</i> Hübner [MALADI]
5E.	<i>Naupactus xanthographus</i> (Germar) [NAUPXA]]
6.	<sup>F73</sup> ...
[ <sup>F85</sup> 6A.	<i>Neodiprion abietis</i> (Harris) [NEODAB]
6B.	<i>Orchidophilus</i> spp. Buchanan [ORCHSP]]
7.	<i>Platynota stultana</i> Walsingham [PLAAST]
7A	<sup>F86</sup> ...
8.	<sup>F70</sup> ...
9.	<i>Scaphoideus luteolus</i> van Duzee [SCAPLU]
10.	<i>Scaphoideus titanus</i> Ball [SCAPLI]
[ <sup>F87</sup> 10A.	<i>Sirex nitobei</i> Mats. [SIRXNI]]
11.	<sup>F74</sup> ...
12.	<i>Tetranychus evansi</i> Baker & Pritchard [TETREV]
13.	<i>Thaumetopoea pinivora</i> (Treitschke)[THAUPV]
[ <sup>F88</sup> 13A.	<i>Thecodiplosis japonensis</i> Uchida and Inouye [THEOJA]]
14.	<i>Trialeurodes abutiloneus</i> Haldeman [TRIAAB]
[ <sup>F89</sup> 14A.	<i>Trirachys sartus</i> (Solsky) [AELSSA]]
15.	<i>Toumeyella parvicornis</i> (Cockerell)[TOUMPA]
[ <sup>F90</sup> 15A.	<i>Urocerus japonicus</i> (F. Sm.) [URCEJA]]
16.	<i>Xyleborus glabratus</i> Eichhoff [XYLBGR]

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

17.	<i>Xylotrechus</i> spp. Chevrolat [1XYLOG]
<b>C. Viruses, viroids and phytoplasmas</b>	
1.	Apple dimple fruit viroid [ADFVD0]
[ <sup>F91</sup> 1ZA]	<i>Candidatus</i> Phytoplasma fraxini Griffiths, Sinclair, Smart & Davis [PHYPFR]]
[ <sup>F92</sup> 1A]	Chilli veinal mottle virus [CHIVMV]]
F93	F93
...	...
F93	F93
...	...
[ <sup>F94</sup> 3A]	Groundnut bud necrosis virus [GBNV00]
3B.	Groundnut ringspot virus [GRSV00]]
F93	F93
...	...
5.	Tomato chlorosis virus [TOCV00]
6.	Tomato infectious chlorosis virus [TICV00]
F93	F93
...	...
8.	Tomato torrado virus [TOTV00]
9.	F95
	...
10.	F95
	...
<b>[<sup>F96</sup>D. Bacteria</b>	
1.	<i>Diaporthe phaseolorum</i> var. <i>sojae</i> Lehman [DIAPPS]
2.	<i>Pseudomonas avellanae</i> Janse et al. [PSDMAL]
<b>E. Nematodes</b>	
1.	<i>Meloidogyne arenaria</i> (Neal) Chitwood [MELGAR]
2.	<i>Meloidogyne enterolobii</i> Yang & Eisenback [MELGMY]
3.	<i>Meloidogyne javanica</i> (Treub) Chitwood [MELGJA]
4.	<i>Xiphinema index</i> Thorne & Allen [XIPHIN]]]

#### Textual Amendments

- F65** Words in Annex 2A inserted (22.6.2021) by The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/641), regs. 1(2), 3(2)(a)
- F66** Words in Annex 2A inserted (24.11.2023) by The Official Controls (Plant Health) (Prior Notification) and Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/1131), regs. 1(2)(b), 4(2)
- F67** Words in Annex 2A inserted (3.5.2023) by The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) (No. 3) Regulations 2022 (S.I. 2022/1120), regs. 1(1), 4(2)

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- F68** Words in Annex 2A omitted (2.12.2021) by virtue of The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/1171), regs. 1(1), **2(3)(a)**
- F69** Words in Annex 2A substituted (20.4.2021) by The Official Controls, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Amendment etc.) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/426), regs. 1(2), **3(2)(a)**
- F70** Words in Annex 2A omitted (2.12.2021) by virtue of The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/1171), regs. 1(1), **2(3)(b)**
- F71** Words in Annex 2A inserted (8.8.2022) by The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) Regulations 2022 (S.I. 2022/114), regs. 1(1)(b), **4(2)(a)(i)**
- F72** Words in Annex 2A inserted (3.5.2023) by The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) (No. 3) Regulations 2022 (S.I. 2022/1120), regs. 1(1), **4(3)(a)**
- F73** Words in Annex 2A omitted (22.6.2021) by virtue of The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/641), regs. 1(2), **2(3)**
- F74** Words in Annex 2A omitted (2.3.2022) by virtue of The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) Regulations 2022 (S.I. 2022/114), regs. 1(1)(a), **3(2)**
- F75** Words in Annex 2A omitted (8.8.2022) by virtue of The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) Regulations 2022 (S.I. 2022/114), regs. 1(1)(b), **4(2)(a)(iv)**
- F76** Words in Annex 2A inserted (8.8.2022) by The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) Regulations 2022 (S.I. 2022/114), regs. 1(1)(b), **4(2)(a)(ii)**
- F77** Words in Annex 2A inserted (3.5.2023) by The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) (No. 3) Regulations 2022 (S.I. 2022/1120), regs. 1(1), **4(3)(b)**
- F78** Words in Annex 2A inserted (24.11.2023) by The Official Controls (Plant Health) (Prior Notification) and Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/1131), regs. 1(2)(b), **4(3)(a)**
- F79** Words in Annex 2A inserted (22.6.2021) by The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/641), regs. 1(2), **3(2)(b)(i)**
- F80** Word in Annex 2A substituted (8.8.2022) by The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) Regulations 2022 (S.I. 2022/114), regs. 1(1)(b), **4(2)(a)(iii)**
- F81** Words in Annex 2A inserted (24.11.2023) by The Official Controls (Plant Health) (Prior Notification) and Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/1131), regs. 1(2)(b), **4(3)(b)**
- F82** Words in Annex 2A inserted (3.5.2023) by The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) (No. 3) Regulations 2022 (S.I. 2022/1120), regs. 1(1), **4(3)(c)**
- F83** Words in Annex 2A inserted (3.5.2023) by The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) (No. 3) Regulations 2022 (S.I. 2022/1120), regs. 1(1), **4(3)(d)**
- F84** Words in Annex 2A inserted (8.8.2022) by The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) Regulations 2022 (S.I. 2022/114), regs. 1(1)(b), **4(2)(a)(v)**
- F85** Words in Annex 2A inserted (3.5.2023) by The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) (No. 3) Regulations 2022 (S.I. 2022/1120), regs. 1(1), **4(3)(e)**
- F86** Words in Annex 2A omitted (8.8.2022) by virtue of The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) Regulations 2022 (S.I. 2022/114), regs. 1(1)(b), **4(2)(a)(vi)**
- F87** Words in Annex 2A inserted (24.11.2023) by The Official Controls (Plant Health) (Prior Notification) and Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/1131), regs. 1(2)(b), **4(3)(c)**
- F88** Words in Annex 2A inserted (22.6.2021) by The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/641), regs. 1(2), **3(2)(b)(ii)**
- F89** Words in Annex 2A inserted (3.5.2023) by The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) (No. 3) Regulations 2022 (S.I. 2022/1120), regs. 1(1), **4(3)(f)**
- F90** Words in Annex 2A inserted (24.11.2023) by The Official Controls (Plant Health) (Prior Notification) and Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/1131), regs. 1(2)(b), **4(3)(d)**
- F91** Words in Annex 2A inserted (3.5.2023) by The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) (No. 3) Regulations 2022 (S.I. 2022/1120), regs. 1(1), **4(4)(a)**
- F92** Words in Annex 2A inserted (8.8.2022) by The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) Regulations 2022 (S.I. 2022/114), regs. 1(1)(b), **4(2)(b)**
- F93** Words in Annex 2A omitted (24.11.2023) by virtue of The Official Controls (Plant Health) (Prior Notification) and Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/1131), regs. 1(2)(b), **4(4)**



**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- F94** Words in Annex 2A inserted (3.5.2023) by The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) (No. 3) Regulations 2022 (S.I. 2022/1120), regs. 1(1), 4(4)(b)
- F95** Words in Annex 2A omitted (20.4.2021) by virtue of The Official Controls, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Amendment etc.) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/426), regs. 1(2), 3(2)(b)
- F96** Words in Annex 2A inserted (8.8.2022) by The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) Regulations 2022 (S.I. 2022/114), regs. 1(1)(b), 4(2)(c)

## [<sup>F97</sup>ANNEX 3

### List of PFA quarantine pests and GB pest-free areas

#### Textual Amendments

- F97** Annex 3 substituted (31.12.2020) by The Plant Health (Phytosanitary Conditions) (Amendment) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1527), reg. 1(2), Sch. 3 (as amended by S.I. 2020/1631, regs. 1(2), 9(2)(a))

#### Modifications etc. (not altering text)

- C3** Annex 3: power to modify conferred (31.12.2020) by Regulation (EU) No. 2016/2031, Art. 32(3) (as substituted by The Plant Health (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1482), regs. 2(2)(b), 27(32)(d)(ii))

	<i>(1) PFA quarantine pest (with EPPO code)</i>	<i>(2) Description of GB pest-free area</i>
1.	<i>Dendroctonus micans</i> Kugelan [DENCFMI]	The eastern boundary for the pest-free area runs from Dumbarton along the A82 to Crianlarich. From Crianlarich the boundary continues along the A82 to Loch Tulla and then it follows the railway line from Loch Tulla to Rannoch Station, to Tulloch Station to Roybridge Station. It then follows the C road by the river Roy up to Brae Roy Lodge, following the River Turret then cutting across the watershed following the Allt an t-Sidhean stream to the A82 at Laggan and then to Invergarry where it follows the A87 to the Kyle of Lochalsh and the islands of Skye, Mull, Jura, Arran, Scarba, Seil, Luing, Shuna, Torsa, Ulva, Gometra, Kerrera, Lismore and Eilean Shona
2.	<i>Ips cembrae</i> Heer [IPSXCE]	The eastern boundary for the pest-free area runs from Dumbarton along the A82 to Crianlarich. From Crianlarich the boundary continues along the A82 to Loch Tulla and then it follows the railway line from Loch Tulla to Rannoch Station, to Tulloch Station to Roybridge Station. It then follows the C road by the river Roy up to Brae Roy Lodge, following the River Turret then cutting across the watershed following the Allt

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

		an t-Sidhean stream to the A82 at Laggan and then to Invergarry where it follows the A87 to the Kyle of Lochalsh and the islands of Skye, Mull, Jura, Arran, Scarba, Seil, Luing, Shuna, Torsa, Ulva, Gometra, Kerrera, Lismore and Eilean Shona
3.	<i>Ips sexdentatus</i> Börner [IPSXSE]	The eastern boundary for the pest-free area runs from Dumbarton along the A82 to Crianlarich. From Crianlarich the boundary continues along the A82 to Loch Tulla and then it follows the railway line from Loch Tulla to Rannoch Station, to Tulloch Station to Roybridge Station. It then follows the C road by the river Roy up to Brae Roy Lodge, following the River Turret then cutting across the watershed following the Allt an t-Sidhean stream to the A82 at Laggan and then to Invergarry where it follows the A87 to the Kyle of Lochalsh and the islands of Skye, Mull, Jura, Arran, Scarba, Seil, Luing, Shuna, Torsa, Ulva, Gometra, Kerrera, Lismore and Eilean Shona
4.	F98 ...	F98 ... ]

#### Textual Amendments

**F98** Words in [Annex 3](#) omitted (2.3.2022) by virtue of [The Phytosanitary Conditions \(Amendment\) Regulations 2022 \(S.I. 2022/114\)](#), regs. 1(1)(a), **3(3)**

## ANNEX 4

[<sup>F99</sup>List of GB regulated non-quarantine pests and their respective plants for planting

#### Textual Amendments

**F99** Annex 4 substituted (31.12.2020) by [The Plant Health \(Phytosanitary Conditions\) \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1527\)](#), reg. 1(2), **Sch. 4** (as amended by [S.I. 2020/1631](#), regs. 1(2), **9(2)(a)**)

#### Modifications etc. (not altering text)

**C4** [Annex 4](#): power to modify conferred (31.12.2020) by [Regulation \(EU\) No. 2016/2031](#), Art. 37(5) (as substituted by [The Plant Health \(Amendment etc.\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1482\)](#), regs. 2(2)(b), **28(4)(e)**)

In this Annex, ‘RNQPs’ means GB regulated non-quarantine pests.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

## Table of Contents

Part A: RNQPs concerning fodder plant seed

Part B: RNQPs concerning vine propagating material

Part C: RNQPs concerning propagating material of ornamental plants and other plants for planting intended for ornamental purposes

Part D: RNQPs concerning forest reproductive material, other than seeds

Part E: RNQPs concerning vegetable seed

Part F: RNQPs concerning seed potatoes

Part G: RNQPs concerning seed of oil and fibre plants

Part H: RNQPs concerning vegetable propagating and planting material, other than seeds

Part I: RNQPs concerning fruit propagating material and fruit plants intended for fruit production

Part J: RNQPs concerning seeds of *Solanum tuberosum*

Part K: RNQPs concerning plants for planting of *Humulus lupulus*, other than seeds

## PART A

### RNQPs concerning fodder plant seed

(1) RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	(2) Plants for planting (genus or species)	(3) Thresholds for pre-basic seed	(4) Thresholds for basic seed	(5) Thresholds certified seed
<i>Clavibacter michiganensis</i> ssp. <i>insidiosus</i> (McCulloch 1925) Davis et al. [CORBIN]	<i>Medicago sativa</i> L.	0%	0%	0%
<i>Ditylenchus dipsaci</i> (Kuehn) Filipjev [DITYDI]	<i>Medicago sativa</i> L.	0%	0%	0%

## PART B

### RNQPs concerning vine propagating material

#### Insects and mites

(1) RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	(2)	(3) Thresholds for initial propagating material,	(4) Thresholds for standard material
--	-----	---	---

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	<i>Plants for planting other than seeds (genus or species)</i>	<i>basic propagating material and certified material</i>	
<i>Daktulosphaira vitifoliae</i> Fitch [VITEVI]	Non-grafted <i>Vitis vinifera</i> L.	0%	0%
<i>Daktulosphaira vitifoliae</i> Fitch [VITEVI]	<i>Vitis</i> L. other than non-grafted <i>Vitis vinifera</i> L.	Practically free	Practically free
Viruses, viroids, virus-like diseases and phytoplasmas			
<i>(1)</i> <i>RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs</i>	<i>(2)</i> <i>Plants for planting other than seeds (genus or species)</i>	<i>(3)</i> <i>Thresholds for initial propagating material, basic propagating material and certified material</i>	<i>(4)</i> <i>Thresholds for standard material</i>
<i>Arabis</i> mosaic virus [ARMV00]	<i>Vitis</i> L.	0%	0%
Grapevine fanleaf virus [GFLV00]	<i>Vitis</i> L.	0%	0%
Grapevine fleck virus [GFKV00]	Rootstocks of <i>Vitis</i> spp. and their hybrids, except <i>Vitis vinifera</i> L.	0% for initial propagating material. Not applicable for basic propagating material and certified material.	Not applicable
Grapevine leafroll associated virus 1 [GLRAV1]	<i>Vitis</i> L.	0%	0%
Grapevine leafroll associated virus 3 [GLRAV3]	<i>Vitis</i> L.	0%	0%

## PART C

RNQPs concerning propagating material of ornamental plants and other plants for planting intended for ornamental purposes

Bacteria		
<i>(1)</i> <i>RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs</i>	<i>(2)</i> <i>Plants for planting (genus or species)</i>	<i>(3)</i> <i>Thresholds for the propagating material of ornamental plants concerned and other plants for planting intended for ornamental purposes</i>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Erwinia amylovora</i> (Burrill) Winslow <i>et al.</i> [ERWIAM]	Plants for planting, other than seeds, of <i>Amelanchier</i> Medik., <i>Chaenomeles</i> Lindl., <i>Cotoneaster</i> Medik., <i>Crataegus</i> Tourn. ex L., <i>Cydonia</i> Mill., <i>Eriobrya</i> Lindl., <i>Malus</i> Mill., <i>Mespilus</i> Bosc ex Spach, <i>Photinia davidiana</i> Decne., <i>Pyracantha</i> M. Roem., <i>Pyrus</i> L. and <i>Sorbus</i> L.	0%
<i>Xanthomonas euvesicatoria</i> Jones <i>et al.</i> [XANTEU]	<i>Capsicum annuum</i> L.	0%
<i>Xanthomonas gardneri</i> (ex Šutič) Jones <i>et al.</i> [XANTGA]	<i>Capsicum annuum</i> L.	0%
<i>Xanthomonas perforans</i> Jones <i>et al.</i> [XANTPF]	<i>Capsicum annuum</i> L.	0%
<i>Xanthomonas vesicatoria</i> (ex Doidge) Vauterin <i>et al.</i> [XANTVE]	<i>Capsicum annuum</i> L.	0%
Fungi and oomycetes		
(1) <i>RNQPs</i> or symptoms caused by <i>RNQPs</i>	(2) Plants for planting (genus or species)	(3) Thresholds for the propagating material of ornamental plants concerned and other plants for planting intended for ornamental purposes
<i>Dothistroma septosporum</i> (Dorogin) Morelet [SCIRPI]	Plants for planting, other than seeds, of <i>Pinus</i> L.	0%
<i>Phytophthora austrocedri</i> Greslebin & Hansen [PHYTAU]	Plants for planting, other than seeds, of <i>Chamaecyparis lawsoniana</i> (Murr.) Parl., <i>Chamaecyparis nootkatensis</i> (D.Don) Sudw./ (Lamb.) Spach, <i>Cupressus sempervirens</i> var. <i>sempervirens</i> L., <i>Juniperus communis</i> ssp. <i>communis</i> L. and <i>Libocedrus chilensis</i> (D.Don) Endl.	0%
<i>Phytophthora lateralis</i> T. Jung, M.J.C. Stukely & T.I. Burgess [PHYTLI]	Plants for planting, other than seeds, of <i>Chamaecyparis formosensis</i> Matsum., <i>Chamaecyparis lawsoniana</i> (Murr.) Parl., <i>Chamaecyparis obtusa</i> Sieb. & Zucc. ex Endl., <i>Chamaecyparis pisifera</i> Sieb. &	0%

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	Zucc. ex Endl., <i>Taxus brevifolia</i> Nutt. and <i>Thuja occidentalis</i> L.	
<i>Plasmopara halstedii</i> (Farlow) Berlese & de Toni [PLASHA]	Seeds of <i>Helianthus annuus</i> L.	0%
<i>Puccinia horiana</i> P. Hennings [PUCCHN]	Plants for planting, other than seeds, of <i>Chrysanthemum</i> L.	0%
Insects and mites		
(1) <i>RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs</i>	(2) <i>Plants for planting (genus or species)</i>	(3) <i>Thresholds for the propagating material of ornamental plants concerned and other plants for planting intended for ornamental purposes</i>
<i>Opogona sacchari</i> Bo [OPOGSC]	Plants for planting, other than seeds, of <i>Beaucarnea</i> Lem., <i>Bougainvillea</i> Comm. ex Juss., <i>Crassula</i> L., <i>Crinum</i> L., <i>Dracaena</i> Vand. ex L., <i>Ficus</i> L., <i>Musa</i> L., <i>Pachira</i> Aubl., <i>Palmae</i> , <i>Sansevieria</i> Thunb. and <i>Yucca</i> L.	0%
Nematodes		
(1) <i>RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs</i>	(2) <i>Plants for planting (genus or species)</i>	(3) <i>Thresholds for the propagating material of ornamental plants concerned and other plants for planting intended for ornamental purposes</i>
<i>Ditylenchus dipsaci</i> (Kuehn) Filipjev [DITYDI]	Plants for planting, other than seeds, of <i>Camassia</i> Lindl., <i>Chionodoxa</i> Boiss., <i>Crocus flavus</i> Weston, <i>Galanthus</i> L., <i>Hyacinthus</i> Tourn. ex L., <i>Hymenocallis</i> Salisb., <i>Muscari</i> Mill., <i>Narcissus</i> L., <i>Ornithogalum</i> L., <i>Puschkinia</i> Adams, <i>Scilla</i> L., <i>Sternbergia</i> Waldst. & Kit. and <i>Tulipa</i> L.	0%
Viruses, viroids, virus-like diseases and phytoplasmas		
(1) <i>RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs</i>	(2) <i>Plants for planting (genus or species)</i>	(3) <i>Thresholds for the propagating material of ornamental plants concerned and other plants</i>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

		for planting intended for ornamental purposes
<i>Candidatus</i> Phytoplasma 'pyri' Seemüller & Schneider [PHYPPY]	Plants for planting, other than seeds, of <i>Pyrus</i> L.	0%
Chrysanthemum stunt viroid [CSVD00]	Plants for planting, other than seeds, of <i>Argyranthemum</i> Webb ex Sch.Bip. and <i>Chrysanthemum</i> L.	0%
<i>Impatiens</i> necrotic spot tospovirus [INSV00]	Plants for planting, other than seeds, of <i>Begonia x hiemalis</i> Fotsch, <i>Impatiens</i> L. and New Guinea Hybrids	0%
Potato spindle tuber viroid [PSTVD0]	<i>Capsicum annuum</i> L.	0%
Plum pox virus [PPV000]	Plants for planting, other than seeds, of the following species of <i>Prunus</i> L.: <i>Prunus armeniaca</i> L., <i>Prunus blireiana</i> Andre, <i>Prunus brigantina</i> Vill., <i>Prunus cerasifera</i> Ehrh., <i>Prunus cistena</i> Hansen, <i>Prunus curdica</i> Fenzl and Fritsch., <i>Prunus domestica</i> ssp. <i>domestica</i> L., <i>Prunus domestica</i> ssp. <i>insititia</i> (L.) C.K. Schneid, <i>Prunus domestica</i> ssp. <i>italica</i> (Borkh.) Hegi., <i>Prunus dulcis</i> (Mill.) D. A. Webb, <i>Prunus glandulosa</i> Thunb., <i>Prunus holosericea</i> Batal., <i>Prunus hortulana</i> Bailey, <i>Prunus japonica</i> Thunb., <i>Prunus mandshurica</i> (Maxim.) Koehne, <i>Prunus maritima</i> Marsh., <i>Prunus mume</i> Sieb. and Zucc., <i>Prunus nigra</i> Ait., <i>Prunus persica</i> (L.) Batsch, <i>Prunus salicina</i> L., <i>Prunus sibirica</i> L., <i>Prunus simonii</i> Carr., <i>Prunus spinosa</i> L., <i>Prunus tomentosa</i> Thunb., <i>Prunus triloba</i> Lindl. and other species of <i>Prunus</i> L. susceptible to Plum pox virus	0%
Tomato ringspot virus [TORSV0]	Plants for planting, other than seeds, of <i>Pelargonium x hortorum</i> , <i>Prunus</i> L. and <i>Rubus</i> L.	0%

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

Tomato spotted wilt tospovirus [TSWV00]	Plants for planting other than seeds, of <i>Begonia x hiemalis</i> Fotsch, <i>Capsicum annuum</i> L., <i>Chrysanthemum</i> L., <i>Gerbera</i> L., <i>Impatiens</i> L., New Guinea Hybrids and <i>Pelargonium</i> L.	0%
---	---	----

## PART D

### RNQPs concerning forest reproductive material, other than seeds

Fungi and oomycetes		
(1) RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	(2) Plants for planting (genus or species)	(3) Thresholds for the forest reproductive material concerned
<i>Dothistroma septosporum</i> (Dorogin) Morelet [SCIRPI]	<i>Pinus</i> L.	0%

## PART E

### RNQPs concerning vegetable seed

[ <sup>F100</sup> Bacterial]		
(1) RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	(2) Plants for planting (seeds) (genus or species)	(3) Thresholds for the vegetable seed concerned
F101 ...	F101 ...	F101 ...
<i>Clavibacter michiganensis</i> ssp. <i>michiganensis</i> (Smith) Davis <i>et al.</i> [CORBMI]	<i>Solanum lycopersicum</i> L.	0%
<i>Xanthomonas axonopodis</i> pv. <i>phaseoli</i> (Smith) Vauterin <i>et al.</i> [XANTPH]	<i>Phaseolus vulgaris</i> L.	0%
<i>Xanthomonas fuscans</i> subsp. <i>fuscans</i> Schaad <i>et al.</i> [XANTFF]	<i>Phaseolus vulgaris</i> L.	0%
<i>Xanthomonas euvesicatoria</i> Jones <i>et al.</i> [XANTEU]	<i>Capsicum annuum</i> L. and <i>Solanum lycopersicum</i> L.	0%
<i>Xanthomonas gardneri</i> (ex Šutič 1957) Jones <i>et al.</i> [XANTGA]	<i>Capsicum annuum</i> L. and <i>Solanum lycopersicum</i> L.	0%



**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Xanthomonas perforans</i> Jones et al. [XANTPF]	<i>Capsicum annuum</i> L. and <i>Solanum lycopersicum</i> L.	0%
<i>Xanthomonas vesicatoria</i> (ex Doidge) Vauterin et al. [XANTVE]	<i>Capsicum annuum</i> L. and <i>Solanum lycopersicum</i> L.	0%
<b>Insects and mites</b>		
(1) RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	(2) Plants for planting (seeds) (genus or species)	(3) Thresholds for the vegetable seed concerned
<i>Acanthoscelides obtectus</i> (Say) [ACANOB]	<i>Phaseolus coccineus</i> L. and <i>Phaseolus vulgaris</i> L.	0%
<i>Bruchus pisorum</i> (Linnaeus) [BRCHPI]	<i>Pisum sativum</i> L.	0%
<i>Bruchus rufimanus</i> Boheman [BRCHRU]	<i>Vicia faba</i> L.	0%
<b>Nematodes</b>		
(1) RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	(2) Plants for planting (seeds) (genus or species)	(3) Thresholds for the vegetable seed concerned
<i>Ditylenchus dipsaci</i> (Kuehn) Filipjev [DITYDI]	<i>Allium cepa</i> L., <i>Allium porrum</i> L.	0%
<b>Viruses, viroids, virus-like diseases and phytoplasmas</b>		
(1) RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	(2) Plants for planting (seeds) (genus or species)	(3) Thresholds for the vegetable seed concerned
Pepino mosaic virus [PEPMV0]	<i>Solanum lycopersicum</i> L.	0%
Potato spindle tuber viroid [PSTVD0]	<i>Capsicum annuum</i> L. and <i>Solanum lycopersicum</i> L.	0%
Tomato apical stunt viroid [TASVD0]	<i>Solanum lycopersicum</i> L.	0%
Tomato chlorotic dwarf viroid [TCDVD0]	<i>Solanum lycopersicum</i> L.	0%

#### Textual Amendments

**F100** Words in Annex 4 Pt. E substituted (26.11.2021) by The Animal Health, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Miscellaneous Amendments) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/1229), regs. 1, 7

**F101** Words in Annex 4 Pt. E table omitted (20.4.2021) by virtue of The Official Controls, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Amendment etc.) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/426), regs. 1(2), 3(4)

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

## PART F

### RNQPs concerning seed potatoes

(1) RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	(2) Plants for planting (genus or species)	(3) Thresholds for the direct progeny of pre-basic seed potatoes		(4) Thresholds for the direct progeny of basic seed potatoes	(5) Thresholds for the direct progeny of certified seed potatoes
		PBTC	PB		
Symptoms of virus infection	<i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L.	0%	0.5%	4%	10%
Blackleg ( <i>Dickeya</i> Samson <i>et al.</i> spp. [1DICKG]; <i>Pectobacterium</i> Waldee emend. Hauben <i>et al.</i> spp. [1PECBG])	<i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L.	0%	Practically free	Practically free	Practically free
<i>Candidatus</i> Liberibacter 'solanacearum' Liefting <i>et al.</i> [LIBEPS]	<i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L.	0%	0%	0%	0%
<i>Ditylenchus destructor</i> Thorne [DITYDE]	<i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L.	0%	0%	0%	0%
Black scurf as caused by <i>Thanatephorus cucumeris</i> (A.B. Frank) Donk [RHIZSO]	<i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L.	0%	1% affecting tubers over more than 10% of their surface	5% affecting tubers over more than 10% of their surface	5% affecting tubers over more than 10% of their surface
Powdery scab as caused by <i>Spongospora subterranea</i> (Wallr.) Lagerh. [SPONSU]	<i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L.	0%	1% affecting tubers over more than 10% of their surface	3% affecting tubers over more than 10% of their surface	3% affecting tubers over more than 10% of their surface
Mosaic symptoms caused by viruses and symptoms caused by Potato leaf roll virus [PLRV00]	<i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L.	0%	0.1%	0.8%	6%
<i>Meloidogyne fallax</i> Karssen [MELGFA]	<i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L.	0%	0%	0%	0%
Potato spindle tuber viroid [PSTVD0]	<i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L.	0%	0%	0%	0%

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

## PART G

### RNQPs concerning seed of oil and fibre plants

In this Part, ‘specified size’, in relation to a seed lot, means—

- in the case of seed of *Brassica rapa* L. var. *silvestris* (Lam.) Briggs, 70g;
- in the case of seed of *Brassica napus* L. (*partim*), 100g;
- in the case of seed of *Sinapis alba* L., 200g.

<b>Fungi and oomycetes</b>				
(1) RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	(2) Plants for planting (genus or species)	(3) Thresholds for pre-basic seed	(4) Thresholds for basic seed	(5) Thresholds for certified seed
<i>Alternaria linicola</i> Groves & Skolko [ALTELI]	<i>Linum usitatissimum</i> L.	5% 5% affected with <i>Alternaria linicola</i> , <i>Boeremia exigua</i> var. <i>linicola</i> , <i>Colletotrichum lini</i> and <i>Fusarium</i> spp.	5% 5% affected with <i>Alternaria linicola</i> , <i>Boeremia exigua</i> var. <i>linicola</i> , <i>Colletotrichum lini</i> and <i>Fusarium</i> spp.	5% 5% affected with <i>Alternaria linicola</i> , <i>Boeremia exigua</i> var. <i>linicola</i> , <i>Colletotrichum lini</i> and <i>Fusarium</i> spp.
<i>Boeremia exigua</i> var. <i>linicola</i> (Naumov & Vassiljevsky) Aveskamp, Gruyter & Verkley [PHOMEL]	<i>Linum usitatissimum</i> L. - flax	1% 5% affected with <i>Alternaria linicola</i> , <i>Boeremia exigua</i> var. <i>linicola</i> , <i>Colletotrichum lini</i> and <i>Fusarium</i> spp.	1% 5% affected with <i>Alternaria linicola</i> , <i>Boeremia exigua</i> var. <i>linicola</i> , <i>Colletotrichum lini</i> and <i>Fusarium</i> spp.	1% 5% affected with <i>Alternaria linicola</i> , <i>Boeremia exigua</i> var. <i>linicola</i> , <i>Colletotrichum lini</i> and <i>Fusarium</i> spp.
<i>Boeremia exigua</i> var. <i>linicola</i> (Naumov & Vassiljevsky) Aveskamp, Gruyter & Verkley [PHOMEL]	<i>Linum usitatissimum</i> L. - linseed	5% 5% affected with <i>Alternaria linicola</i> , <i>Boeremia exigua</i> var. <i>linicola</i> , <i>Colletotrichum lini</i> and <i>Fusarium</i> spp.	5% 5% affected with <i>Alternaria linicola</i> , <i>Boeremia exigua</i> var. <i>linicola</i> , <i>Colletotrichum lini</i> and <i>Fusarium</i> spp.	5% 5% affected with <i>Alternaria linicola</i> , <i>Boeremia exigua</i> var. <i>linicola</i> , <i>Colletotrichum lini</i> and <i>Fusarium</i> spp.
<i>Botrytis cinerea</i> de Bary [BOTRCI]	<i>Helianthus annuus</i> L. and <i>Linum</i>	5%	5%	5%

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	<i>usitatissimum</i> L.			
<i>Colletotrichum lini</i> Westerdijk [COLLLI]	<i>Linum usitatissimum</i> L.	5% affected with <i>Alternaria linicola</i> , <i>Boeremia exigua</i> var. <i>linicola</i> , <i>Colletotrichum lini</i> and <i>Fusarium</i> spp.	5% affected with <i>Alternaria linicola</i> , <i>Boeremia exigua</i> var. <i>linicola</i> , <i>Colletotrichum lini</i> and <i>Fusarium</i> spp.	5% affected with <i>Alternaria linicola</i> , <i>Boeremia exigua</i> var. <i>linicola</i> , <i>Colletotrichum lini</i> and <i>Fusarium</i> spp.
F102 ... F103 ...	F103 ...	F103 ...	F103 ...	F103 ...
<i>Fusarium</i> (anamorphic genus) Link [1FUSAG] other than <i>Fusarium oxysporum</i> f. sp. <i>albedinis</i> (Kill. & Maire) W.L. Gordon [FUSAAL] and <i>Fusarium circinatum</i> Nirenberg & O'Donnell [GIBBCI]	<i>Linum usitatissimum</i> L.	5 % affected with <i>Alternaria linicola</i> , <i>Boeremia exigua</i> var. <i>linicola</i> , <i>Colletotrichum lini</i> and <i>Fusarium</i> (anamorphic genus) Link other than <i>Fusarium oxysporum</i> f. sp. <i>albedinis</i> (Kill. & Maire) W.L. Gordon and <i>Fusarium circinatum</i> Nirenberg & O'Donnell	5 % affected with <i>Alternaria linicola</i> , <i>Boeremia exigua</i> var. <i>linicola</i> , <i>Colletotrichum lini</i> and <i>Fusarium</i> (anamorphic genus) Link other than <i>Fusarium oxysporum</i> f. sp. <i>albedinis</i> (Kill. & Maire) W.L. Gordon and <i>Fusarium circinatum</i> Nirenberg & O'Donnell	5 % affected with <i>Alternaria linicola</i> , <i>Boeremia exigua</i> var. <i>linicola</i> , <i>Colletotrichum lini</i> and <i>Fusarium</i> (anamorphic genus) Link other than <i>Fusarium oxysporum</i> f. sp. <i>albedinis</i> (Kill. & Maire) W.L. Gordon and <i>Fusarium circinatum</i> Nirenberg & O'Donnell
<i>Plasmopara halstedii</i> (Farlow) Berlese & de Toni [PLASHA]	<i>Helianthus annuus</i> L.	0%	0%	0%
<i>Sclerotinia sclerotiorum</i> (Libert) de Bary [SCLESC]	<i>Brassica rapa</i> L. var. <i>silvestris</i> (Lam.) Briggs,	Not more than 5 sclerotia or fragments of sclerotia found in a laboratory examination of a representative sample of each seed lot of the	Not more than 5 sclerotia or fragments of sclerotia found in a laboratory examination of a representative sample of each seed lot of the	Not more than 5 sclerotia or fragments of sclerotia found in a laboratory examination of a representative sample of each seed lot, of the

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

		specified size (if any)	specified size (if any)	specified size (if any)
<i>Sclerotinia sclerotiorum</i> (Libert) de Bary [SCLESC]	<i>Brassica napus</i> L. ( <i>partim</i> ) and <i>Helianthus annuus</i> L.	Not more than 10 sclerotia or fragments of sclerotia found in a laboratory examination of a representative sample of each seed lot of the specified size (if any)	Not more than 10 sclerotia or fragments of sclerotia found in a laboratory examination of a representative sample of each seed lot of the specified size (if any)	Not more than 10 sclerotia or fragments of sclerotia found in a laboratory examination of a representative sample of each seed lot of the specified size (if any)
<i>Sclerotinia sclerotiorum</i> (Libert) de Bary [SCLESC]	<i>Sinapis alba</i> L.	Not more than 5 sclerotia or fragments of sclerotia found in a laboratory examination of a representative sample of each seed lot of a the specified size (if any)	Not more than 5 sclerotia or fragments of sclerotia found in a laboratory examination of a representative sample of each seed lot of the specified size (if any)	Not more than 5 sclerotia or fragments of sclerotia found in a laboratory examination of a representative sample of each seed lot of the specified size (if any)

#### Textual Amendments

**F102** Words in Annex 4 Pt. G omitted (2.3.2022) by virtue of [The Phytosanitary Conditions \(Amendment\) Regulations 2022 \(S.I. 2022/114\)](#), regs. 1(1)(a), **3(4)**

**F103** Words in Annex 4 Pt. G omitted (8.8.2022) by virtue of [The Phytosanitary Conditions \(Amendment\) Regulations 2022 \(S.I. 2022/114\)](#), regs. 1(1)(b), **4(3)(a)**

## PART H

### RNQPs concerning vegetable propagating and planting material other than seeds

Bacteria		
(1) RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	(2) Plants for planting	(3) Thresholds for the vegetable propagating and planting material concerned
<i>Candidatus Liberibacter</i> ‘solanacearum’ Liefting <i>et al.</i> [LIBEPS]	<i>Solanum lycopersicum</i> L.	0%
<i>Clavibacter michiganensis</i> ssp. <i>michiganensis</i> (Smith) Davis <i>et al.</i> [CORBMI]	<i>Solanum lycopersicum</i> L.	0%

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Xanthomonas euvesicatoria</i> Jones <i>et al.</i> [XANTEU]	<i>Capsicum annuum</i> L. and <i>Solanum lycopersicum</i> L.	0%
<i>Xanthomonas gardneri</i> (ex Šutič 1957) Jones <i>et al.</i> [XANTGA]	<i>Capsicum annuum</i> L. and <i>Solanum lycopersicum</i> L.	0%
<i>Xanthomonas perforans</i> Jones <i>et al.</i> [XANTPF]	<i>Capsicum annuum</i> L. and <i>Solanum lycopersicum</i> L.	0%
<i>Xanthomonas vesicatoria</i> (ex Doidge) Vauterin <i>et al.</i> [XANTVE]	<i>Capsicum annuum</i> L. and <i>Solanum lycopersicum</i> L.	0%
Fungi and oomycetes		
(1) <i>RNQP</i> s or symptoms caused by <i>RNQP</i> s	(2) Plants for planting	(3) Thresholds for the vegetable propagating and planting material concerned
<i>Fusarium</i> Link (anamorphic genus) [1FUSAG] other than <i>Fusarium oxysporum</i> f. sp. <i>albedinis</i> (Kill. & Maire) W.L. Gordon [FUSAAL] and <i>Fusarium circinatum</i> Nirenberg & O'Donnell [GIBBCI]	<i>Asparagus officinalis</i> L.	0%
<i>Helicobasidium brebissonii</i> (Desm.) Donk [HLCBBR]	<i>Asparagus officinalis</i> L.	0%
<i>Stromatinia cepivora</i> Berk. [SCLOCE]	<i>Allium cepa</i> L., <i>Allium fistulosum</i> L., <i>Allium porrum</i> L. and <i>Allium sativum</i> L.	0%
<i>Verticillium dahliae</i> Kleb. [VERTDA]	<i>Cynara cardunculus</i> L.	0%
Nematodes		
(1) <i>RNQP</i> s or symptoms caused by <i>RNQP</i> s	(2) Plants for planting	(3) Thresholds for the vegetable propagating and planting material concerned
<i>Ditylenchus dipsaci</i> (Kuehn) Filipjev [DITYDI]	<i>Allium cepa</i> L., <i>Allium sativum</i> L.	0%
Viruses, viroids, virus-like diseases and phytoplasmas		
(1) <i>RNQP</i> s or symptoms caused by <i>RNQP</i> s	(2) Plants for planting	(3) Thresholds for the vegetable propagating and planting material concerned
Leek yellow stripe virus [LYSV00]	<i>Allium sativum</i> L.	1%

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

Onion yellow dwarf virus [OYDV00]	<i>Allium cepa</i> L. and <i>Allium sativum</i> L.	1%
Potato spindle tuber viroid [PSTVD0]	<i>Capsicum annuum</i> L. and <i>Solanum lycopersicum</i> L.	0%
Tobacco mild green mosaic virus [TMGMV0]	<i>Capsicum annuum</i> L. and <i>Solanum lycopersicum</i> L.	0%
Tomato apical stunt viroid [TASVD0]	<i>Solanum lycopersicum</i> L.	0%
Tomato chlorotic dwarf viroid [TCDVD0]	<i>Solanum lycopersicum</i> L.	0%
Tomato spotted wilt tospovirus [TSWV00]	<i>Capsicum annuum</i> L., <i>Lactuca sativa</i> L., <i>Solanum lycopersicum</i> L. and <i>Solanum melongena</i> L.	0%

## PART I

### RNQPs concerning fruit propagating material and fruit plants intended for fruit production

<b>Bacteria</b>		
(1) RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	(2) Plants for planting (genus or species)	(3) Thresholds for the fruit propagating and fruit plants concerned
<i>Agrobacterium tumefaciens</i> (Smith & Townsend) Conn [AGRBTU]	<i>Cydonia oblonga</i> Mill., <i>Juglans regia</i> L., <i>Malus</i> Mill., <i>Prunus armeniaca</i> L., <i>Prunus avium</i> L., <i>Prunus cerasus</i> L., <i>Prunus domestica</i> L., <i>Prunus dulcis</i> (Mill.) D. A. Webb, <i>Prunus persica</i> (L.) Batsch, <i>Prunus salicina</i> Lindley, <i>Pyrus</i> L. and <i>Vaccinium</i> L.	0%
<i>Agrobacterium</i> spp. Conn [1AGRBG]	<i>Rubus</i> L.	0%
<i>Candidatus Phlomobacter 'fragariae'</i> Zreik, Bové & Garnier [PHMBFR]	<i>Fragaria</i> L.	0%
<i>Erwinia amylovora</i> (Burrill) Winslow <i>et al.</i> [ERWIAM]	Plants for planting, other than seeds, of <i>Cydonia</i> Mill., <i>Malus</i> Mill. and <i>Pyrus</i> L.	0%
F104 ...	F104 ...	F104 ...

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

F105	F105	F105
...	...	...
<i>Pseudomonas syringae</i> pv. <i>morsprunorum</i> (Wormald) Young, Dye & Wilkie [PSDMMP]	<i>Prunus armeniaca</i> L., <i>Prunus avium</i> L., <i>Prunus cerasus</i> L., <i>Prunus domestica</i> L., <i>Prunus dulcis</i> (Mill.) D. A. Webb, <i>Prunus persica</i> (L.) Batsch and <i>Prunus salicina</i> Lindley	0%
<i>Pseudomonas syringae</i> pv. <i>Syringae</i> van Hall [PSDMSY]	<i>Cydonia oblonga</i> Mill., <i>Malus</i> Mill., <i>Pyrus</i> L. and <i>Prunus armeniaca</i> L.	0%
<i>Pseudomonas viridiflava</i> (Burkholder) Dowson [PSDMVF]	<i>Prunus armeniaca</i> L.	0%
<i>Rhodococcus fascians</i> Tilford [CORBFA]	<i>Rubus</i> L.	0%
<i>Xanthomonas arboricola</i> pv. <i>Corylina</i> (Miller, Bollen, Simmons, Gross & Barss) Vauterin, Hoste, Kersters & Swings [XANTCY]	<i>Corylus avellana</i> L.	0%
<i>Xanthomonas arboricola</i> pv. <i>Juglandi</i> (Pierce) Vauterin et al. [XANTJU]	<i>Jugland regia</i> L.	0%
<i>Xanthomonas campestris</i> pv. <i>fici</i> (Cavara) Dye [XANTFI]	<i>Ficus carica</i> L.	0%
<i>Xanthomonas fragariae</i> Kennedy & King [XANTFR]	Plants for planting, other than seeds, of <i>Fragaria</i> L.	0%
<b>Fungi and oomycetes</b>		
(1) <i>RNQPs</i> or symptoms caused by <i>RNQPs</i>	(2) Plants for planting (genus or species)	(3) Thresholds for the fruit propagating and fruit plants concerned
<i>Armillariella mellea</i> (Vahl) Kummer [ARMIME]	<i>Corylus avellana</i> L., <i>Cydonia oblonga</i> Mill., <i>Ficus carica</i> L., <i>Juglans regia</i> L., <i>Malus</i> Mill. and <i>Pyrus</i> L.	0%
<i>Chondrostereum purpureum</i> Pouzar [STERPU]	<i>Cydonia oblonga</i> Mill., <i>Juglans regia</i> L., <i>Malus</i> Mill. and <i>Pyrus</i> L.	0%
<i>Colletotrichum acutatum</i> Simmonds [COLLAC]	<i>Fragaria</i> L.	0%
<i>Diaporthe strumella</i> (Fries) Fuckel [DIAPST]	<i>Ribes</i> L.	0%



**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Exobasidium vaccinii</i> (Fuckel) Woronin [EXOBVA]	<i>Vaccinium</i> L.	0%
<i>Glomerella cingulata</i> (Stoneman) Spaulding & von Schrenk [GLOMCI]	<i>Cydonia oblonga</i> Mill., <i>Malus</i> Mill. and <i>Pyrus</i> L.	0%
<i>Godronia cassandrae</i> (anamorph <i>Toxospora myrtilli</i> ) Peck [GODRCA]	<i>Vaccinium</i> L.	0%
<i>Microsphaera grossulariae</i> (Wallroth) Léveillé [MCRSGR]	<i>Ribes</i> L.	0%
<i>Mycosphaerella punctiformis</i> Verkley & U. Braun [RAMUEN]	<i>Castanea sativa</i> Mill.	0%
<i>Neofabraea alba</i> Desmazières [PEZIAL]	<i>Cydonia oblonga</i> Mill., <i>Malus</i> Mill. and <i>Pyrus</i> L.	0%
<i>Neofabraea malicorticis</i> Jackson [PEZIMA]	<i>Cydonia oblonga</i> Mill., <i>Malus</i> Mill. and <i>Pyrus</i> L.	0%
<i>Neonectria ditissima</i> (Tulasne & C. Tulasne) Samuels & Rossman [NECTGA]	<i>Cydonia oblonga</i> Mill., <i>Juglans regia</i> L., <i>Malus</i> Mill. and <i>Pyrus</i> L.	0%
<i>Peronospora rubi</i> Rabenhorst [PERORU]	<i>Rubus</i> L.	0%
<i>Phytophthora cactorum</i> (Lebert & Cohn) J.Schröter [PHYTCC]	<i>Cydonia oblonga</i> Mill., <i>Fragaria</i> L., <i>Juglans regia</i> L., <i>Malus</i> Mill., <i>Prunus armeniaca</i> L., <i>Prunus avium</i> L., <i>Prunus cerasus</i> L., <i>Prunus domestica</i> L., <i>Prunus dulcis</i> (Mill.) D. A. Webb, <i>Prunus persica</i> (L.) Batsch, <i>Prunus salicina</i> Lindley and <i>Pyrus</i> L.	0%
<i>Phytophthora cambivora</i> (Petri) Buisman [PHYTCM]	<i>Castanea sativa</i> Mill. and <i>Pistacia vera</i> L.	0%
<i>Phytophthora cinnamomi</i> Rands [PHYTCN]	<i>Castanea sativa</i> Mill.	0%
<i>Phytophthora citrophthora</i> (R.E. Smith & E.H. Smith) Leonian [PHYTCO]	<i>Citrus</i> L., <i>Fortunella</i> Swingle and <i>Poncirus</i> Raf.	0%
<i>Phytophthora cryptogea</i> Pethybridge & Lafferty [PHYTCR]	<i>Pistacia vera</i> L.	0%
<i>Phytophthora fragariae</i> C.J. Hickman [PHYTFR]	Plants for planting, other than seeds, of <i>Fragaria</i> L.	0%

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Phytophthora nicotianae</i> var. <i>parasitica</i> (Dastur) Waterhouse [PHYTNP]	<i>Citrus</i> L., <i>Fortunella</i> Swingle and <i>Poncirus</i> Raf.	0%
<i>Phytophthora</i> spp. de Bary [1PHYTG]	<i>Rubus</i> L.	0%
<i>Podosphaera aphanis</i> (Wallroth) Braun & Takamatsu [PODOAP]	<i>Fragaria</i> L.	0%
<i>Podosphaera mors-uvae</i> (Schweinitz) Braun & Takamatsu [SPHRMU]	<i>Ribes</i> L.	0%
<i>Rhizoctonia fragariae</i> Hussain & W.E. McKeen [RHIZFR]	<i>Fragaria</i> L.	0%
<i>Rosellinia necatrix</i> Prillieux [ROSLNE]	<i>Pistacia vera</i> L.	0%
<i>Sclerophora pallida</i> Yao & Spooner [SKLPPA]	<i>Cydonia oblonga</i> Mill., <i>Malus</i> Mill. and <i>Pyrus</i> L.	0%
<sup>F106</sup> <i>Thekopsora minima</i> (Arthur) Sydow & P. Sydow [THEKMI]	<i>Vaccinium</i> L.	0%]
<i>Verticillium albo-atrum</i> Reinke & Berthold [VERTAA]	<i>Corylus avellana</i> L., <i>Cydonia oblonga</i> Mill., <i>Fragaria</i> L., <i>Malus</i> Mill. and <i>Pyrus</i> L.	0%
<i>Verticillium dahliae</i> Kleb [VERTDA]	<i>Corylus avellana</i> L., <i>Cydonia oblonga</i> Mill., <i>Fragaria</i> L., <i>Malus</i> Mill., <i>Olea europaea</i> L., <i>Pistacia vera</i> L., <i>Prunus armeniaca</i> L., <i>Prunus avium</i> L., <i>Prunus cerasus</i> L., <i>Prunus domestica</i> L., <i>Prunus dulcis</i> (Mill.) D. A. Webb, <i>Prunus persica</i> (L.) Batsch, <i>Prunus salicina</i> Lindley and <i>Pyrus</i> L.	0%
<b>Insects and mites</b>		
(1) <i>RNQPs</i> or symptoms caused by <i>RNQPs</i>	(2) Plants for planting (genus or species)	(3) Thresholds for the fruit propagating and fruit plants concerned
<i>Cecidophyopsis ribis</i> Westwood [ERPHRI]	<i>Ribes</i> L.	0%
<i>Chaetosiphon fragaefolii</i> Cockerell [CHTSFR]	<i>Fragaria</i> L.	0%
<i>Dasineura tetensi</i> Rübsaamen [DASYTE]	<i>Ribes</i> L.	0%

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<b>F107</b>	<b>F107</b>	<b>F107</b>
...	...	...
<i>Eriosoma lanigerum</i> Hausmann [ERISLA]	<i>Cydonia oblonga</i> Mill., <i>Malus</i> Mill. and <i>Pyrus</i> L.	0%
<i>Phytoptus avellanae</i> Nalepa [ERPHAV]	<i>Corylus avellana</i> L.	0%
<i>Phytonemus pallidus</i> Banks [TARSPA]	<i>Fragaria</i> L.	0%
<i>Pseudaulacaspis pentagona</i> Targioni-Tozzetti [PSEAPE]	<i>Juglans regia</i> L., <i>Prunus armeniaca</i> L., <i>Prunus domestica</i> L., <i>Prunus dulcis</i> (Mill.) D. A. Webb, <i>Prunus persica</i> (L.) Batsch, <i>Prunus salicina</i> Lindley and <i>Ribes</i> L.	0%
<i>Psylla</i> spp. Geoffroy [1PSYLG]	<i>Cydonia oblonga</i> Mill., <i>Malus</i> Mill. and <i>Pyrus</i> L.	0%
<i>Resseliella theobaldi</i> Barnes [THOMTE]	<i>Rubus</i> L.	0%
<i>Tetranychus urticae</i> Koch [TETRUR]	<i>Ribes</i> L.	0%
<b>Nematodes</b>		
(1) <i>RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs</i>	(2) <i>Plants for planting (genus or species)</i>	(3) <i>Thresholds for the fruit propagating and fruit plants concerned</i>
<i>Aphelenchoides blastophthorus</i> Franklin [APLOBL]	<i>Fragaria</i> L.	0%
<i>Aphelenchoides fragariae</i> (Ritzema Bos) Christie [APLOFR]	<i>Fragaria</i> L.	0%
<i>Aphelenchoides ritzemabosi</i> (Schwartz) Steiner & Buhrer [APLORI]	<i>Fragaria</i> L. and <i>Ribes</i> L.	0%
<i>Ditylenchus dipsaci</i> (Kuehn) Filipjev [DITYDI]	<i>Fragaria</i> L. and <i>Ribes</i> L.	0%
<b>F108</b>	<b>F108</b>	<b>F108</b>
...	...	...
<i>Longidorus attenuatus</i> Hooper [LONGAT]	<i>Fragaria</i> L., <i>Prunus avium</i> L., <i>Prunus cerasus</i> L., <i>Prunus domestica</i> L., <i>Prunus persica</i> (L.) Batsch, <i>Prunus salicina</i> Lindley and <i>Rubus</i> L.	0%

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Longidorus elongatus</i> (de Man) Thorne & Swanger [LONGEL]	<i>Fragaria</i> L. <i>Prunus avium</i> L., <i>Prunus cerasus</i> L., <i>Prunus domestica</i> L., <i>Prunus persica</i> (L.) Batsch, <i>Prunus salicina</i> Lindley, <i>Ribes</i> L. and <i>Rubus</i> L.	0%
<i>Longidorus macrosoma</i> Hooper [LONGMA]	<i>Fragaria</i> L. <i>Prunus avium</i> L., <i>Prunus cerasus</i> L., <i>Ribes</i> L. and <i>Rubus</i> L.	0%
F109 ...	F109 ...	F109 ...
<i>Meloidogyne hapla</i> Chitwood [MELGHA]	<i>Cydonia oblonga</i> Mill., <i>Fragaria</i> L., <i>Malus</i> Mill. and <i>Pyrus</i> L.	0%
F109 ...	F109 ...	F109 ...
<i>Pratylenchus penetrans</i> (Cobb) Filipjev & Schuurmans-Stekhoven [PRATPE]	<i>Cydonia oblonga</i> Mill., <i>Ficus carica</i> L., <i>Malus</i> Mill., <i>Pistacia vera</i> L., <i>Prunus avium</i> L., <i>Prunus armeniaca</i> L., <i>Prunus cerasus</i> L., <i>Prunus domestica</i> L., <i>Prunus dulcis</i> (Mill.) D.A. Webb, <i>Prunus persica</i> (L.) Batsch, <i>Prunus salicina</i> Lindley and <i>Pyrus</i> L.	0%
<i>Pratylenchus vulnus</i> Allen & Jensen [PRATVU]	<i>Citrus</i> L., <i>Cydonia oblonga</i> Mill., <i>Ficus carica</i> L., <i>Fortunella</i> Swingle, <i>Fragaria</i> L., <i>Malus</i> Mill., <i>Olea europaea</i> L., <i>Pistacia vera</i> L., <i>Poncirus</i> Raf., <i>Prunus avium</i> L., <i>Prunus armeniaca</i> L., <i>Prunus cerasus</i> L., <i>Prunus domestica</i> L., <i>Prunus dulcis</i> (Mill.) D. A. Webb, <i>Prunus persica</i> (L.) Batsch, <i>Prunus salicina</i> Lindley and <i>Pyrus</i> L.	0%
<i>Xiphinema diversicaudatum</i> (Mikoletzky) Thorne [XIPHDI]	<i>Fragaria</i> L., <i>Juglans regia</i> L., <i>Olea europaea</i> L., <i>Prunus avium</i> L., <i>Prunus cerasus</i> L., <i>Prunus domestica</i> L., <i>Prunus persica</i> (L.) Batsch, <i>Prunus salicina</i> Lindley, <i>Ribes</i> L. and <i>Rubus</i> L.	0%
F109 ...	F109 ...	F109 ...

#### Viruses, viroids, virus-like diseases and phytoplasmas

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	(2) Plants for planting (genus or species)	(3) Thresholds for the fruit propagating and fruit plants concerned
Apple chlorotic leaf spot virus [ACLSV0]	<i>Cydonia oblonga</i> Mill., <i>Malus</i> Mill., <i>Prunus avium</i> L., <i>Prunus armeniaca</i> L., <i>Prunus cerasus</i> L., <i>Prunus domestica</i> L., <i>Prunus dulcis</i> (Mill.) D. A. Webb, <i>Prunus persica</i> (L.) Batsch, <i>Prunus salicina</i> Lindley and <i>Pyrus</i> L.	0%
Apple flat limb agent [AFL000]	<i>Malus</i> Mill.	0%
Apple mosaic virus [APMV00]	<i>Corylus avellana</i> L., <i>Malus</i> Mill., <i>Prunus avium</i> L., <i>Prunus armeniaca</i> L., <i>Prunus cerasus</i> L., <i>Prunus domestica</i> L., <i>Prunus dulcis</i> (Mill.) D. A. Webb, <i>Prunus persica</i> (L.) Batsch, <i>Prunus salicina</i> Lindley and <i>Rubus</i> L.	0%
Apple star crack agent [APHW00]	<i>Malus</i> Mill.	0%
Apple rubbery wood agent [ARW000]	<i>Cydonia oblonga</i> Mill., <i>Malus</i> Mill. and <i>Pyrus</i> L.	0%
Apple scar skin viroid [ASSVD0]	<i>Malus</i> Mill.	0%
Apple stem-grooving virus [ASGV00]	<i>Cydonia oblonga</i> Mill., <i>Malus</i> Mill. and <i>Pyrus</i> L.	0%
Apple stem-pitting virus [ASPV00]	<i>Cydonia oblonga</i> Mill., <i>Malus</i> Mill. and <i>Pyrus</i> L.	0%
F110 ...	F110 ...	F110 ...
<i>Arabis</i> mosaic virus [ARMV00]	<i>Fragaria</i> L., <i>Olea europaea</i> L., <i>Prunus avium</i> L., <i>Prunus cerasus</i> L., <i>Ribes</i> L. and <i>Rubus</i> L.	0%
F110 ...	F110 ...	F110 ...
Black raspberry necrosis virus [BRNV00]	<i>Rubus</i> L.	0%
Blackcurrant reversion virus [BRAV00]	<i>Ribes</i> L.	0%

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

Blueberry mosaic associated virus [BLMAV0]	<i>Vaccinium</i> L.	0%
Blueberry red ringspot virus [BRRV00]	<i>Vaccinium</i> L.	0%
Blueberry shock virus [BLSHV0]	<i>Vaccinium</i> L.	0%
<i>Candidatus</i> Phytoplasma 'asteris' Lee <i>et al.</i> [PHYPAS]	<i>Fragaria</i> L. and <i>Vaccinium</i> L.	0%
<i>Candidatus</i> Phytoplasma 'fragariae' Valiunas, Staniulis & Davis [PHYPPFG]	<i>Fragaria</i> L.	0%
<i>Candidatus</i> Phytoplasma 'pyri' [PHYPPY]	Plants for planting, other than seeds, of <i>Pyrus</i> L.	0%
<i>Candidatus</i> Phytoplasma 'rubi' Malembic-Maher <i>et al.</i> [PHYPRU]	<i>Rubus</i> L.	0%
Cherry green ring mottle virus [CGRMV0]	<i>Prunus avium</i> L. and <i>Prunus cerasus</i> L.	0%
Cherry leaf roll virus [CLRV00]	<i>Juglans regia</i> L., <i>Olea europaea</i> L., <i>Prunus avium</i> L. and <i>Prunus cerasus</i> L.	0%
Cherry mottle leaf virus [CMLV00]	<i>Prunus avium</i> L. and <i>Prunus cerasus</i> L.	0%
Cherry necrotic rusty mottle virus [CRNRM0]	<i>Prunus avium</i> L. and <i>Prunus cerasus</i> L.	0%
Chestnut mosaic agent	<i>Castanea sativa</i> Mill.	0%
Citrus cristacortis agent [CSCC00]	<i>Citrus</i> L., <i>Fortunella</i> Swingle and <i>Poncirus</i> Raf.	0%
Citrus impietratura agent [CSI000]	<i>Citrus</i> L., <i>Fortunella</i> Swingle and <i>Poncirus</i> Raf.	0%
Citrus leaf Blotch virus [CLBV00]	<i>Citrus</i> L., <i>Fortunella</i> Swingle and <i>Poncirus</i> Raf.	0%
Citrus variegation virus [CVV000]	<i>Citrus</i> L., <i>Fortunella</i> Swingle and <i>Poncirus</i> Raf.	0%
Clover phyllody phytoplasma [PHYPO3]	<i>Fragaria</i> L.	0%
Cranberry false blossom phytoplasma [PHYPPFB]	<i>Vaccinium</i> L.	0%
Cucumber mosaic virus [CMV000]	<i>Ribes</i> L. and <i>Rubus</i> L.	0%
Fruit disorders: chat fruit [APCF00], green crinkle	<i>Malus</i> Mill.	0%

ANNEX 4

Document Generated: 2024-04-12

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

[APGC00], bumpy fruit of Ben Davis, rough skin [APRSK0], star crack, russet ring [APLP00], russet wart		
Gooseberry vein banding associated virus [GOVB00]	<i>Ribes</i> L.	0%
Little cherry virus 1 and 2 [LCHV10], [LCHV20])	<i>Prunus avium</i> L. and <i>Prunus cerasus</i> L.	0%
Myrobalan latent ringspot virus [MLRSV0]	<i>Prunus domestica</i> L. and <i>Prunus salicina</i> Lindley	0%
Olive leaf yellowing associated virus [OLYAV0]	<i>Olea europaea</i> L.	0%
Olive yellow mottling and decline associated virus [OYMDAV]	<i>Olea europaea</i> L.	0%
Peach latent mosaic viroid [PLMVD0]	<i>Prunus persica</i> (L.) Batsch	0%
Pear bark necrosis agent [PRBN00]	<i>Cydonia oblonga</i> Mill. and <i>Pyrus</i> L.	0%
Pear bark split agent [PRBS00]	<i>Cydonia oblonga</i> Mill. and <i>Pyrus</i> L.	0%
Pear blister canker viroid [PBCVD0]	<i>Cydonia oblonga</i> Mill. and <i>Pyrus</i> L.	0%
Pear rough bark agent [PRRB00]	<i>Cydonia oblonga</i> Mill. and <i>Pyrus</i> L.	0%
Plum pox virus [PPV000]	<i>Prunus armeniaca</i> L., <i>Prunus avium</i> L., <i>Prunus cerasifera</i> , <i>Prunus cerasus</i> L., <i>Prunus domestica</i> L., <i>Prunus dulcis</i> (Mill.) D.A. Webb, <i>Prunus persica</i> (L.) Batsch and <i>Prunus salicina</i> Lindley. In the case of <i>Prunus</i> hybrids where material is grafted onto rootstocks, other species of <i>Prunus</i> L. rootstocks susceptible to Plum pox virus.	0%
Prune dwarf virus [PDV000]	<i>Prunus avium</i> L., <i>Prunus armeniaca</i> L., <i>Prunus cerasus</i> L., <i>Prunus domestica</i> L., <i>Prunus dulcis</i> (Mill.) D. A. Webb, <i>Prunus persica</i> (L.) Batsch and <i>Prunus salicina</i> Lindley	0%

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

Prunus necrotic ringspot virus [PNRSV0]	<i>Prunus avium</i> L., <i>Prunus armeniaca</i> L., <i>Prunus cerasus</i> L., <i>Prunus domestica</i> L., <i>Prunus dulcis</i> (Mill.) D. A. Webb, <i>Prunus persica</i> (L.) Batsch and <i>Prunus salicina</i> Lindley	0%
Quince yellow blotch agent [ARW000]	<i>Cydonia oblonga</i> Mill. and <i>Pyrus</i> L.	0%
Raspberry bushy dwarf virus [RBDV00]	<i>Rubus</i> L.	0%
Raspberry leaf mottle virus [RLMV00]	<i>Rubus</i> L.	0%
Raspberry ringspot virus [RPRSV0]	<i>Fragaria</i> L., <i>Prunus avium</i> L., <i>Prunus cerasus</i> L., <i>Ribes</i> L. and <i>Rubus</i> L.	0%
Raspberry vein chlorosis virus [RVCV00]	<i>Rubus</i> L.	0%
Raspberry yellow spot [RYS000]	<i>Rubus</i> L.	0%
Rubus yellow net virus [RYNV00]	<i>Rubus</i> L.	0%
Strawberry crinkle virus [SCRV00]	Plants for planting, other than seeds, of <i>Fragaria</i> L.	0%
Strawberry latent ringspot virus [SLRSV0]	<i>Fragaria</i> L., <i>Prunus avium</i> L., <i>Prunus cerasus</i> L., <i>Prunus persica</i> (L.) Batsch, <i>Ribes</i> L. and <i>Rubus</i> L.	0%
Strawberry mild yellow edge virus [SMYEV0]	Plants for planting, other than seeds, of <i>Fragaria</i> L.	0%
Strawberry mottle virus [SMOV00]	<i>Fragaria</i> L.	0%
Strawberry multiplier disease phytoplasma [PHYP75]	<i>Fragaria</i> L.	0%
Tomato black ring virus [TBRV00]	Plants for planting, other than seeds, of <i>Fragaria</i> L., <i>Prunus avium</i> L., <i>Prunus cerasus</i> L. and <i>Rubus</i> L.	0%
Tomato ringspot virus [TORSV0]	<i>Prunus</i> L. and <i>Malus</i> L.	0%



**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

### Textual Amendments

- F104** Words in Annex 4 Pt. 1 omitted (8.8.2022) by virtue of The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) Regulations 2022 (S.I. 2022/114), regs. 1(1)(b), **4(3)(b)(i)**
- F105** Words in Annex 4 Pt. 1 Table omitted (2.12.2021) by virtue of The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/1171), regs. 1(1), **2(4)(a)**
- F106** Words in Annex 4 Pt. 1 inserted (25.11.2022) by The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) (No. 3) Regulations 2022 (S.I. 2022/1120), regs. 1(1), **5**
- F107** Words in Annex 4 Pt. 1 Table omitted (2.12.2021) by virtue of The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/1171), regs. 1(1), **2(4)(b)**
- F108** Words in Annex 4 Pt. 1 Table omitted (2.12.2021) by virtue of The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/1171), regs. 1(1), **2(4)(c)**
- F109** Words in Annex 4 Pt. 1 omitted (8.8.2022) by virtue of The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) Regulations 2022 (S.I. 2022/114), regs. 1(1)(b), **4(3)(b)(ii)**
- F110** Words in Annex 4 Pt. 1 Table omitted (2.12.2021) by virtue of The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/1171), regs. 1(1), **2(4)(d)**

## PART J

RNQPs concerning seed of *Solanum tuberosum* L.

Viruses, viroids, virus-like diseases and phytoplasmas

(1) RNQP	(2) Plants for planting	(3) Threshold for seed
Potato spindle tuber viroid [PSTVD0]	<i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L.	0%

## PART K

RNQPs concerning plants for planting of *Humulus lupulus*, other than seeds

Fungi and oomycetes

(1) RNQP	(2) Plants for planting	(3) Threshold for seed
<i>Verticillium dahliae</i> Kleb. [VERTDA]	<i>Humulus lupulus</i> L.	0%
<i>Verticillium nonalfalfae</i> Inderbitzin, H.W. Platt, Bostock, R.M. Davis & K.V. Subbarao [VERTNO]	<i>Humulus lupulus</i> L.	0%]

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

## ANNEX 5

### [<sup>F111</sup>Measures to prevent the presence of RNQPs on specific plants for planting

#### Textual Amendments

**F111** Annex 5 substituted (31.12.2020) by [The Plant Health \(Phytosanitary Conditions\) \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1527\)](#), reg. 1(2), **Sch. 5** (as amended by [S.I. 2020/1631](#), regs. 1(2), **9(2)(a)**)

#### Modifications etc. (not altering text)

**C5** [Annex 5](#): power to modify conferred (31.12.2020) by [Regulation \(EU\) No. 2016/2031](#), Art. 37(5)-(5C) (as amended by [The Plant Health \(Amendment etc.\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1482\)](#), regs. 2(2)(b), **28(4)(e)(f)**)

#### Table of Contents

Part A:	Measures to prevent the presence of RNQPs on fodder plant seed
Part B:	Measures to prevent the presence of RNQPs on propagating material of <i>Vitis</i> sp.
Part C:	Measures to prevent the presence of RNQPs on propagating material of ornamental plants and plants for planting intended for ornamental purposes
Part D:	Measures to prevent the presence of RNQPs on forest reproductive material, other than seeds
Part E:	Measures to prevent the presence of the RNQPs on vegetable seed
Part F:	Measures to prevent the presence of the RNQPs on seed potatoes
Part G:	Measures to prevent the presence of RNQPs on seed of oil and fibre plants
Part H:	Measures to prevent the presence of RNQPs on vegetable propagating and planting material, other than seeds
Part I:	Measures to prevent the presence of the RNQPs on seed of <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L.
Part J:	Measures to prevent the presence of the RNQPs on plants for planting of <i>Humulus lupulus</i> , other than seeds

## Interpretation

In this Annex:

‘competent authority’, in relation to plants for planting originating in a third country, means the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin or any official authority or body acting under the supervision of the national plant protection organisation;

‘RNQPs’ means GB regulated non-quarantine pests.

---

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

---

## PART A

### Measures to prevent the presence of RNQPs on fodder plant seed

#### 1. Inspection of the crop

1 The competent authority, or the professional operator under the official supervision of the competent authority, must carry out field inspections on the crop from which the seed of *Helianthus annuus* L. is produced concerning the presence of *Plasmopara halstedii* (Farlow) Berlese & de Toni in the crop to ensure that the presence of that pest does not exceed the thresholds set out in the table in Part G of Annex 4.

2 For the purposes of point (1), the competent authority may authorise inspectors, other than the professional operators, to carry out the field inspections on its behalf and under its official supervision.

3 Those field inspections must be carried out when the condition and the stage of development of the crop allow for an adequate inspection. At least one field inspection must be carried out each year, at the most appropriate time for the detection of the respective RNQPs.

4 The competent authority must determine the size, the number and the distribution of the portions of the field to be inspected in accordance with appropriate methods.

5 The proportion of the crops for the production of seed to be officially inspected by the competent authority must be at least 5%.

#### 2. Sampling and testing of oil and fibre plants

1 The competent authority must:

2 The competent authority or the professional operator under official supervision must sample and test oil and fibre plants in accordance with up-to-date international methods.

3 Except for automatic sampling, the competent authority must check a proportion of at least 5 % of the seed lots entered for official certification.

4 That proportion must be spread as evenly as possible over natural and legal persons entering seed for certification and the species entered, but may also be aimed at eliminating specific doubts.

5 In the case of automatic sampling, appropriate procedures must be applied and the sampling must be officially supervised.

6 For the examination of seed for certification, samples must be drawn from homogeneous lots and, as regards the lot and sample weights, in accordance with the table in Annex 3 to Directive [66/401/EEC](#).

#### Textual Amendments

**F112** Annex 5 Pt. G para. 2(1)(d): Annex 5 Pt. G para. 2(1)(c) renumbered (26.11.2021) by [The Animal Health, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes \(Miscellaneous Amendments\) Regulations 2021 \(S.I. 2021/1229\)](#), regs. 1, **8(5)**

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

## 3.

The competent authority, or the professional operator under the official supervision of the competent authority, must carry out checks and take any other action which is necessary or appropriate to ensure that the requirements specified in the following table in relation to the respective RNQPs and plants for planting are satisfied:

<i>RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs</i>	<i>Plants for planting (genus or species)</i>	<i>Requirements</i>
<i>Clavibacter michiganensis</i> ssp. <i>insidiosus</i>	Pre-basic, basic and certified seeds of <i>Medicago sativa</i> L.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a the seeds originate in areas known to be free from <i>Clavibacter michiganensis</i> spp. <i>insidiosus</i>,</li> <li>b the crop has been grown on land on which no previous <i>Medicago sativa</i> L. crop was present during the last three years prior to sowing, and no symptoms of <i>Clavibacter michiganensis</i> ssp. <i>insidiosus</i> have been observed during any field inspection at the site of production or no symptoms of <i>Clavibacter michiganensis</i> ssp. <i>insidiosus</i> have been observed on any <i>Medicago sativa</i> L. crop adjacent to it, during the previous cropping, or</li> <li>c the crop belongs to a variety recognised as being highly resistant to <i>Clavibacter michiganensis</i> ssp. <i>insidiosus</i> and the content of inert matter does not exceed 0.1% by weight</li> </ul>
<i>Ditylenchus dipsaci</i>	Pre-basic, basic and certified seeds of <i>Medicago sativa</i> L.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a no symptoms of <i>Ditylenchus dipsaci</i> have been observed at the site of production during the previous cropping, no main host crops have been grown during the two preceding years on the site of production and appropriate hygiene measures have been taken to prevent infestation of the place of production,</li> <li>b no symptoms of <i>Ditylenchus dipsaci</i> have been observed at</li> </ul>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

		<p>the site of production during the previous cropping and no <i>Ditylenchus dipsaci</i> has been found by laboratory tests on a representative sample, or</p> <p>c the seeds have been subjected to an appropriate physical or chemical treatment against <i>Ditylenchus dipsaci</i> and have been found to be free of this pest after laboratory tests on a representative sample.</p>
--	--	--

## PART B

Measures to prevent the presence of RNQPs on propagating material of *Vitis* sp.

The competent authority, or the professional operator under the official supervision of the competent authority, must carry out checks and take any other action which is necessary or appropriate to ensure that the requirements specified in the following table in relation to the respective RNQPs and plants for planting are satisfied:

Insects and mites		
<i>RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs</i>	<i>Plants for planting (genus or species)</i>	<i>Requirements</i>
<i>Daktulosphaira vitifoliae</i> Fitch [VITEVI]	<i>Vitis vinifera</i> L.	<p>a the plants have been produced in areas known to be free from <i>Daktulosphaira vitifoliae</i> Fitch,</p> <p>b the plants have been grafted on rootstocks resistant to <i>Daktulosphaira vitifoliae</i> Fitch, or</p> <p>c in the case where propagating material which is intended for marketing showed signs or symptoms of <i>Daktulosphaira vitifoliae</i> Fitch, the entire lot of that material has been subjected to fumigation, hot water treatment or another appropriate treatment in accordance with protocols of the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organization, or other protocols which are internationally recognised to ensure freedom from</p>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

		<i>Daktulosphaira vitifoliae</i> Fitch.
Viruses, viroids, virus-like diseases and phytoplasmas		
(1) RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	(2) Plants for planting (genus or species)	(3) Requirements
<i>Arabis</i> mosaic virus [ARMV00], Grapevine fanleaf virus [GFLV00], Grapevine fleck virus [GFKV00], Grapevine leafroll associated virus 1 [GLRAV1] and Grapevine leafroll associated virus 3 [GLRAV3]	<i>Vitis vinifera</i> L.	Symptoms of all viruses listed in column 1 have been observed on no more than 10% of vines in the stock nurseries and those vines have been eliminated from propagation.

## PART C

Measures to prevent the presence of RNQPs on propagating material of ornamental plants and other plants for planting intended for ornamental purposes

The competent authority, or the professional operator under the official supervision of the competent authority, must carry out checks and take any other action which is necessary or appropriate to ensure that the requirements specified in the following table in relation to the respective RNQPs and plants for planting are satisfied:

Bacteria		
(1) RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	(2) Plants for planting (genus or species)	(3) Requirements
<i>Erwinia amylovora</i> (Burrill) Winslow <i>et al.</i> [ERWIAM]	Plants for planting, other than seeds, of <i>Amelanchier</i> Medik., <i>Chaenomeles</i> Lindl., <i>Cotoneaster</i> Medik., <i>Crataegus</i> Tourn. ex L., <i>Cydonia</i> Mill., <i>Eriobrya</i> Lindl., <i>Malus</i> Mill., <i>Mespilus</i> Bosc ex Spach, <i>Photinia davidiana</i> Decne., <i>Pyracantha</i> M. Roem., <i>Pyrus</i> L. and <i>Sorbus</i> L.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a the plants have been produced in areas known to be free from <i>Erwinia amylovora</i> (Burrill) Winslow <i>et al.</i>, or</li> <li>b the plants have been grown in a production site that has been visually inspected at an appropriate time during the last growing season for the detection of that pest and plants showing symptoms of that pest, and any surrounding host plants, have been immediately rogued out and destroyed.</li> </ul>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<p><i>Xanthomonas euvesicatoria</i> Jones <i>et al.</i> [XANTEU]</p>	<p><i>Capsicum annuum</i> L.</p>	<p>In the case of seeds:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a the seeds originate in areas known to be free from <i>Xanthomonas euvesicatoria</i> Jones <i>et al.</i>,</li> <li>b no symptoms of disease caused by <i>Xanthomonas euvesicatoria</i> Jones <i>et al.</i> have been observed on visual inspections at appropriate times to detect the pest during the complete cycle of vegetation of the plants at the site of production, or</li> <li>c the seeds have been subjected to official testing for <i>Xanthomonas euvesicatoria</i> Jones <i>et al.</i> on a representative sample using appropriate methods (whether or not following an appropriate treatment) and have been found in those tests to be free from <i>Xanthomonas euvesicatoria</i> Jones <i>et al.</i></li> </ul> <p>In the case of plants other than seeds:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a the seedlings have been grown from seeds that meet the above requirements, and</li> <li>b the plants have been maintained in appropriate hygiene conditions to prevent infection.</li> </ul>
<p><i>Xanthomonas gardneri</i> (ex Šutič) Jones <i>et al.</i> [XANTGA]</p>	<p><i>Capsicum annuum</i> L.</p>	<p>In the case of seeds:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a the seeds originate in areas known to be free from <i>Xanthomonas gardneri</i> (ex Šutič) Jones <i>et al.</i>,</li> <li>b no symptoms of disease caused by <i>Xanthomonas gardneri</i> (ex Šutič) Jones <i>et al.</i> have been observed on visual inspections at appropriate times during the complete cycle of vegetation of the plants at the site of production, or</li> <li>c the seeds have been subjected to official testing for <i>Xanthomonas gardneri</i> (ex Šutič) Jones <i>et al.</i> on</li> </ul>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

		<p>a representative sample using appropriate methods (whether or not following an appropriate treatment) and have been found in those tests to be free from <i>Xanthomonas gardneri</i> (ex Šutič) Jones <i>et al.</i></p> <p>In the case of plants other than seeds:</p> <p>a the seedlings have been grown from seeds that meet the above requirements, and</p> <p>b the plants have been maintained in appropriate hygiene conditions to prevent infection.</p>
<i>Xanthomonas perforans</i> Jones <i>et al.</i> [XANTPF]	<i>Capsicum annuum</i> L.	<p>In the case of seeds:</p> <p>a the seeds originate in areas known to be free from <i>Xanthomonas perforans</i> Jones <i>et al.</i>,</p> <p>b no symptoms of disease caused by <i>Xanthomonas perforans</i> Jones <i>et al.</i> have been observed on visual inspections at the site of production at appropriate times during the complete cycle of vegetation of the plants, or</p> <p>c the seeds have been subjected to official testing for <i>Xanthomonas perforans</i> Jones <i>et al.</i> on a representative sample using appropriate methods (whether or not following an appropriate treatment) and have been found in those tests to be free from that pest.</p> <p>In the case of plants other than seeds:</p> <p>a the seedlings have been grown from seeds that meet the above requirements, and</p> <p>b the plants have been maintained in appropriate hygiene conditions to prevent infection.</p>
<sup>F113</sup> <i>Xanthomonas vesicatoria</i> (ex Doidge) Vauterin <i>et al</i>	<i>Capsicum annuum</i> L	<p>In the case of seeds:</p> <p>a the seeds originate in areas known to be free from <i>Xanthomonas vesicatoria</i> (ex Doidge) Vauterin <i>et al</i>,</p>



**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

		<p>b no symptoms of disease caused by <i>Xanthomonas vesicatoria</i> (ex Doidge) Vauterin et al have been observed on visual inspections at the site of production at appropriate times during the complete cycle of vegetation of the plants, or</p> <p>c the seeds have been subjected to official testing for <i>Xanthomonas vesicatoria</i> (ex Doidge) Vauterin et al on a representative sample using appropriate methods (whether or not following an appropriate treatment) and have been found in those tests to be free from that pest.</p> <p>In the case of plants other than seeds:</p> <p>a the seedlings have been grown from seeds that meet the above requirements, and</p> <p>b the plants have been maintained in appropriate hygiene conditions to prevent infection.]</p>
<b>Fungi and oomycetes</b>		
(1) <i>RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs</i>	(2) <i>Plants for planting (genus or species)</i>	(3) <i>Requirements</i>
<i>Dothistroma septosporum</i> (Dorogin) Morelet [SCIRPI]	<i>Pinus</i> L.	<p>a the plants originate in areas known to be free from <i>Dothistroma septosporum</i> (Dorogin) Morelet,</p> <p>b no symptoms of needle blight, caused by <i>Dothistroma septosporum</i> (Dorogin) Morelet, have been observed at the site of production or its immediate vicinity since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation, or</p> <p>c appropriate treatments have been carried out against needle blight, caused by <i>Dothistroma septosporum</i> (Dorogin) Morelet and the plants have been inspected before movement and found</p>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

		free from symptoms of needle blight.
<i>Phytophthora austrocedri</i> Greslebin & Hansen [PHYTAU]	Plants for planting, other than seeds, of <i>Chamaecyparis lawsoniana</i> (Murr.) Parl., <i>Chamaecyparis nootkatensis</i> (D.Don) Sudw./Lamb.) Spach, <i>Cupressus sempervirens</i> var. <i>sempervirens</i> L., <i>Juniperus communis</i> ssp. <i>communis</i> L., and <i>Libocedrus chilensis</i> (D.Don) Endl.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a the plants originate in areas known to be free from <i>Phytophthora austrocedri</i> Greslebin &amp; Hansen, or</li> <li>b no symptoms of <i>Phytophthora austrocedri</i> Greslebin &amp; Hansen have been observed on plants at the site of production since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation.</li> </ul>
<i>Phytophthora lateralis</i> T. Jung, M.J.C. Stukely & T.I. Burgess [PHYTLI]	Plants for planting, other than seeds, of <i>Chamaecyparis formosensis</i> Matsum., <i>Chamaecyparis lawsoniana</i> (Murr.) Parl., <i>Chamaecyparis obtusa</i> Sieb. & Zucc. ex Endl., <i>Chamaecyparis pisifera</i> Sieb. & Zucc. ex Endl., <i>Taxus brevifolia</i> Nutt. and <i>Thuja occidentalis</i> L.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a the plants originate in areas known to be free from <i>Phytophthora lateralis</i> T. Jung, M.J.C. Stukely &amp; T.I. Burgess, or</li> <li>b no symptoms of <i>Phytophthora lateralis</i> T. Jung, M.J.C. Stukely &amp; T.I. Burgess have been observed on plants at the site of production since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation.</li> </ul>
<i>Plasmopara halstedii</i> (Farlow) Berlese & de Toni [PLASHA]	Seeds of <i>Helianthus annuus</i> L.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a the seeds originate in areas known to be free from <i>Plasmopara halstedii</i> (Farlow) Berlese &amp; de Toni,</li> <li>b no symptoms of <i>Plasmopara halstedii</i> (Farlow) Berlese &amp; de Toni have been observed at the seed production site in at least two inspections at appropriate times to detect the pest during the growing season,</li> <li>c <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i the seed production site has been subject to at least two inspections at appropriate times to detect the pest, during the growing season,</li> <li>ii no more than 5% of plants have shown symptoms of</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

---

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

---

- |  |  |
|--|--|
|  | <p><i>Plasmopara halstedii</i> (Farlow) Berlese &amp; de Toni during those inspections, and all plants showing symptoms of <i>Plasmopara halstedii</i> (Farlow) Berlese &amp; de Toni have been removed and destroyed immediately after inspection, and</p> <p>iii at the final inspection no plants have been found showing symptoms of <i>Plasmopara halstedii</i> (Farlow) Berlese &amp; de Toni,</p> <p>d i the seed production site has been subject to at least two inspections at appropriate times to detect the pest during the growing season,</p> <p>ii all plants showing symptoms of <i>Plasmopara halstedii</i> (Farlow) Berlese &amp; de Toni have been removed and destroyed immediately after inspection, and</p> <p>iii at the final inspection, no plants have been found showing symptoms of <i>Plasmopara halstedii</i> (Farlow) Berlese &amp; de Toni, and a representative sample from each lot has been tested and found free from <i>Plasmopara halstedii</i> (Farlow) Berlese &amp; de Toni, or</p> <p>e the seeds have been subjected to an appropriate treatment which has been demonstrated</p> |
|--|--|

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

		to be effective against all known strains of <i>Plasmopara halstedii</i> (Farlow) Berlese & de Toni.
<i>Puccinia horiana</i> Hennings [PUCCHN]	P. <i>Chrysanthemum</i> L.	<p>a the plants derive from mother plants which have been inspected at least monthly during the previous three months and no symptoms have been seen at the site of production, or</p> <p>b mother plants showing symptoms have been removed and destroyed, along with plants within a 1 m radius, and an appropriate physical or chemical treatment has been applied to the plants which have been inspected before movement and found free from symptoms.</p>
Insects and mites		
(1) <i>RNQP</i> s or symptoms caused by <i>RNQP</i> s	(2) <i>Plants for planting</i> (genus or species)	(3) <i>Requirements</i>
<i>Opogona sacchari</i> Bojer [OPOGSC]	<i>Beaucarnea</i> Lem., <i>Bougainvillea</i> Comm. ex Juss., <i>Crassula</i> L., <i>Crinum</i> L., <i>Dracaena</i> Vand. ex L., <i>Ficus</i> L., <i>Musa</i> L., <i>Pachira</i> Aubl., <i>Palmae</i> , <i>Sansevieria</i> Thunb. and <i>Yucca</i> L.	<p>a the plants have been produced in areas known to be free from <i>Opogona sacchari</i> Bojer,</p> <p>b the plants have been grown at a production site at which no symptoms or signs of <i>Opogona sacchari</i> Bojer have been observed on visual inspections carried out at least every three months during a period of at least six months prior to movement, or</p> <p>c a regime is applied on the site of production aimed at monitoring and suppressing the population of <i>Opogona sacchari</i> Bojer and at removing infested plants and each lot has been visually inspected, at the most appropriate time to detect the pest, before movement and found free from symptoms of <i>Opogona sacchari</i> Bojer.</p>
Nematodes		

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	(2) Plants for planting (genus or species)	(3) Requirements
<p><i>Ditylenchus dipsaci</i> (Kuehn) Filipjev [DITYDI]</p>	<p>Plants for planting, other than seeds, of <i>Camassia</i> Lindl., <i>Chionodoxa</i> Boiss., <i>Crocus flavus</i> Weston, <i>Galanthus</i> L., <i>Hyacinthus</i> Tourn. ex L., <i>Hymenocallis</i> Salisb., <i>Muscari</i> Mill., <i>Narcissus</i> L., <i>Ornithogalum</i> L., <i>Puschkinia</i> Adams, <i>Sternbergia</i> Waldst. &amp; Kit., <i>Scilla</i> L., and <i>Tulipa</i> L.</p>	<p>a the plants have been inspected and no symptoms of <i>Ditylenchus dipsaci</i> (Kuehn) Filipjev have been observed on the lot since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation, or</p> <p>b the bulbs have been found free from symptoms of <i>Ditylenchus dipsaci</i> (Kuehn) Filipjev on the basis of visual inspections carried out at the most appropriate time to detect the pest, and have been packed for sale to the final consumer.</p>
<p>Viruses, viroids, virus-like diseases and phytoplasmas</p>		
(1) RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	(2) Plants for planting (genus or species)	(3) Requirements
<p><i>Candidatus</i> Phytoplasma ‘pyri’ Seemüller &amp; Schneider [PHYPPY]</p>	<p>Plants for planting, other than seeds, of <i>Pyrus</i> L.</p>	<p>a the plants:</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">i derive from mother plants which have been visually inspected and found free from symptoms of <i>Candidatus</i> Phytoplasma ‘pyri’ Seemüller &amp; Schneider, and</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">ii aa have been produced in areas known to be free from <i>Candidatus</i> Phytoplasma ‘pyri’ Seemüller &amp; Schneider, or</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">bb the plants have been grown in a site of production found free from the pest</p>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

			<p>over the last complete growing season by visual inspection, and any symptomatic plants in the immediate vicinity have been rogued out and destroyed immediately, or</p> <p>b no more than 2% of plants in the site of production have shown symptoms during visual inspections at appropriate times during the last growing season, and those symptomatic plants and any symptomatic plants in the immediate vicinity have been rogued out and destroyed immediately.</p>
Chrysanthemum viroid [CSVD00]	stunt	Plants for planting, other than seeds, of <i>Argyranthemum</i> Webb ex Sch.Bip. and <i>Chrysanthemum</i> L.	The plants derive within three generations of propagation from stock which has been found to be free from Chrysanthemum stunt viroid by testing.
<i>Impatiens</i> tospovirus [INSV00]	necrotic spot	Plants for planting, other than seeds, of <i>Begonia x hiemalis</i> , Fotsch, <i>Impatiens</i> L. and New Guinea Hybrids	<p>[<sup>F114</sup>The plants have been grown in a site of production that has been subjected to monitoring for the relevant thrips vectors (<i>Frankliniella occidentalis</i> Pergande) and, upon their detection, to appropriate treatments to ensure effective suppression of their populations, and:</p> <p>a no symptoms of <i>Impatiens</i> necrotic spot tospovirus have been observed on plants at the site of production during the current growing period, or</p> <p>b any plants at the production site showing symptoms of <i>Impatiens</i> necrotic spot tospovirus during the current growing period have been rogued out and</p>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

		a representative sample of the plants to be moved has been tested and found free from <i>Impatiens</i> necrotic spot tospovirus.]
Potato spindle tuber viroid [PSTVD0]	<i>Capiscum annuum</i> L.	<p>a no symptoms of diseases caused by Potato spindle tuber viroid have been observed on the plants at the place of production during their complete cycle of vegetation, or</p> <p>b the plants have been subjected to official testing for Potato spindle tuber viroid, on a representative sample and using appropriate methods, and have been found in those tests to be free from that pest.</p>
Plum pox virus [PPV000]	Plants for planting, other than seeds, of following species of <i>Prunus</i> L.: <i>Prunus armeniaca</i> L., <i>Prunus blireiana</i> Andre, <i>Prunus brigantina</i> Vill., <i>Prunus cerasifera</i> Ehrh., <i>Prunus cistena</i> Hansen, <i>Prunus curdica</i> Fenzl and Fritsch., <i>Prunus domestica</i> ssp. <i>domestica</i> L., <i>Prunus domestica</i> ssp. <i>insititia</i> (L.) K. Schneid, <i>Prunus domestica</i> ssp. <i>italica</i> (Borkh.) Hegi., <i>Prunus dulcis</i> (Mill.) D. A. Webb, <i>Prunus glandulosa</i> Thunb., <i>Prunus holosericea</i> Batal., <i>Prunus hortulana</i> Bailey, <i>Prunus japonica</i> Thunb., <i>Prunus mandshurica</i> (Maxim.) Koehne, <i>Prunus maritima</i> Marsh., <i>Prunus mume</i> Sieb. and Zucc., <i>Prunus nigra</i> Ait., <i>Prunus persica</i> (L.)	<p>a in the case of vegetatively propagated rootstocks of <i>Prunus</i> L., they are derived from mother plants which have been sampled and tested within the previous five years and found free from Plum pox virus, and</p> <p>b</p> <p>i the plants have been produced in areas known to be free from Plum pox virus,</p> <p>ii no symptoms of Plum pox virus have been observed on the plants at the site of production over the last complete growing season and in the most appropriate period of the year, taking into account the climatic conditions and the growing conditions of the plant and the biology of Plum pox virus, and any symptomatic plants in the immediate vicinity have been rogued out and immediately destroyed, or</p>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	Batsch, <i>Prunus salicina</i> L., <i>Prunus sibirica</i> L., <i>Prunus simonii</i> Carr., <i>Prunus spinosa</i> L., <i>Prunus tomentosa</i> Thunb., <i>Prunus triloba</i> Lindl. and all other <i>Prunus</i> L. susceptible to Plum pox virus Fotsch	iii where symptoms of Plum pox virus have been observed on no more than 1% of plants at the site of production over the last complete growing season and in the most appropriate period of the year, taking into account the climatic conditions and the growing conditions of the plant and the biology of Plum pox virus, any symptomatic plants in the immediate vicinity have been rogued out and immediately destroyed, and a representative sample of the remaining asymptomatic plants in the lots in which symptomatic plants were found has been tested and found free from the pest.
Tomato ringspot virus [TORSV0]	<i>Pelargonium</i> L'Herit. ex Ait.	<p>a the plants originate from places of production known to be free from Tomato ringspot virus, or</p> <p>b the plants are no more than fourth generation stock, derived from mother plants found to be free from Tomato ringspot virus by testing.</p>
Tomato ringspot virus [TORSV0]	Plants for planting, other than seeds, of <i>Malus</i> L. and <i>Prunus</i> L.	<p>a <sup>F115</sup>the plants originate in areas known to be free from Tomato ringspot virus, or]</p> <p>b <sup>F116</sup>the plants are derived in direct line from material which has been maintained under appropriate conditions and has been subjected, at least once within the last three complete cycles of vegetation, to official testing for <sup>F117</sup>... Tomato ringspot virus, using appropriate indicators or</p>



**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

		equivalent methods, and has been found free from the [F118 pest], and] no symptoms of diseases caused by Tomato ringspot virus F119 ... have been observed on plants at the place of production, or on susceptible plants in its immediate vicinity, since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation.
Tomato spotted wilt tospovirus [TSWV00]	Plants for planting, other than seeds, of <i>Begonia x hiemalis</i> Fotsch, <i>Capsicum annuum</i> L., <i>Chrysanthemum</i> L., <i>Gerbera</i> L., <i>Impatiens</i> L., New Guinea Hybrids and <i>Pelargonium</i> L.	<p>a the plants have grown in a site of production that has been subjected to a monitoring of relevant thrips vectors (<i>Frankliniella occidentalis</i> and <i>Thrips tabaci</i>) and, upon their detection, to appropriate treatments to ensure effective suppression of their populations, and no symptoms of Tomato spotted wilt tospovirus have been observed on plants at the site of production during the current growing period, or</p> <p>b any plants at the production site showing symptoms of Tomato spotted wilt tospovirus during the current growing period have been rogued out and a representative sample of the plants to be moved has been tested and found free from Tomato spotted wilt tospovirus.</p>

### Textual Amendments

- F113** Words in Annex 5 Pt. C inserted (26.11.2021) by The Animal Health, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Miscellaneous Amendments) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/1229), regs. 1, **8(3)(a)**
- F114** Words in Annex 5 Pt. C substituted (26.11.2021) by The Animal Health, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Miscellaneous Amendments) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/1229), regs. 1, **8(3)(b)(i)**
- F115** Words in Annex 5 Pt. C substituted (20.4.2021) by The Official Controls, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Amendment etc.) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/426), regs. 1(2), **3(5)(a)(i)**
- F116** Words in Annex 5 Pt. C inserted (20.4.2021) by The Official Controls, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Amendment etc.) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/426), regs. 1(2), **3(5)(a)(ii)**
- F117** Words in Annex 5 Pt. C omitted (26.11.2021) by virtue of The Animal Health, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Miscellaneous Amendments) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/1229), regs. 1, **8(3)(b)(ii)(aa)**
- F118** Word in Annex 5 Pt. C substituted (26.11.2021) by The Animal Health, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Miscellaneous Amendments) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/1229), regs. 1, **8(3)(b)(ii)(bb)**

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

**F119** Word in Annex 5 Pt. C omitted (26.11.2021) by virtue of The Animal Health, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Miscellaneous Amendments) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/1229), regs. 1, 8(3)(b)(ii)(cc)

## PART D

### Measures to prevent the presence of RNQPs on forest reproductive material, other than seeds

#### 1. Visual inspections

1 The competent authority, or the professional operator under the official supervision of the competent authority, must carry out checks and take any other action which is necessary or appropriate to ensure that the requirements in point (2) are satisfied in respect of forest reproductive material, other than seeds, of *Pinus* spp.

2 The requirements are that the forest reproductive material is found free from *Dothistroma septosporum* upon visual inspection at the production site or place.

3 The visual inspections must take place once a year, in the most appropriate period to detect those pests, taking into account the climatic conditions and the growing conditions of the plant, and the biology of the pest.

#### 2. Other requirements

1 The competent authority, or the professional operator under the official supervision of the competent authority, must carry out checks and take any other action which is necessary or appropriate to ensure that, the requirements in point (2) are satisfied in respect of forest reproductive material of *Pinus* spp.

2 The requirements are that:

## PART E

### Measures to prevent the presence of RNQPs on vegetable seed

The competent authority, or the professional operator under the official supervision of the competent authority, must carry out checks and take any other action which is necessary or appropriate to ensure that the requirements specified in the following table in relation to the respective RNQPs and plants for planting are satisfied:

Bacteria		
(1) RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	(2) Plants for planting (genus or species)	(3) Requirements
<i>Clavibacter michiganensis</i> subsp. <i>michiganensis</i>	<i>Solanum lycopersicum</i> L.	a the seeds have been obtained by means of an appropriate

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<p>(Smith) Davis <i>et al.</i> [CORBMI]</p>		<p>acid extraction method or an equivalent method, and</p> <p>b</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i the seeds originate in areas known to be free from <i>Clavibacter michiganensis</i> ssp. <i>michiganensis</i> (Smith) Davis <i>et al.</i>,</li> <li>ii no symptoms of disease caused by <i>Clavibacter michiganensis</i> ssp. <i>michiganensis</i> (Smith) Davis <i>et al.</i> have been observed on visual inspections at appropriate times to detect the pest during the complete cycle of vegetation of the plants at the site of production, or</li> <li>iii the seeds have been subjected to official testing for <i>Clavibacter michiganensis</i> ssp. <i>michiganensis</i> (Smith) Davis <i>et al.</i> on a representative sample using appropriate methods and have been found in those tests to be free from that pest.</li> </ul>
<p><i>Xanthomonas axonopodis</i> pv. <i>phaseoli</i> (Smith) Vauterin <i>et al.</i> [XANTPH]</p>	<p><i>Phaseolus vulgaris</i> L.</p>	<p>a the seeds originate in areas known to be free from <i>Xanthomonas axonopodis</i> pv. <i>phaseoli</i> (Smith) Vauterin <i>et al.</i>,</p> <p>b the crop from which the seed was harvested has been visually inspected at appropriate times during the growing season and found free from <i>Xanthomonas axonopodis</i> pv. <i>phaseoli</i> (Smith) Vauterin <i>et al.</i>, or</p> <p>c a representative sample of the seeds has been tested and found in those tests to be free from <i>Xanthomonas</i></p>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<p><i>Xanthomonas fuscans</i> subsp. <i>fuscans</i> Schaad et al. [XANTFF]</p>	<p><i>Phaseolus vulgaris</i> L.</p>	<p><i>axonopodis</i> pv. <i>phaseoli</i> (Smith) Vauterin et al..</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a the seeds originate in areas known to be free from <i>Xanthomonas fuscans</i> subsp. <i>fuscans</i> Schaad et al.,</li> <li>b the crop from which the seed was harvested has been visually inspected at appropriate times during the growing season and found free from <i>Xanthomonas fuscans</i> subsp. <i>fuscans</i> Schaad et al., or</li> <li>c a representative sample of the seeds has been tested and found in those tests to be free from <i>Xanthomonas fuscans</i> subsp. <i>fuscans</i> Schaad et al.</li> </ul>
<p><i>Xanthomonas euvesicatoria</i> Jones et al. [XANTEU]</p>	<p><i>Capsicum annuum</i> L.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a the seeds originate in areas known to free from <i>Xanthomonas euvesicatoria</i> Jones et al.,</li> <li>b no symptoms of disease caused by <i>Xanthomonas euvesicatoria</i> Jones et al. have been observed on visual inspections at appropriate times to detect the pest during the complete cycle of vegetation of the plants at the site of production, or</li> <li>c the seeds have been subjected to official testing for <i>Xanthomonas euvesicatoria</i> Jones et al. on a representative sample using appropriate methods (whether or not following an appropriate treatment) and have been found in those tests to be free from that pest.</li> </ul>
<p><i>Xanthomonas euvesicatoria</i> Jones et al. [XANTEU]</p>	<p><i>Solanum lycopersicum</i> L.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a the seeds have been obtained by an appropriate acid extraction [<sup>F120</sup>method], and originate in areas known to free from <i>Xanthomonas euvesicatoria</i> Jones et al., [<sup>F121</sup>or]</li> </ul>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

		<p>b [F122the seeds have been obtained by an appropriate acid extraction method, and] either:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i no symptoms of disease caused by <i>Xanthomonas euvesicatoria</i> Jones <i>et al.</i> have been observed on visual inspections at appropriate times to detect the pest during the complete cycle of vegetation of the plants at the site of production, or</li> <li>ii the seeds have been subjected to official testing for <i>Xanthomonas euvesicatoria</i> Jones <i>et al.</i> on a representative sample using appropriate methods (whether or not following an appropriate treatment) and have been found in those tests to be free from that pest.</li> </ul>
<p><i>Xanthomonas gardneri</i> (ex Šutič) Jones <i>et al.</i> [XANTGA]</p>	<p><i>Capsicum annuum</i> L.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a the seeds originate in areas known to be free from <i>Xanthomonas gardneri</i> (ex Šutič) Jones <i>et al.</i>,</li> <li>b no symptoms of disease caused by <i>Xanthomonas gardneri</i> (ex Šutič) Jones <i>et al.</i> have been observed on visual inspections at appropriate times to detect the pest during the complete cycle of vegetation of the plants at the site of production, or</li> <li>c the seeds have been subjected to official testing for <i>Xanthomonas gardneri</i> (ex Šutič) Jones <i>et al.</i> on a representative sample using appropriate methods (whether or not following an</li> </ul>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

		appropriate treatment) and have been found in those tests to be free from that pest.
<i>Xanthomonas gardneri</i> (ex Šutič) Jones <i>et al.</i> [XANTGA]	<i>Solanum lycopersicum</i> L.	<p>a the seeds have been obtained by an appropriate acid extraction [<sup>F123</sup>method] and originate in areas known to be free from <i>Xanthomonas gardneri</i> (ex Šutič) Jones <i>et al.</i>, [<sup>F124</sup>or]</p> <p>b [<sup>F125</sup>the seeds have been obtained by an appropriate acid extraction method, and] either:</p> <p>i no symptoms of disease caused by <i>Xanthomonas gardneri</i> (ex Šutič) Jones <i>et al.</i> have been observed on visual inspections at appropriate times during the complete cycle of vegetation of the plants at the site of production, or</p> <p>ii the seeds have been subjected to official testing for <i>Xanthomonas gardneri</i> (ex Šutič) Jones <i>et al.</i> on a representative sample and using appropriate methods (whether or not following an appropriate treatment) and have been found in those tests to be free from that pest.</p>
<i>Xanthomonas perforans</i> Jones <i>et al.</i> [XANTPF]	<i>Capsicum annuum</i> L.	<p>a the seeds originate in areas known to be free from <i>Xanthomonas perforans</i> Jones <i>et al.</i>,</p> <p>b no symptoms of disease caused by <i>Xanthomonas perforans</i> Jones <i>et al.</i> have been observed on visual inspections at appropriate times during the complete cycle of vegetation of the</p>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

		<p>plants at the site of production, or</p> <p>c the seeds have been subjected to official testing for <i>Xanthomonas perforans</i> Jones <i>et al.</i> on a representative sample using appropriate methods (whether or not following an appropriate treatment) and have been found in those tests to be free from that pest.</p>
<p><i>Xanthomonas perforans</i> Jones <i>et al.</i> [XANTPF]</p>	<p><i>Solanum lycopersicum</i> L.</p>	<p>a the seeds have been obtained by an appropriate acid extraction [<sup>F126</sup>method] and originate in areas known to be free from <i>Xanthomonas perforans</i> Jones <i>et al.</i>, or</p> <p>b [<sup>F127</sup>the seeds have been obtained by an appropriate acid extraction method, and]</p> <p>i no symptoms of disease caused by <i>Xanthomonas perforans</i> Jones <i>et al.</i> have been observed on visual inspections at appropriate times during the complete cycle of vegetation of the plants at the site of production, or</p> <p>ii the seeds have been subjected to official testing for <i>Xanthomonas perforans</i> Jones <i>et al.</i> on a representative sample using appropriate methods (whether or not following an appropriate treatment) and have been found in those tests to be free from that pest.</p>
<p><i>Xanthomonas vesicatoria</i> (ex Doidge) Vauterin <i>et al.</i> [XANTVE]</p>	<p><i>Capsicum annuum</i> L.</p>	<p>a the seeds originate in areas known to be free from <i>Xanthomonas vesicatoria</i> (ex Doidge) Vauterin <i>et al.</i>,</p>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>b no symptoms of disease caused by <i>Xanthomonas vesicatoria</i> (ex Doidge) Vauterin <i>et al.</i> have been observed on visual inspections at appropriate times during the complete cycle of vegetation of the plants at the site of production, or</li> <li>c the seeds have been subjected to official testing for <i>Xanthomonas vesicatoria</i> (ex Doidge) Vauterin <i>et al.</i> on a representative sample using appropriate methods (whether or not following an appropriate treatment) and have been found in those tests to be free from that pest.</li> </ul>
<p><i>Xanthomonas vesicatoria</i> (ex Doidge) Vauterin <i>et al.</i> [XANTVE]</p>	<p><i>Solanum lycopersicum</i> L.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a the seeds have been obtained by an appropriate acid extraction [<sup>F128</sup>method] and originate in areas known to be free from <i>Xanthomonas vesicatoria</i> (ex Doidge) Vauterin <i>et al.</i>, [<sup>F129</sup>or]</li> <li>b [<sup>F130</sup>the seeds have been obtained by an appropriate acid extraction method, and             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i) no symptoms of disease caused by <i>Xanthomonas vesicatoria</i> (ex Doidge) Vauterin <i>et al.</i> have been observed on visual inspections at appropriate times during the complete cycle of vegetation of the plants at the site of production, or</li> <li>ii) the seeds have been subjected to official testing for <i>Xanthomonas vesicatoria</i> (ex Doidge) Vauterin <i>et al.</i> on a representative sample using appropriate methods</li> </ul> </li> </ul>



**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

		(whether or not following an appropriate treatment) and have been found in those tests to be free from that pest.]  F131C .....
<b>Insects and mites</b>		
(1) RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	(2) Plants for planting (genus or species)	(3) Requirements
<i>Acanthoscelides obtectus</i> (Say) [ACANOB]	<i>Phaseolus coccineus</i> L. and <i>Phaseolus vulgaris</i> L.	A representative sample of the seed has been subject to visual inspection at the most appropriate time to detect <i>Acanthoscelides obtectus</i> (Say), which may be following an appropriate treatment, and the seed has been found to be free from that pest.
<i>Bruchus pisorum</i> (L.) [BRCHPI]	<i>Pisum sativum</i> L.	A representative sample of the seed has been subject to visual inspection at the most appropriate time to detect <i>Bruchus pisorum</i> (L.), which may be following an appropriate treatment, and the seed has been found to be free from that pest.
<i>Bruchus rufimanus</i> L. [BRCHRU]	<i>Vicia faba</i> L.	A representative sample of the seed has been subject to visual inspection at the most appropriate time to detect <i>Bruchus rufimanus</i> L., which may be following an appropriate treatment, and the seed has been found to be free from that pest.
<b>Nematodes</b>		
(1) RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	(2) Plants for planting (genus or species)	(3) Requirements
<i>Ditylenchus dipsaci</i> (Kuehn) Filipjev [DITYDI]	<i>Allium cepa</i> L. and <i>Allium porrum</i> L.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a the crop has been visually inspected at least once at an appropriate time to detect <i>Ditylenchus dipsaci</i> (Kuehn) Filipjev since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation and no symptoms of that pest have been observed,</li> <li>b the harvested seeds have been found to be free of <i>Ditylenchus dipsaci</i> (Kuehn) Filipjev after laboratory tests on a representative sample, or</li> </ul>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

		<p>c the planting material has been subjected to an appropriate chemical or physical treatment against <i>Ditylenchus dipsaci</i> (Kuehn) Filipjev and the seeds have been found to be free of that pest after laboratory tests on a representative sample.</p>
<b>Viruses, viroids, virus-like diseases and phytoplasmas</b>		
<i>(1)</i> RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	<i>(2)</i> Plants for planting (genus or species)	<i>(3)</i> Requirements
Pepino mosaic virus [PEPMV0]	<i>Solanum lycopersicum</i> L.	<p>a the seeds have been obtained by means of an appropriate acid extraction method or an equivalent method, and</p> <p>b</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i the seeds originate in areas where Pepino mosaic virus is known not to occur,</li> <li>ii no symptoms of diseases caused by Pepino mosaic virus have been observed on the plants at the place of production during their complete cycle of vegetation, or</li> <li>iii the seeds have been subjected to official testing for Pepino mosaic virus, on a representative sample using appropriate methods, and have been found in those tests to be free from that pest.</li> </ul>
Potato spindle tuber viroid [PSTVD0]	<i>Capsicum annuum</i> L., and <i>Solanum lycopersicum</i> L.	<p>a the seeds originate in areas where Potato spindle tuber viroid is not known to occur,</p> <p>b no symptoms of diseases caused by Potato spindle tuber viroid have been observed on the plants at the place of production during their complete cycle of vegetation, or</p> <p>c the seeds have been subjected to official testing for Potato</p>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

		spindle tuber viroid, on a representative sample using appropriate methods and have been found in those tests to be free from that pest.
Tomato apical stunt viroid [TASVD0]	<i>Solanum lycopersicum</i> L.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a the seeds originate in areas where Tomato apical stunt viroid is not known to occur,</li> <li>b no symptoms of diseases caused by Tomato apical stunt viroid have been observed on the plants at the place of production during their complete cycle of vegetation, or</li> <li>c the seeds have been subjected to official testing for Tomato apical stunt viroid on a representative sample using appropriate methods and have been found in those tests to be free from that pest.</li> </ul>
Tomato chlorotic dwarf viroid [CSVS0]	<i>Solanum lycopersicum</i> L.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a the seeds originate in areas where Tomato chlorotic dwarf viroid is not known to occur,</li> <li>b no symptoms of diseases caused by Tomato chlorotic dwarf viroid have been observed on the plants at the place of production during their complete cycle of vegetation, or</li> <li>c the seeds have been subjected to official testing for Tomato chlorotic dwarf viroid on a representative sample using appropriate methods and have been found in those tests to be free from that pest.</li> </ul>

#### Textual Amendments

**F120** Word in Annex 5 Pt. E inserted (20.4.2021) by The Official Controls, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Amendment etc.) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/426), regs. 1(2), **3(5)(b)(i)(aa)**

**F121** Word in Annex 5 Pt. E substituted (20.4.2021) by The Official Controls, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Amendment etc.) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/426), regs. 1(2), **3(5)(b)(i)(bb)**

**F122** Words in Annex 5 Pt. E inserted (20.4.2021) by The Official Controls, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Amendment etc.) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/426), regs. 1(2), **3(5)(b)(i)(cc)**

**F123** Word in Annex 5 Pt. E inserted (20.4.2021) by The Official Controls, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Amendment etc.) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/426), regs. 1(2), **3(5)(b)(ii)(aa)**

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- F124** Word in Annex 5 Pt. E substituted (20.4.2021) by The Official Controls, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Amendment etc.) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/426), regs. 1(2), **3(5)(b)(ii)(bb)**
- F125** Words in Annex 5 Pt. E inserted (20.4.2021) by The Official Controls, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Amendment etc.) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/426), regs. 1(2), **3(5)(b)(ii)(cc)**
- F126** Word in Annex 5 Pt. E inserted (20.4.2021) by The Official Controls, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Amendment etc.) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/426), regs. 1(2), **3(5)(b)(iii)(aa)**
- F127** Words in Annex 5 Pt. E inserted (20.4.2021) by The Official Controls, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Amendment etc.) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/426), regs. 1(2), **3(5)(b)(iii)(bb)**
- F128** Word in Annex 5 Pt. E inserted (20.4.2021) by The Official Controls, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Amendment etc.) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/426), regs. 1(2), **3(5)(b)(iv)(aa)**
- F129** Word in Annex 5 Pt. E inserted (20.4.2021) by The Official Controls, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Amendment etc.) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/426), regs. 1(2), **3(5)(b)(iv)(bb)**
- F130** Words in Annex 5 Pt. E substituted (20.4.2021) by The Official Controls, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Amendment etc.) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/426), regs. 1(2), **3(5)(b)(iv)(cc)**
- F131** Words in Annex 5 Pt. E omitted (26.11.2021) by virtue of The Animal Health, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Miscellaneous Amendments) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/1229), regs. 1, **8(4)**

## PART F

### Measures to prevent the presence of RNQPs on seed potatoes

The competent authority, or the professional operator under the official supervision of the competent authority, must carry out checks and take any other action which is necessary or appropriate to ensure that the requirements specified in the following table in relation to the respective RNQPs and plants for planting are satisfied:

<b>(1) RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs</b>	<b>(2) Plants for planting (genus or species)</b>	<b>(3) Requirements</b>
Blackleg ( <i>Dickeya</i> Samson <i>et al.</i> spp. [1DICKG]; <i>Pectobacterium</i> Waldee emend. Hauben <i>et al.</i> spp. [1PECBG])	<i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L.	In the case of pre-basic seed potatoes, official inspections show that they derive from mother plants which are free from <i>Dickeya</i> Samson <i>et al.</i> spp. and <i>Pectobacterium</i> Waldee emend. Hauben <i>et al.</i> spp. In the case of all categories, the growing plants have been subjected to official field inspections by the competent authority.
<i>Candidatus</i> Liberibacter ‘solanacearum’ Liefting <i>et al.</i> [LIBEPS]	<i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L.	In the case of pre-basic seed potatoes, official inspections show that they derive from mother plants which are free from <i>Candidatus</i> Liberibacter ‘solanacearum’ Liefting <i>et al.</i> In the case of all categories: a the plants have been produced in areas known to be free from <i>Candidatus</i> Liberibacter ‘solanacearum’ Liefting <i>et al.</i> , taking into

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

		<p>b account the possible presence of the vectors, or no symptoms of <i>Candidatus Liberibacter ‘solanacearum’</i> Liefting <i>et al.</i>, have been seen during official inspections by the competent authority of growing plants at the site of production since the start of the last complete cycle of vegetation.</p>
Mosaic symptoms caused by viruses and symptoms caused by Potato leaf roll virus	<i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L.	<p>In the case of pre-basic seed potatoes, they derive from mother plants which are free from Potato virus A, Potato virus M, Potato virus S, Potato virus X, Potato virus Y and Potato leaf roll virus.</p> <p>Where methods of micro-propagation are used, compliance with this requirement must be established by official testing, or testing under official supervision, of the mother plant.</p> <p>Where methods of clonal selection are used, compliance with this requirement must be established by official testing, or testing under official supervision, of the clonal stock.</p> <p>In the case of all categories, the growing plants have been subjected to official inspection by the competent authority.</p>
<i>Meloidogyne fallax</i> Karssen [MELGFA]	<i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L.	<p>a the tubers originate in an area in which <i>Meloidogyne fallax</i> Karssen is known not to occur, or</p> <p>b where they originate in an area in which <i>Meloidogyne fallax</i> Karssen is known to occur:</p> <p>i that the tubers originate from a place of production which has been found free from <i>Meloidogyne fallax</i> Karssen based on an annual survey of host crops, by visual inspection of host plants at appropriate times and by visual inspection both externally and by</p>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

		<p>cutting of tubers after harvest from potato crops grown at the place of production, or</p> <p>ii that after harvest the tubers have been randomly sampled and checked for the presence of symptoms after an appropriate method to induce symptoms or laboratory tested, as well as inspected visually, both externally and by cutting the tubers, at appropriate times, and no symptoms of <i>Meloidogyne fallax</i> Karssen have been found.</p>
Potato spindle tuber viroid [PSTVD0]	<i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L.	<p>In the case of clonal stock, official testing, or testing under official supervision, has shown that they derive from mother plants which are free from Potato spindle tuber viroid. In the case of pre-basic and basic seed potatoes, no symptoms of Potato spindle tuber viroid have been found, or for each lot, official post-harvest testing of tubers have been performed and those tubers have been found free from Potato spindle tuber viroid. In the case of certified seed potatoes, official visual inspection has shown that they are free from Potato spindle tuber viroid, and if any symptoms of the pest were seen, testing was carried out.</p>
Symptoms of virus infection	<i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L.	<p>During official inspection of the direct progeny, the number of symptomatic plants did not exceed the threshold specified in Part F of Annex 4.</p>
<i>Candidatus</i> Liberibacter 'solanacearum' Liefting <i>et al.</i> [LIBEPS]	<i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L.	<p>The competent authority has subjected the lots to official inspection and confirms that they do not exceed the threshold specified in Part F of Annex 4.</p>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Ditylenchus destructor</i> Thorne [DITYDE]	<i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L.	The competent authority has subjected the lots to official inspection and confirms that they do not exceed the threshold specified in Part F of Annex 4.
Black scurf affecting tubers over more than 10% of their surface, as caused by <i>Thanatephorus cucumeris</i> (A.B. Frank) Donk [RHIZSO]	<i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L.	The competent authority has subjected the lots to official inspection and confirms that they do not exceed the threshold specified in Part F of Annex 4.
Powdery scab affecting tubers over more than 10% of their surface as caused by <i>Spongospora subterranea</i> (Wallr.) Lagerh. [SPONSU].	<i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L.	The competent authority has subjected the lots to official inspection and confirms that they do not exceed the threshold specified in Part F of Annex 4.

In addition, the competent authority must carry out official inspections to ensure that the presence of the RNQPS on the growing plants specified in any entry of the table below do not exceed the thresholds in the corresponding entries of the table:

<sup>F132</sup> (1) RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	(2) Plants for planting (genus or species)	(3) Thresholds for the growing plants for pre-basic seed potatoes <sup>0</sup>		(4) Thresholds for the growing plants for basic seed potatoes <sup>0</sup>	(5) Thresholds for the growing plants for certified seed potatoes <sup>0</sup>
		PBTC	PB		
Blackleg ( <i>Dickeya</i> Samson <i>et al.</i> spp. [1DICKG]; <i>Pectobacterium</i> Waldee emend. Hauben <i>et al.</i> spp. [1PECBG])	<i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L.	0%	0%	1%	4%
<i>Candidatus</i> Liberibacter <i>solanacearum</i>	<i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L.	0%	0%	0%	0%

(1) Additional restrictions concerning the planting of seed potatoes are provided for in S.S.I. 2006/319, 2015/395, S.I. 2015/1953, 2016/106 (W. 52), 2019/1517, S.S.I. 2019/421, S.I. 2020/206 (W. 48).]

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>F</i> <sup>132</sup> (1) RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	(2) Plants for planting (genus or species)	(3) Thresholds for the growing plants for pre-basic seed potatoes <sup>0</sup>		(4) Thresholds for the growing plants for basic seed potatoes <sup>0</sup>	(5) Thresholds for the growing plants for certified seed potatoes <sup>0</sup>
		PBTC	PB		
Liefting <i>et al.</i> [LIBEPS]					
Mosaic symptoms caused by viruses and symptoms caused by Potato leaf roll virus [PLRV00]	<i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L.	0%	0.1%	0.8%	6%
Potato spindle tuber viroid [PSTVD0]	<i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L.	0%	0%	0%	0%

(1) Additional restrictions concerning the planting of seed potatoes are provided for in S.S.I. 2006/319, 2015/395, S.I. 2015/1953, 2016/106 (W. 52), 2019/1517, S.S.I. 2019/421, S.I. 2020/206 (W. 48).]

### Textual Amendments

**F132** Annex 5 Pt. F table substituted (24.5.2023) by The Plant Health and Phytosanitary Conditions (Oak Processionary Moth and Plant Pests) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/497), regs. 1(2), 3(2)

## PART G

### Measures to prevent the presence of RNQPS on seed of oil and fibre plants

#### 1. Inspection of the crop

1 The competent authority, or the professional operator under the official supervision of the competent authority, must carry out field inspections on the crop from which the seed of *Helianthus annuus* L. is produced concerning the presence of *Plasmopara halstedii* (Farlow) Berlese & de Toni in the crop to ensure that the presence of that pest does not exceed the thresholds set out in the table in Part G of Annex 4.

2 For the purposes of point (1), the competent authority may authorise inspectors, other than the professional operators, to carry out the field inspections on its behalf and under its official supervision.



**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

3 Those field inspections must be carried out when the condition and the stage of development of the crop allow for an adequate inspection. At least one field inspection must be carried out each year, at the most appropriate time for the detection of the respective RNQPs.

4 The competent authority must determine the size, the number and the distribution of the portions of the field to be inspected in accordance with appropriate methods.

5 The proportion of the crops for the production of seed to be officially inspected by the competent authority must be at least 5%.

## 2. Sampling and testing of oil and fibre plants

1 The competent authority must:

2 The competent authority or the professional operator under official supervision must sample and test oil and fibre plants in accordance with up-to-date international methods.

3 Except for automatic sampling, the competent authority must check a proportion of at least 5 % of the seed lots entered for official certification.

4 That proportion must be spread as evenly as possible over natural and legal persons entering seed for certification and the species entered, but may also be aimed at eliminating specific doubts.

5 In the case of automatic sampling, appropriate procedures must be applied and the sampling must be officially supervised.

6 For the examination of seed for certification, samples must be drawn from homogeneous lots and, as regards the lot and sample weights, in accordance with the table in Annex 3 to Directive 66/401/EEC.

### Textual Amendments

**F112** Annex 5 Pt. G para. 2(1)(d): Annex 5 Pt. G para. 2(1)(c) renumbered (26.11.2021) by [The Animal Health, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes \(Miscellaneous Amendments\) Regulations 2021 \(S.I. 2021/1229\)](#), regs. 1, **8(5)**

## 3.

The competent authority, or the professional operators under the official supervision of the competent authority, must carry out additional inspections and take any other action which is necessary or appropriate to ensure that the requirements specified in the following table in relation to the respective RNQPs and plants for planting are satisfied:

<i>(1) RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs</i>	<i>(2) Plants for planting (genus or species)</i>	<i>(3) Requirements</i>
<i>Plasmopara halstedii</i> (Farlow) Berlese & de Toni	Seeds of <i>Helianthus annuus</i> L	a the seeds of <i>Helianthus annuus</i> L. originate in areas known to be free from <i>Plasmopara halstedii</i> (Farlow) Berlese & de Toni,

---

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

---

- b no symptoms of *Plasmopara halstedii* (Farlow) Berlese & de Toni have been observed at the production site in at least two inspections at appropriate times during the growing season, or
- c
  - i the production site has been subject to at least two field inspections at appropriate times to detect *Plasmopara halstedii* Farlow) Berlese & de Toni during the growing season,
  - ii no more than 5 % of plants have shown symptoms of *Plasmopara halstedii* (Farlow) Berlese & de Toni during field inspection and all plants showing symptoms of that pest have been removed and destroyed immediately after inspection, and
  - iii at the final inspection no plants have been found showing symptoms of *Plasmopara halstedii* (Farlow) Berlese & de Toni,
- d
  - i the production site has been subject to at least two field inspections at appropriate times during the growing season,
  - ii all plants showing symptoms of *Plasmopara halstedii* (Farlow) Berlese & de Toni have been removed and destroyed immediately after inspection, and

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

		<p>iii at the final inspection, no plants have been found showing symptoms of <i>Plasmopara Halstedii</i> (Farlow) Berlese &amp; de Toni, and a representative sample from each lot has been tested and found free from that plant pest, or</p> <p>e the seeds have been subjected to an appropriate treatment which has been demonstrated to be effective against all known strains of <i>Plasmopara halstedii</i> (Farlow) Berlese &amp; de Toni.</p>
<i>Botrytis cinerea</i>	Seeds of <i>Helianthus annuus</i> L. and <i>Linum usitatissimum</i> L	<p>a seed treatment authorised for use against <i>Botrytis cinerea</i> has been applied, or</p> <p>b the set tolerance on the seed is not exceeded on the basis of a laboratory test of a representative sample.</p>
F133 ...	F133 ...	F133 ...
F134 ...	F134 ...	F134 ...
<i>Alternaria linicola</i>	Seeds of <i>Linum usitatissimum</i> L.	<p>a seed treatment authorised for use against <i>Alternaria linicola</i> has been applied, or</p> <p>b the set tolerance on the seed is not exceeded on the basis of a laboratory test of a representative sample.</p>
<i>Boeremia exigua</i> var. <i>linicola</i>	Seeds of <i>Linum usitatissimum</i> L.	<p>a seed treatment authorised for use against <i>Boeremia exigua</i> var. <i>linicola</i> has been applied, or</p> <p>b the set tolerance on the seed is not exceeded on the basis of a laboratory test of a representative sample.</p>
<i>Colletotrichum lini</i>	Seeds of <i>Linum usitatissimum</i> L.	<p>a seed treatment authorised for use against <i>Colletotrichum lini</i> has been applied, or</p>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

		b the set tolerance on the seed is not exceeded on the basis of a laboratory test of a representative sample.
<i>Fusarium</i> (anamorphic genus), other than <i>Fusarium oxysporum</i> f. sp. <i>albedinis</i> (Kill. & Maire) W.L. Gordon and <i>Fusarium circinatum</i> Nirenberg & O'Donnell	Seeds of <i>Linum usitatissimum</i> L.	<p>a seed treatment authorised for use against <i>Fusarium</i> (anamorphic genus), other than <i>Fusarium oxysporum</i> f. sp. <i>albedinis</i> (Kill. &amp; Maire) W.L. Gordon and <i>Fusarium circinatum</i> Nirenberg &amp; O'Donnell, has been applied, or</p> <p>b the set tolerance on the seed is not exceeded based on laboratory test of a representative sample.</p>

#### Textual Amendments

**F133** Words in Annex 5 Pt. G para. 3 Table omitted (2.3.2022) by virtue of [The Phytosanitary Conditions \(Amendment\) Regulations 2022 \(S.I. 2022/114\)](#), regs. 1(1)(a), **3(5)**

**F134** Words in Annex 5 Pt. G para. 3 omitted (8.8.2022) by virtue of [The Phytosanitary Conditions \(Amendment\) Regulations 2022 \(S.I. 2022/114\)](#), regs. 1(1)(b), **4(4)**

## PART H

### Measures to prevent the presence of RNQPs on vegetable propagating and planting material, other than seeds

#### 1

The competent authority, or the professional operator under the official supervision of the competent authority, must carry out checks and take any other action which is necessary or appropriate to ensure that:

- the plants appear at least, on visual inspection, to be practically free from pests listed in the table below, in respect of the genera or species concerned;
- any plants showing visible signs or symptoms of the pests listed in the table below, at the stage of the growing crop, have been treated properly immediately upon their appearance or, where appropriate, have been eliminated;
- in the case of bulbs of shallots and garlic, the plants derive directly from material which, at the stage of the growing crop, has been checked and found to be practically free from any pest listed in the table below.

#### 2

In addition, the competent authority, or the professional operator under the official supervision of the competent authority, must carry out checks and take any other action which is necessary or appropriate to ensure that the requirements specified in the following table in relation to the respective RNQPs and plants for planting, are satisfied:

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

Bacteria		
(1) RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	(2) Plants for planting (genus or species)	(3) Requirements
<i>Candidatus</i> Liberibacter ‘solanacearum’ Liefting <i>et al.</i> [LIBEPS]	<i>Solanum lycopersicum</i> L.	<p>a) the plants have been produced in areas known to be free from <i>Candidatus</i> Liberibacter ‘solanacearum’ Liefting <i>et al.</i>, taking into account the possible presence of the vectors, or</p> <p>b) no symptoms of <i>Candidatus</i> Liberibacter ‘solanacearum’ Liefting <i>et al.</i>, have been seen during official inspections by the competent authority of growing plants at the site of production since the start of the last complete cycle of vegetation.</p>
<i>Clavibacter michiganensis</i> subsp. <i>michiganensis</i> (Smith) Davis <i>et al.</i> [CORBMI]	<i>Solanum lycopersicum</i> L.	The plants have been grown from seeds which comply with the requirements specified in Part E of Annex 5 and have been maintained free from infection by appropriate hygiene measures.
<i>Xanthomonas euvesicatoria</i> Jones <i>et al.</i> [XANTEU]	<i>Capsicum annuum</i> L. and <i>Solanum lycopersicum</i> L.	The seedlings have been grown from seeds which comply with the requirements specified in Part E of Annex 5 and the plants have been maintained free from infection by appropriate hygiene measures.
<i>Xanthomonas gardneri</i> (ex Šutič) Jones <i>et al.</i> [XANTGA]	<i>Capsicum annuum</i> L. and <i>Solanum lycopersicum</i> L.	The seedlings have been grown from seeds which comply with the requirements specified in Part E of Annex 5 and the plants have been maintained free from infection by appropriate hygiene measures.
<i>Xanthomonas perforans</i> Jones <i>et al.</i> [XANTPF]	<i>Capsicum annuum</i> L. and <i>Solanum lycopersicum</i> L.	The seedlings have been grown from seeds which comply with the requirements specified in Part E of Annex 5 and the plants have been maintained free from infection by appropriate hygiene measures.
<sup>F135</sup> <i>Xanthomonas vesicatoria</i> (ex Doidge) Vauterin <i>et al.</i> [XANTVE]]	<i>Capsicum annuum</i> L. and <i>Solanum lycopersicum</i> L.	The seedlings have been grown from seeds which comply with the requirements specified in Part E of Annex 5 and the plants have been maintained free from infection by appropriate hygiene measures.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

Fungi and oomycetes		
(1) RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	(2) Plants for planting (genus or species)	(3) Requirements
<i>Fusarium</i> Link (anamorphic genus), other than <i>Fusarium oxysporum</i> f. sp. <i>albedinis</i> (Kill. & Maire) W.L. Gordon and <i>Fusarium circinatum</i> Nirenberg & O'Donnell ("the pest")	<i>Asparagus officinalis</i> L.	<p>a the crop has been visually inspected as follows:</p> <p>i it has been inspected at an appropriate time for the detection of the pest during the growing season, a representative sample of the plants have been uprooted and no symptoms of the pest have been observed, or</p> <p>ii it has been inspected at least twice at appropriate times for the detection of the pest during the growing season and plants showing symptoms of the pest have been rogued out immediately with no symptoms seen at a final inspection of the growing crop, and</p> <p>b the crowns have been visually inspected before movement and no symptoms of the pest have been seen.</p>
<i>Helicobasidium brebissonii</i> (Desm.) Donk [HLCBBR]	<i>Asparagus officinalis</i> L.	<p>a the crop has been visually inspected as follows:</p> <p>i it has been inspected at an appropriate time for the detection of <i>Helicobasidium brebissonii</i> (Desm.) Donk during the growing season, a representative sample of the plants have been uprooted and no symptoms of that pest have been observed, or</p>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ii it has been inspected at least twice at appropriate times for the detection of <i>Helicobasidium brebissonii</i> (Desm.) Donk during the growing season and plants showing symptoms of that pest have been rogued out immediately with no symptoms seen at a final inspection of the growing crop, and</li> <li>b the crowns have been visually inspected before movement and no symptoms of <i>Helicobasidium brebissonii</i> (Desm.) Donk have been seen.</li> </ul>
<i>Stromatinia cepivora</i> Berk. [SCLOCE]	<i>Allium cepa</i> L., <i>Allium fistulosum</i> L. and <i>Allium porrum</i> L.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a the plants are module-raised transplants grown in medium free from <i>Stromatinia cepivora</i> Berk., or</li> <li>b the crop has been visually inspected at an appropriate time for the detection of <i>Stromatinia cepivora</i> Berk. during the growing season, and: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i no symptoms of that pest have been observed, or</li> <li>ii plants showing symptoms of <i>Stromatinia cepivora</i> Berk. have been rogued out immediately with no symptoms seen at an additional final inspection of the growing crop, and</li> </ul> </li> <li>c the plants have been visually inspected before movement and no symptoms of <i>Stromatinia cepivora</i> Berk. have been seen.</li> </ul>
<i>Stromatinia cepivora</i> Berk. [SCLOCE]	<i>Allium sativum</i> L.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a the crop has been visually inspected as follows:</li> </ul>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i it has been inspected at an appropriate time for the detection of <i>Stromatinia cepivora</i> Berk. during the growing season and no symptoms of that pest have been observed, or</li> <li>ii it has been inspected at an appropriate time for the detection of <i>Stromatinia cepivora</i> Berk. during the growing season and plants showing symptoms of that pest have been rogued out immediately with no symptoms seen at an additional final inspection of the growing crop, and</li> </ul> <p>b the plants [<sup>F136</sup>or sets] have been visually inspected before movement and no symptoms of <i>Stromatinia cepivora</i> Berk. have been seen.</p>
<i>Verticillium dahliae</i> Kleb. [VERTDA]	<i>Cynara cardunculus</i> L.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a mother plants derive from pathogen-tested material,</li> <li>b the plants have been grown in a site of production of which the cropping history is known, with no records of the occurrence of <i>Verticillium dahliae</i> Kleb., and</li> <li>c the plants have been visually inspected at appropriate times since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation and found to be free from symptoms of <i>Verticillium dahliae</i> Kleb.</li> </ul>
Nematodes		
(1) <i>RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs</i>	(2) <i>Plants for planting (genus or species)</i>	(3) <i>Requirements</i>
<i>Ditylenchus dipsaci</i> (Kuehn) Filipjev [DITYDI]	<i>Allium cepa</i> L. and <i>Allium sativum</i> L.	In the case of plants, other than plants for the production of a commercial crop:



---

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

---

- a the crop has been visually inspected at least once at an appropriate time for the detection of the pest since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation and no symptoms of *Ditylenchus dipsaci* (Kuehn) Filipjev have been observed,
- b
  - i the crop has been visually inspected at least once at an appropriate time for the detection of the pest since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation and not more than 2% of plants have shown symptoms of *Ditylenchus dipsaci* (Kuehn) Filipjev infestation,
  - ii the plants found to be infected by that pest have been rogued out immediately, and
  - iii the plants have subsequently been found to be free from that pest through laboratory tests on a representative sample, or
- c the plants have been subjected to an appropriate chemical or physical treatment against *Ditylenchus dipsaci* (Kuehn) Filipjev and have been found to be free from that pest after laboratory tests on a representative sample.

In the case of plants for production of a commercial crop:

- a the crop has been visually inspected at least once at an appropriate time for the detection of the pest since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation and no symptoms

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

		<p>of <i>Ditylenchus dipsaci</i> (Kuehn) Filipjev have been observed,</p> <p>b</p> <p>i the crop has been inspected at least once at an appropriate time for the detection of the pest since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation,</p> <p>ii plants showing symptoms of <i>Ditylenchus dipsaci</i> (Kuehn) Filipjev have been rogued out immediately, and</p> <p>iii the plants have subsequently been found to be free from that pest after laboratory tests on a representative sample, or</p> <p>c the plants have been subject to an appropriate physical or chemical treatment and have been found to be free of <i>Ditylenchus dipsaci</i> (Kuehn) Filipjev after laboratory tests on a representative sample.</p>
<b>Viruses, viroids, virus-like diseases and phytoplasmas</b>		
<i>(1)</i> RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	<i>(2)</i> Plants for planting (genus or species)	<i>(3)</i> Requirements
Leek yellow stripe virus [LYSV00]	<i>Allium sativum</i> L.	<p>a the crop has been visually inspected at least once at an appropriate time for the detection of Leek yellow stripe virus since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation and no symptoms of that pest have been seen, or</p> <p>b</p> <p>i the crop has been visually inspected at least once at an appropriate time for the detection of Leek</p>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

		<p>yellow stripe virus since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation on which inspection not more than 10% of the plants showed symptoms of that pest,</p> <p>ii the plants found infected by that pest were rogued out immediately, and</p> <p>iii not more than 1% of plants showed symptoms of that pest on a final inspection.</p>
Onion yellow dwarf virus [OYDV00]	<i>Allium cepa</i> L. and <i>Allium sativum</i> L.	<p>a the crop has been visually inspected at least once at an appropriate time since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation and no symptoms of Onion yellow dwarf virus have been seen, or</p> <p>b</p> <p>i the crop has been visually inspected at least once at an appropriate time for the detection of Onion yellow dwarf virus since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation on which inspection not more than 10% of the plants showed symptoms of that pest, and</p> <p>ii the plants found infected by that pest were rogued out immediately, and</p> <p>iii not more than 1% of plants showed symptoms of that pest on a final inspection.</p>
Potato spindle tuber viroid [PSTVD0]	<i>Capsicum annuum</i> L. and <i>Solanum lycopersicum</i> L.	<p>a no symptoms of diseases caused by Potato spindle tuber viroid have been observed on the plants at the place of production during their</p>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

		<p>complete cycle of vegetation, or</p> <p>b the plants have been subjected to official testing for Potato spindle tuber viroid on a representative sample using appropriate methods and have been found to be in those tests, free from that pest.</p>
Tomato apical stunt viroid [TASVD0]	<i>Solanum lycopersicum</i> L.	<p>a no symptoms of diseases caused by Tomato apical stunt viroid have been observed on the plants at the place of production during their complete cycle of vegetation, or</p> <p>b the plants have been subjected to official testing for Tomato apical stunt viroid on a representative sample using appropriate methods and have been found in those tests to be free from that pest.</p>
Tomato chlorotic dwarf viroid [TCDVD0]	<i>Solanum lycopersicum</i> L.	<p>a no symptoms of diseases caused by Tomato chlorotic dwarf viroid have been observed on the plants at the place of production during their complete cycle of vegetation, or</p> <p>b the plants have been subjected to official testing for Tomato chlorotic dwarf viroid on a representative sample using appropriate methods and have been found in those tests to be free from that pest.</p>
Tobacco mild green mosaic virus [TMGMV0]	<i>Solanum lycopersicum</i> L. and <i>Capsicum annuum</i> L.	<p>a no symptoms of diseases caused by Tobacco mild green mosaic virus have been observed on the plants at the place of production during their complete cycle of vegetation, or</p> <p>b the plants have been subjected to official testing for Tobacco mild green mosaic virus on a representative sample using appropriate methods and have</p>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

Tomato spotted wilt tospovirus [TSWV00]	Capsicum annuum L., Lactuca sativa L., Solanum lycopersicum L. and Solanum melongena L.	<p>been found in those tests to be free from that pest.</p> <p>a the plants have been grown in a site of production that has been subjected to a monitoring regime of relevant thrips vectors (<i>Frankliniella occidentalis</i> Pergande and <i>Thrips tabaci</i> Lindeman), and upon detection of those vectors appropriate treatments have been carried out to ensure effective suppression of populations, and</p> <p>b</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i no symptoms of Tomato spotted wilt tospovirus have been observed on plants at the site of production during the current growing period, or</li> <li>ii any plants at the production site showing symptoms of Tomato spotted wilt tospovirus during the current growing period have been rogued out and a representative sample of the plants has been tested and found to be free from that pest.</li> </ul>
---	---	---

**Textual Amendments**

**F135** Words in Annex 5 Pt. H substituted (26.11.2021) by The Animal Health, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Miscellaneous Amendments) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/1229), regs. 1, **8(6)(a)**

**F136** Words in Annex 5 Pt. H inserted (26.11.2021) by The Animal Health, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Miscellaneous Amendments) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/1229), regs. 1, **8(6)(b)**

**PART I**

Measures to prevent the presence of RNQPs on seed of *Solanum tuberosum* L.

The competent authority, or the professional operator under the official supervision of the competent authority, must carry out checks and take any other action which is necessary or

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

appropriate to ensure that the following requirements are satisfied in relation to seed of *Solanum tuberosum*:

- a) the seeds originate in areas where Potato spindle tuber viroid is not known to occur;
- b) no symptoms of diseases caused by Potato spindle tuber viroid have been observed on the plants at the place of production during their complete cycle of vegetation; or
- c) the plants have been subjected to official testing for Potato spindle tuber viroid, on a representative sample using appropriate methods and have been found in those tests to be free from that pest.

## PART J

### Measures to prevent the presence of RNQPs on plants for planting of *Humulus lupulus* L., other than seeds

The competent authority, or the professional operator under the official supervision of the competent authority, must carry out checks and take any other action which is necessary or appropriate to ensure that the requirements specified in the following table in relation to the respective RNQPs and plants for planting are satisfied:

Fungi		
(1) RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs	(2) Plants for planting (genus or species)	(3) Requirements
<i>Verticillium dahliae</i> Kleb. [VERTDA]	Plants for planting, other than seeds, of <i>Humulus lupulus</i> L.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a the plants for planting derive from mother plants which have been visually inspected at the most appropriate time and found to be free from symptoms of <i>Verticillium dahlia</i>, and</li> <li>b the plants for planting have been: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i produced in a place of production known to be free from <i>Verticillium dahlia</i>, or</li> <li>ii isolated from production crops of <i>Humulus lupulus</i>, and: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>aa the production site has been found to be free from <i>Verticillium dahliae</i> over the last complete growing</li> </ol> </li> </ol> </li> </ol>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

		<p>season at appropriate times by visual inspection of the foliage at the most appropriate time, and</p> <p>bb the cropping and soil-borne disease history of fields has been recorded and there has been a rest period from host plants of at least four years between findings of <i>Verticillium dahliae</i> and the next planting.</p>
<p><i>Verticillium nonalfalfae</i> Inderbitzin, H.W. Platt, Bostock, R.M. Davis &amp; K.V. Subbarao [VERTNO]</p>	<p><i>Humulus lupulus</i> L.</p>	<p>a the plants for planting derive from mother plants which have been visually inspected at the most appropriate time and found to be free from symptoms of <i>Verticillium nonalfalfae</i>, and</p> <p>b the plants for planting have been:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i produced in a place of production known to be free from <i>Verticillium nonalfalfae</i>, or</li> <li>ii isolated from production crops of <i>Humulus lupulus</i>, and <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>aa the production site has been found to be free from <i>Verticillium nonalfalfae</i> over the last complete</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

		<p>growing season at appropriate times by visual inspection of the foliage, and</p> <p>bb the cropping and soil-borne disease history of fields have been recorded and there has been a rest period from host plants of at least four years between findings of <i>Verticillium nonalfalfae</i> and the next planting. ]</p>
--	--	--

## [<sup>F137</sup>ANNEX 6

List of plants, plant products and other objects which may not be introduced into Great Britain if originating or dispatched from certain third countries

### Textual Amendments

**F137** Annex 6 substituted (31.12.2020) by [The Plant Health \(Phytosanitary Conditions\) \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1527\)](#), reg. 1(2), **Sch. 6** (as amended by [S.I. 2020/1631](#), regs. 1(2), **9(2)(a)**)

## PART A

List of plants, plant products and other objects from third countries, other than high-risk plants, plant products and other objects, which may not be introduced into Great Britain

### Modifications etc. (not altering text)

**C6** [Annex 6 Pt. A](#): power to amend conferred (31.12.2020) by Regulation (EU) No. 2016/2031, Art. 40(3)-(3B) (as substituted by [The Plant Health \(Amendment etc.\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1482\)](#), regs. 2(2)(b), **29(3)(d)**)



**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

**C7** [Annex 6 Pt. A](#): power to amend conferred (31.12.2020) by Regulation (EU) No. 2016/2031, Art. 42(4) (4A) (as substituted by [The Plant Health \(Amendment etc.\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1482\)](#), regs. 2(2)(b), **29(5)(e)**)

	<b>(1) Description of plants, plant products or other objects</b>	<b>(2) Third country, group of third countries or specific area of third country</b>
1.	Plants, other than fruit and seeds, of <i>Abies</i> Mill., <i>Cedrus</i> Trew, <i>Chamaecyparis</i> Spach, <i>Juniperus</i> L., <i>Larix</i> Mill., <i>Picea</i> A. Dietr., <i>Pinus</i> L., <i>Pseudotsuga</i> Carr. and <i>Tsuga</i> Carr. [F138 (and other than naturally or artificially dwarfed plants of <i>Chamaecyparis</i> Spach., <i>Juniperus</i> L., or <i>Pinus</i> L., either entirely of the species <i>Pinus parviflora</i> Sieb. & Zucc. ( <i>Pinus pentaphylla</i> Mayr), or of <i>Pinus parviflora</i> Sieb & Zucc. grafted on a rootstock of a <i>Pinus</i> species other than <i>Pinus parviflora</i> Sieb. & Zucc., originating in the Republic of Korea)] [F139, and other than naturally or artificially dwarfed plants of <i>Chamaecyparis</i> Spach., <i>Juniperus</i> L., or <i>Pinus</i> L., either entirely of the species <i>Pinus thunbergia</i> Parl. or of <i>Pinus thunbergia</i> Parl. grafted on a rootstock of a <i>Pinus</i> species other than <i>Pinus thunbergia</i> Parl., originating in Japan]	Any third country other than: Albania, Andorra, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Canary Islands, EU Member States, Faroe Islands, Georgia, Iceland, Liechtenstein, Moldova, Monaco, Montenegro, North Macedonia, Norway, Russia (only the following parts: Central Federal District (Tsentralny federalny okrug), Northwestern Federal District (Severo-Zapadny federalny okrug), Southern Federal District (Yuzhny federalny okrug), North Caucasian Federal District (Severo-Kavkazsky federalny okrug) and Volga Federal District (Privolzhsky federalny okrug)), San Marino, Serbia, Switzerland, Turkey and Ukraine
2.	Plants, other than fruit and seeds, of <i>Castanea</i> Mill. and <i>Quercus</i> L., with leaves	Any third country other than: Albania, Andorra, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Canary Islands, EU Member States, Faroe Islands, Georgia, Iceland, Liechtenstein, Moldova, Monaco, Montenegro, North Macedonia, Norway, Russia (only the following parts: Central Federal District (Tsentralny federalny okrug), Northwestern Federal District (Severo-Zapadny federalny okrug), Southern Federal District (Yuzhny federalny okrug), North Caucasian Federal District (Severo-Kavkazsky federalny okrug) and Volga Federal District (Privolzhsky federalny okrug)), San Marino, Serbia, Switzerland, Turkey and Ukraine
3.	Plants, other than fruit and seeds, of <i>Populus</i> L., with leaves	Canada, Mexico and the USA

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

4.	Isolated bark of <i>Castanea</i> Mill.	Any third country other than EU Member States, Liechtenstein and Switzerland
5.	Isolated bark of <i>Quercus</i> L., other than <i>Quercus suber</i> L.	Canada, Mexico and the USA
6.	Isolated bark of <i>Acer saccharum</i> Marsh.	Canada, Mexico and the USA
7.	Isolated bark of <i>Populus</i> L.	The Americas
8.	Plants for planting, other than dormant plants free from leaves, flowers and fruits, of <i>Chaenomeles</i> Ldl., <i>Crataegus</i> L., <i>Cydonia</i> Mill., <i>Malus</i> Mill., <i>Prunus</i> L., <i>Pyrus</i> L. and <i>Rosa</i> L.	Any third country other than: Albania, Andorra, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Canary Islands, EU Member States, Faroe Islands, Georgia, Iceland, Liechtenstein, Moldova, Monaco, Montenegro, North Macedonia, Norway, Russia (only the following parts: Central Federal District (Tsentralny federalny okrug), Northwestern Federal District (Severo-Zapadny federalny okrug), Southern Federal District (Yuzhny federalny okrug), North Caucasian Federal District (Severo-Kavkazsky federalny okrug) and Volga Federal District (Privolzhsky federalny okrug)), San Marino, Serbia, Switzerland, Turkey and Ukraine
9.	Plants for planting, other than seeds, of <i>Cydonia</i> Mill., <i>Malus</i> Mill., <i>Prunus</i> L., <i>Pyrus</i> L. and their hybrids, and <i>Fragaria</i> L.	Any third country other than: Albania, Algeria, Andorra, Armenia, Australia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Canada, Canary Islands, Egypt, EU Member States, Faroe Islands, Georgia, Iceland, Israel, Jordan, Lebanon, Libya, Liechtenstein, Moldova, Monaco, Montenegro, Morocco, New Zealand, North Macedonia, Norway, Russia (only the following parts: Central Federal District (Tsentralny federalny okrug), Northwestern Federal District (Severo-Zapadny federalny okrug), Southern Federal District (Yuzhny federalny okrug), North Caucasian Federal District (Severo-Kavkazsky federalny okrug) and Volga Federal District (Privolzhsky federalny okrug)), San Marino, Serbia, Switzerland, Syria, Tunisia, Turkey, Ukraine and the USA, other than Hawaii
10.	Plants, other than fruits, of <i>Vitis</i> L.	Any third country other than EU Member States, Liechtenstein and Switzerland
11.	Plants for planting, other than seeds, of <i>Citrus</i> L., <i>Fortunella</i> Swingle and <i>Poncirus</i> Raf., and their hybrids	Any third country other than EU Member States, Liechtenstein and Switzerland

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

12.	Plants for planting, other than dormant plants free from leaves, flowers and fruits, of <i>Photinia</i> Ldl.	China, Democratic People's Republic of Korea, Japan, Republic of Korea and the USA
13.	Plants, other than fruit and seeds, of <i>Phoenix</i> spp.	Algeria and Morocco
14.	Plants for planting, other than seeds, of the family <i>Poaceae</i> , other than plants of ornamental perennial grasses of the subfamilies <i>Bambusoideae</i> and <i>Panicoideae</i> and of the genera <i>Buchloe</i> , <i>Bouteloua</i> Lag., <i>Calamagrostis</i> , <i>Cortaderia</i> Stapf., <i>Glyceria</i> R. Br., <i>Hakonechloa</i> Mak. ex Honda, <i>Hystrix</i> , <i>Molinia</i> , <i>Phalaris</i> L., <i>Shibataea</i> , <i>Spartina</i> Schreb., <i>Stipa</i> L. and <i>Uniola</i> L.	Any third country other than: Albania, Algeria, Andorra, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Canary Islands, Egypt, EU Member States, Faroe Islands, Georgia, Iceland, Israel, Jordan, Lebanon, Libya, Liechtenstein, Moldova, Monaco, Montenegro, Morocco, North Macedonia, Norway, Russia (only the following parts: Central Federal District (Tsentralny federalny okrug), Northwestern Federal District (Severo-Zapadny federalny okrug), Southern Federal District (Yuzhny federalny okrug), North Caucasian Federal District (Severo-Kavkazsky federalny okrug) and Volga Federal District (Privolzhsky federalny okrug)), San Marino, Serbia, Switzerland, Syria, Tunisia, Turkey and Ukraine
15.	Tubers of <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L., seed potatoes	Any third country other than EU Member States, Liechtenstein and Switzerland
16.	Plants for planting of stolon- or tuber-forming species of <i>Solanum</i> L. and their hybrids, other than tubers of <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L. specified in entry 15	Any third country other than EU Member States, Liechtenstein and Switzerland
17.	Tubers of species of <i>Solanum</i> L., and their hybrids, other than those specified in entries 15 and 16	Any third country other than Algeria, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Egypt, EU Member States, Israel, Libya, Liechtenstein, Morocco, Serbia, Syria, Switzerland, Tunisia and Turkey
18.	Plants for planting of <i>Solanaceae</i> other than seeds and the plants specified in entries 15, 16 and 17	Any third country other than: Albania, Algeria, Andorra, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Canary Islands, Egypt, EU Member States, Faroe Islands, Georgia, Iceland, Israel, Jordan, Lebanon, Libya, Liechtenstein, Moldova, Monaco, Montenegro, Morocco, North Macedonia, Norway, Russia (only the following parts: Central Federal District (Tsentralny federalny okrug), Northwestern Federal District (Severo-Zapadny federalny okrug), Southern Federal District (Yuzhny federalny okrug), North Caucasian Federal District (Severo-Kavkazsky federalny okrug) and Volga

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

		Federal District (Privolzhsky federalny okrug)), San Marino, Serbia, Switzerland, Syria, Tunisia, Turkey and Ukraine
19.	Soil consisting in part of solid organic substances	Any third country other than EU Member States, Liechtenstein and Switzerland
20.	Growing medium, other than soil, consisting in whole or in part of solid organic substances, other than any composed entirely of peat or fibre of <i>Cocos nucifera</i> L., previously not used for growing of plants or for any agricultural purposes	Any third country other than EU Member States, Liechtenstein and Switzerland
[ <sup>F140</sup> 21]	Plants, other than fruit and seeds, of <i>Fraxinus</i> L.	Any third country where <i>Agrilus planipennis</i> Fairmaire is known to occur]

#### Textual Amendments

**F138** Words in Annex 6 Pt. A table inserted (22.6.2021) by [The Phytosanitary Conditions \(Amendment\) Regulations 2021 \(S.I. 2021/641\)](#), regs. 1(2), **3(3)**

**F139** Words in Annex 6 Pt. A Table inserted (24.11.2023) by [The Official Controls \(Plant Health\) \(Prior Notification\) and Phytosanitary Conditions \(Amendment\) Regulations 2023 \(S.I. 2023/1131\)](#), regs. 1(2) (b), **5(2)**

**F140** Annex 6 Pt. A Table Entry 21 inserted (2.12.2021) by [The Phytosanitary Conditions \(Amendment\) \(No. 2\) Regulations 2021 \(S.I. 2021/1171\)](#), regs. 1(1), **2(5)(a)**

## PART B

List of high-risk plants, plant products and other objects from third countries which may not be introduced into Great Britain pending a risk assessment

#### Modifications etc. (not altering text)

**C8** [Annex 6 Pt. B](#): power to amend conferred (31.12.2020) by Regulation (EU) No. 2016/2031, Art. 42(3) (as amended by [The Plant Health \(Amendment etc.\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1482\)](#), regs. 2(2)(b), **29(5)(d)(i)**)

**C9** [Annex 6 Pt. B](#): power to amend conferred (31.12.2020) by Regulation (EU) No. 2016/2031, Art. 42(4) (4A) (as substituted by [The Plant Health \(Amendment etc.\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1482\)](#), regs. 2(2)(b), **29(5)(e)**)

1. Plants for planting, other than seeds, *in vitro* material and naturally or artificially dwarfed woody plants for planting, originating from any third country, other than EU Member States, Liechtenstein and Switzerland, and belonging to the following genera or species:

— *Acacia* Mill.

— [<sup>F141</sup>*Acer* L., other than: one- to three-year old bare-rooted, dormant, free-of-leaves, grafted or budded plants for planting of *Acer japonicum* Thunberg, *Acer palmatum* Thunberg, and *Acer shirasawanum* Koidzumi, originating in New Zealand]

---

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

---

- <sup>F142</sup> *Albizia* Durazz, other than: bare-rooted, dormant grafted plants for planting of *Albizia julibrissin* Durazzini originating in Israel, with a maximum diameter of 2.5cm]
- *Alnus* Mill.
- *Annona* L.
- *Bauhinia* L.
- *Berberis* L.
- *Betula* L.
- *Caesalpinia* L.
- *Cassia* L.
- *Castanea* Mill.
- *Cornus* L.
- *Corylus* L.
- *Crataegus* L.
- *Diospyros* L.
- *Fagus* L.
- *Ficus carica* L.
- *Fraxinus* L.
- *Hamamelis* L.
- *Jasminum* L.
- *Juglans* L.
- *Ligustrum* L.
- *Lonicera* L.
- <sup>F143</sup> *Malus* Mill., other than: one- to two-year old bare-rooted, dormant, grafted plants for planting of *Malus domestica* (Borkhausen) originating in Serbia]
- *Nerium* L.
- *Persea* Mill.
- *Populus* L.
- *Prunus* L.
- *Quercus* L.
- <sup>F144</sup> *Robinia* L. other than: bare-rooted, dormant grafted plants for planting of *Robinia pseudoacacia* L. originating in Israel, with a maximum diameter of 2.5cm]
- *Salix* L.
- *Sorbus* L.
- *Taxus* L.
- *Tilia* L.
- *Ulmus* L.

#### Textual Amendments

- F141** Words in Annex 6 Pt. B para. 1 substituted (20.4.2021) by The Official Controls, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Amendment etc.) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/426), regs. 1(2), **3(6)(a)(i)**
- F142** Words in Annex 6 Pt. B para. 1 substituted (20.4.2021) by The Official Controls, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Amendment etc.) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/426), regs. 1(2), **3(6)(a)(ii)**
- F143** Words in Annex 6 Pt. B para. 1 substituted (20.4.2021) by The Official Controls, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Amendment etc.) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/426), regs. 1(2), **3(6)(a)(iii)**

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

**F144** Words in Annex 6 Pt. B para. 1 substituted (20.4.2021) by The Official Controls, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Amendment etc.) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/426), regs. 1(2), **3(6)(a)(iv)**

2. Plants of *Ullucus tuberosus* Loz., originating from any third country, other than EU Member States, Liechtenstein and Switzerland.

3. Fruits of *Momordica* L. originating from any third country or area of a third country where *Thrips palmi* Karny is known to occur and where effective mitigation measures for that pest are lacking.

[<sup>F145</sup>3A. Plants of *Polymnia sonchifolia* Pöppig & Endlicher, originating from any third country.]

#### Textual Amendments

**F145** Annex 6 Pt. B para. 3A inserted (2.12.2021) by The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/1171), regs. 1(1), **2(5)(b)**

[<sup>F146</sup>4. ....]

#### Textual Amendments

**F146** Annex 6 Pt. B para. 4 omitted (20.4.2021) by virtue of The Official Controls, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Amendment etc.) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/426), regs. 1(2), **3(6)(b)**

[<sup>F147</sup>5. Plants of *Abies* Mill., *Pinus* L., *Picea* Mill., *Larix* Mill., and *Tsuga* Carr., originating from Russia.]

#### Textual Amendments

**F147** Annex 6 Pt. B para. 5 inserted (2.3.2022) by The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) Regulations 2022 (S.I. 2022/114), regs. 1(1)(a), **3(6)**

## PART C

Other plants, plant products and other objects from third countries which are subject to emergency control measures and may not be introduced into Great Britain

#### Modifications etc. (not altering text)

**C10** Annex 6 Pt. C: power to amend conferred (31.12.2020) by Regulation (EU) No. 2016/2031, Art. 40(3)-(3B) (as substituted by The Plant Health (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1482), regs. 2(2)(b), **29(3)(d)**)

**C11** Annex 6 Pt. C: power to amend conferred (31.12.2020) by Regulation (EU) No. 2016/2031, Art. 42(4) (4A) (as substituted by The Plant Health (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1482), regs. 2(2)(b), **29(5)(e)**)

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	<b>(1) Description of plants, plant products or other objects</b>	<b>(2) Third country, group of third countries or specific area of third country</b>
1.	Plants for planting, other than seeds, of <i>Coffea</i>	Costa Rica and Honduras
2.	Isolated bark of <i>Acer macrophyllum</i> Pursh, <i>Aesculus californica</i> (Spach) Nutt., <i>Lithocarpus densiflorus</i> (Hook. & Arn.) Rehd., <i>Quercus</i> spp. L. and <i>Taxus brevifolia</i> Nutt.	The USA]

## ANNEX 7

[<sup>F148</sup>List of plants, plant products and other objects originating from third countries and the corresponding special requirements for their introduction into Great Britain

### Textual Amendments

**F148** Annex 7 substituted (31.12.2020 except so far as it relates to Annex 7 Pt. A Table, entries 3, 61, 135(a) and 1.1.2021 in so far as not already in force) by [The Plant Health \(Phytosanitary Conditions\) \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1527\)](#), **Sch. 7** (as amended by S.I. 2020/1631, regs. 1(2), 9(2)(4))

### Modifications etc. (not altering text)

**C12** Annex 7: power to amend conferred (31.12.2020) by Regulation (EU) No. 2016/2031, Art. 41(3)-(3B) (as substituted by [The Plant Health \(Amendment etc.\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1482\)](#), regs. 2(2)(b), **29(4)(c)**)

## PART A

Plants, plant products and other objects originating in third countries which may only be introduced into Great Britain if special requirements are met

### Modifications etc. (not altering text)

**C13** Annex 7 Pt. A: power to amend conferred (31.12.2020) by Regulation (EU) No. 2016/2031, Art. 42(4) (4A) (as substituted by [The Plant Health \(Amendment etc.\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1482\)](#), regs. 2(2)(b), **29(5)(e)**)

**C14** Annex 7 Pt. A: power to amend conferred (31.12.2020) by Regulation (EU) No. 2016/2031, Art. 44(1A) (as substituted by [The Plant Health \(Amendment etc.\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1482\)](#), regs. 2(2)(b), **29(7)(a)**)

## Interpretation

In this Annex:

‘associated controlled dunnage’, in entry [<sup>F149</sup>109, 111, 112, 113, [<sup>F150</sup>115A, 115B,] 116, 117, 120, 122, 123, 125, 128, [<sup>F151</sup>128A, 128C,] 130, 132, 135, 136, [<sup>F152</sup>136A,]

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

138, 140 or 142] of Part A, means wood which supports a consignment of wood of a genus or species specified in that entry and which—

i is constructed from wood of the same type and quality as the wood in the consignment; and

ii meets the requirements specified in column (3) of that entry;

‘EPPO PM 9/2’ means the standard describing a national regulatory control system for *Clavibacter michiganensis* subsp. *sepedonicus* that provides guidance on surveillance for the pathogen and its containment and eradication if found, approved by the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organization ;

‘EPPO PM 9/5’ means the standard describing the procedures for official control of *Synchytrium endobioticum*, approved by the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organization ;

‘EPPO PM 9/26’ means the standard describing a national regulatory control system for *Globodera pallida* and *Globodera rostochiensis*, approved by the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organization ;

[<sup>F153</sup>‘ISPM4’ means International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures No 4 of April 2017 on requirements for the establishment of pest free areas, prepared by the Secretariat of the IPPC established by the Food and Agriculture Organisation of the United Nations;]

[<sup>F154</sup>‘ISPM10’ means International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures No 10 of December 2015 on requirements for the establishment of pest-free places of production and pest-free production sites, prepared by the Secretariat of the IPPC established by the Food and Agriculture Organisation of the United Nations;

‘ISPM14’ means International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures No 14 of April 2019 on the use of integrated measures in a systems approach for pest risk management, prepared by the Secretariat of the IPPC established by the Food and Agriculture Organisation of the United Nations;

‘ISPM31’ means International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures No 31 of December 2015 on methodologies for sampling of consignments, prepared by the Secretariat of the IPPC established by the Food and Agriculture Organisation of the United Nations;]

[<sup>F155</sup>‘ISPM41’ means International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures No 41 of April 2017 on international movement of used vehicles, machinery and equipment, prepared by the Secretariat of the IPPC established by the Food and Agriculture Organisation of the United Nations];

‘list of *Xylella* host plants’ means the list, published by the national plant protection organisation of the United Kingdom from time to time, of plants that may host *Xylella fastidiosa* (Wells et al.).

	<b>(1) Description of plants, plant products or other objects</b>	<b>(2) Origin</b>	<b>(3) Special requirements</b>
1.	Growing medium, attached to or associated with plants, intended to sustain the vitality of the plants, with	Any third country other than EU Member States, Liechtenstein	The plants must be accompanied by an official statement: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a that the growing medium at the time of their planting:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i was free from soil and organic</li> </ul> </li> </ul>



**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<p>the exception of sterile medium of <i>in-vitro</i> plants</p>	<p>and Switzerland</p>	<p>matter and had not been previously used for growing plants or for any other agricultural purposes,</p> <p>ii was composed entirely of peat or fibre of <i>Cocos nucifera</i> L. and had not been previously used for growing plants or for any other agricultural purposes,</p> <p>iii was subjected to effective fumigation or heat treatment* to ensure freedom from pests, or</p> <p>iv was subjected to an effective systems approach* to ensure freedom from pests, and in all the cases mentioned in points (i) to (iv) was stored and maintained under appropriate conditions to keep it free from GB quarantine pests, and</p> <p>b that since planting:</p> <p>i appropriate measures have been taken to ensure that the growing medium has been kept free from GB quarantine pests, including at least:</p> <p>aa physical isolation of the growing medium from soil</p>
--	------------------------	---

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

			<p>and other possible sources of contamination,</p> <p>bb hygiene measures,</p> <p>cc using water free from GB quarantine pests, or</p> <p>ii in the two weeks prior to export, the growing medium including, where appropriate, soil was completely removed by washing using water free from GB quarantine pests, and where replanting occurred, [<sup>F156</sup>the] growing medium used met the requirements specified in point (a) and the measures described in point (b)(i) were taken to ensure that it remains free from GB quarantine pests.</p> <p>* Details of the treatment or the use of a systems approach must also be included on the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”.</p>
2.	Machinery and vehicles which have been operated for agricultural or forestry purposes	Any third country other than EU Member States, Liechtenstein and Switzerland	The machinery or vehicles must be accompanied by an official statement that the machinery or vehicles have been cleaned and are free from soil and plant debris [ <sup>F157</sup> in accordance with ISPM41].
3.	Machinery and vehicles which	EU Member States,	The machinery or vehicles must be accompanied by an official statement

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	have been operated for agricultural or forestry purposes	Liechtenstein and Switzerland		that the machinery or vehicles have been: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a moved from an area established by the national plant protection organisation of the country of export in accordance with ISPM4 as an area that is free from <i>Ceratocystis platani</i> (Walter) Engelbrecht &amp; Harrington, or</li> <li>b in the case of machinery or vehicles moved from an area infected with <i>Ceratocystis platani</i> (Walter) Engelbrecht &amp; Harrington, they have been cleaned and made free from soil and plant debris prior to their movement out of the infected area [<sup>F158</sup>in accordance with ISPM41].</li> </ul>
4.	Plants for planting with roots, grown in open air	Any country	third	The plants must be accompanied by an official statement that the place of production has been established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with ISPM10 as a place of production that is free from <i>Clavibacter sepedonicus</i> (Spieckermann & Kotthoff) Li <i>et al.</i> and <i>Synchytrium endobioticum</i> (Schilbersky) Percival.
5.	Plants for planting with roots, grown in open air	Any country other than EU Member States, Liechtenstein and Switzerland	third	The plants must be accompanied by an official statement that the plants originate from a field known to be free from <i>Globodera pallida</i> (Stone) Behrens and <i>Globodera rostochiensis</i> (Wollenweber) Behrens.
6.	Plants for planting, other than bulbs, corms, rhizomes, seeds, tubers, and plants in tissue culture	Any country <sup>F159</sup> ...	third	The plants must be accompanied by an official statement that they have been grown in a nursery and: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a that they originate in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i an area* established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with ISPM4 as an area that is free from <i>Thrips palmi</i> Karny, or</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

			<p>ii a place of production** established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with ISPM10 as an area that is free from <i>Thrips palmi</i> Karny, on the basis of official inspections carried out at least monthly during the three months prior to export, or</p> <p>b that immediately prior to export, they have been subjected to an appropriate treatment† against <i>Thrips palmi</i> Karny and have been officially inspected and found free from <i>Thrips palmi</i> Karny.</p> <p>* The name of the area(s) must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”.</p> <p>** The name of the place of production(s) must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”.</p> <p>† Details of the treatment must also be included on the phytosanitary certificate.</p>
7.	Plants for planting, other than seeds	Any third country other than: Albania, Algeria, Andorra, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Canary Islands, Egypt, EU Member States, Faroe Islands, Georgia, Iceland,	<p>The plants must be accompanied by an official statement:</p> <p>a that they have been grown in a nursery,</p> <p>b that they are free from plant debris, flowers and fruits, and</p> <p>c that they have been inspected at appropriate times and have been found prior to their export to be:</p> <p>i free from symptoms of harmful bacteria, viruses and virus-like organisms, and</p> <p>ii free from signs or symptoms of harmful nematodes, insects,</p>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

		<p>Israel, Jordan, Lebanon, Libya, Liechtenstein, Moldova, Monaco, Montenegro, Morocco, North Macedonia, Norway, Russia (only the following parts: Central Federal District (Tsentralny federalny okrug), Northwestern Federal District (Severo-Zapadny federalny okrug), Southern Federal District (Yuzhny federalny okrug), North Caucasian Federal District (Severo-Kavkazsky federalny okrug) and Volga Federal District (Privolzhsky federalny okrug)), San Marino, Serbia, Switzerland, Syria, Tunisia, Turkey, and Ukraine.</p>	<p>mites and fungi or have been subjected to appropriate treatment to eliminate such organisms.</p>
8.	Plants for planting, other than dormant	Any third country where	The plants must be accompanied by an official statement:

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<p>plants, plants in tissue culture, seeds, bulbs, tubers, corms and rhizomes</p>	<p>any of the following GB quarantine pests are known to occur (“the relevant pests”):</p> <p>— Begomoviruses, F160 ...</p> <p>—Cucumber vein yellowing virus, —Cucurbit yellow stunting disorder virus, —Lettuce infectious yellows virus, —Melon yellowing-associated virus, —Squash vein yellowing virus, —Sweet potato chlorotic stunt virus, —Sweet potato mild mottle virus, —Tomato mild mottle virus, —Tomato leaf curl New Delhi virus</p>	<p>a in all cases, that no symptoms of the relevant pests have been observed on the plants during their complete cycle of vegetation, and</p> <p>b in the case of plants originating in any third country where <i>Bemisia tabaci</i> (Gennadius) or other vectors of the relevant pests are known to occur, that no symptoms of the relevant pests have been observed on the plants during their complete cycle of vegetation and:</p> <p>i that the plants originate in areas which, in accordance with the measures specified in ISPM4, are known to be free from <i>Bemisia tabaci</i> (Gennadius) and other vectors of the relevant pests,</p> <p>ii that the site of production has been found free from <i>Bemisia tabaci</i> (Gennadius) and other vectors of the relevant plant pests on official inspections carried out at appropriate times to detect those pests, or</p> <p>iii that the plants have been subjected to an effective treatment ensuring the eradication of <i>Bemisia tabaci</i> (Gennadius) and the other vectors of the relevant pests and have been found free from those pests prior to export.</p>
---	---	---

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

9.	Plants for planting, other than seeds, of Cucurbitaceae and Solanaceae [ <sup>F161</sup> other than tubers of <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> ]	Any third country	<p>The plants must be accompanied by an official statement:</p> <p>a in all cases:</p> <p>i that the plants originate in an area which, in accordance with the measures specified in ISPM4, is known to be free from Tomato leaf curl New Delhi Virus, or</p> <p>ii that no symptoms of Tomato leaf curl New Delhi Virus have been observed on the plants during their complete cycle of vegetation, and</p> <p>b in the case of any plants originating in an area where <i>Bemisia tabaci</i> (Gennadius) or other vectors of Tomato leaf curl New Delhi Virus are known to occur:</p> <p>i that their site of production has been found free from <i>Bemisia tabaci</i> (Gennadius) and other vectors of Tomato leaf curl New Delhi Virus on official inspections carried out at appropriate times to detect the pest, or</p> <p>ii that the plants have been subjected to an effective treatment ensuring the eradication of <i>Bemisia tabaci</i> (Gennadius) and other vectors of Tomato leaf curl New Delhi Virus.</p>
10.	Unrooted cuttings for planting of <i>Euphorbia pulcherrima</i> Klotzsch	Any third country	<p>The plants must be accompanied by an official statement:</p> <p>a that they originate in an area which, in accordance with the measures specified in ISPM4,</p>

---

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

---

- is known to be free from *Bemisia tabaci* (Gennadius),
- b that no signs of *Bemisia tabaci* (Gennadius) have been observed on the cuttings, or on plants from which the cuttings were derived and held or produced, at the place of production on official inspections carried out at least once every three weeks during the whole production period of the plants at that place of production, or
- c in cases where *Bemisia tabaci* (Gennadius) has been found at the place of production:
- i that the cuttings and the plants from which the cuttings were derived and held and produced at the place of production have undergone an appropriate treatment to ensure freedom from *Bemisia tabaci* (Gennadius), and
- ii that subsequently the place of production has been found free from *Bemisia tabaci* (Gennadius) as a consequence of the implementation of appropriate procedures aimed at eradicating *Bemisia tabaci* (Gennadius), in both official inspections carried out weekly during the three weeks prior to the movement from that place of production, the last of which was carried out immediately prior to their movement, and in monitoring procedures



**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

			throughout the period.
11.	Plants for planting, other than seeds, of <i>Euphorbia pulcherrima</i> Klotzsch and unrooted cuttings for planting of <i>Euphorbia pulcherrima</i> Klotzsch.	Any third country	<p>[<sup>F162</sup>In the case of plants for which there is evidence from their packaging or their flower (or bract) development or by other means that they are intended for direct sale to final consumers not involved in professional plant production, the plants must be accompanied by an official statement that they have been officially inspected and found free from <i>Bemisia tabaci</i> (Gennadius) prior to their movement. In any other case, the plants must be accompanied by—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a an official statement that the plants comply with one of the following requirements— <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i they originate in an area which, in accordance with the measures specified in ISPM4, is known to be free from <i>Bemisia tabaci</i> (Gennadius),</li> <li>ii they originate in a place of production where no signs of <i>Bemisia tabaci</i> (Gennadius) have been observed during official inspections carried out at least every three weeks during a period of nine weeks prior to export, or</li> <li>iii in cases where <i>Bemisia tabaci</i> (Gennadius) has been found at the place of production: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>aa they have undergone an appropriate treatment to ensure freedom from <i>Bemisia tabaci</i></li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

				<p>(Gennadius), and</p> <p>bb subsequently, official inspections carried out weekly during a period of three weeks prior to export have found the place of production to be free from <i>Bemisia tabaci</i> (Gennadius) as a consequence of the implementation of appropriate procedures aimed at eradicating <i>Bemisia tabaci</i> (Gennadius), and</p> <p>b an official statement that the cuttings from which those plants originate comply with one of the requirements in point (a).]</p>
12.	Plants for planting of <i>Begonia</i> L., other than seeds, tubers and corms, and plants for planting, other than seeds, of <i>Ajuga</i> L., <i>Crossandra</i> Salisbury, <i>Dipladenia</i> A.DC., <i>Ficus</i> L., <i>Hibiscus</i> L., <i>Mandevilla</i> Lindl. and <i>Nerium oleander</i> L.	Any third country		<p>The plants must be accompanied by:</p> <p>a an official statement that they originate in an area which, in accordance with the measures specified in ISPM4, is known to be free from <i>Bemisia tabaci</i> (Gennadius),</p> <p>b an official statement that no signs of <i>Bemisia tabaci</i> (Gennadius) have been observed on plants at the place of production on official inspections carried out at least once every three</p>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

			<p>weeks during the nine weeks prior to marketing,</p> <p>c where <i>Bemisia tabaci</i> (Gennadius) has been found at the place of production, an official statement that the plants, held or produced at the place of production, have undergone an appropriate treatment to ensure freedom from <i>Bemisia tabaci</i> (Gennadius) and subsequently the place of production has been found free from <i>Bemisia tabaci</i> (Gennadius) as a consequence of the implementation of appropriate procedures aiming at eradicating <i>Bemisia tabaci</i> (Gennadius), in both official inspections carried out weekly during the three weeks prior to the movement from the place of production, the last of which was carried out immediately prior to their movement from the place of production, and in monitoring procedures throughout the period, or</p> <p>d in the case of plants for which there is evidence from their packing or their flower development or from other means that they are intended for direct sale to final consumers not involved in professional plant production, an official statement that they have been officially inspected and found free from <i>Bemisia tabaci</i> (Gennadius) immediately prior to their movement.</p>
13.	Plants for planting of herbaceous species, other than bulbs, corms, plants of the family Poaceae, rhizomes, seeds, tubers, and	Any third country where <i>Liriomyza sativae</i> Blanchard and <i>Nemorimyza maculosa</i>	<p>The plants must be accompanied by an official statement that they have been grown in a nursery, and that</p> <p><sup>F163</sup> ... :</p> <p>a [<sup>F164</sup>they originate] in an area* established by the national plant protection organisation</p>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	plants in tissue culture	(Malloch) are known to occur	<p>in accordance with ISPM4 as an area that is free from <i>Liriomyza sativae</i> Blanchard and <i>Nemorimyza maculosa</i> (Malloch),</p> <p>b <sup>F164</sup>they originate] in a place of production** established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with ISPM10 as a place of production that is free from <i>Liriomyza sativae</i> Blanchard and <i>Nemorimyza maculosa</i> (Malloch), on the basis of official inspections carried out at least monthly during the three months prior to export, [<sup>F165</sup>or]</p> <p>c <sup>F166</sup>... immediately prior to export, they have been subjected to an appropriate treatment† against <i>Liriomyza sativae</i> Blanchard and <i>Nemorimyza maculosa</i> (Malloch) and have been officially inspected and found free from <i>Liriomyza sativae</i> Blanchard and <i>Nemorimyza maculosa</i> (Malloch).</p> <p>* The name of the area(s) must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”.</p> <p>** The name of the place of production(s) must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”.</p> <p>† Details of the treatment must be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate.</p>
14.	Trees and shrubs for planting, other than seeds and plants in tissue culture	Any third country other than: Albania, Algeria, Andorra, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Bosnia and Herzegovina,	<p>The plants must be accompanied by an official statement:</p> <p>a that have been grown in a nursery,</p> <p>b that they are free from plant debris, flowers and fruits, and</p> <p>c that they have been inspected at appropriate times and prior to export and have been found to be free from:</p>

---

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

---

	<p>Canary Islands, Egypt, EU Member States, Faroe Islands, Georgia, Iceland, Israel, Jordan, Lebanon, Libya, Liechtenstein, Moldova, Monaco, Montenegro, Morocco, North Macedonia, Norway, Russia (only the following parts: Central Federal District (Tsentralny federalny okrug), Northwestern Federal District (Severo-Zapadny federalny okrug), Southern Federal District (Yuzhny federalny okrug), North Caucasian Federal District (Severo-Kavkazsky federalny okrug) and Volga Federal District (Privolzhsky federalny okrug)), San Marino, Serbia,</p>	<p>i symptoms of harmful bacteria, viruses and virus-like organisms, and</p> <p>ii signs or symptoms of harmful nematodes, insects, mites and fungi or have been subjected to appropriate treatment to eliminate such organisms.</p>
--	--	--

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

		Switzerland, Syria, Tunisia, Turkey, and Ukraine.	
15.	Deciduous trees and shrubs for planting, other than seeds and plants in tissue culture	Any third country other than: Albania, Algeria, Andorra, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Canary Islands, Egypt, EU Member States, Faroe Islands, Georgia, Iceland, Israel, Jordan, Lebanon, Libya, Liechtenstein, Moldova, Monaco, Montenegro, Morocco, North Macedonia, Norway, Russia (only the following parts: Central Federal District (Tsentralny federalny okrug), Northwestern Federal District (Severo-Zapadny federalny okrug), Southern Federal District (Yuzhny	The trees and shrubs must be accompanied by an official statement that they are dormant and free from leaves.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

		federalny okrug), North Caucasian Federal District (Severo-Kavkazsky federalny okrug) and Volga Federal District (Privolzhsky federalny okrug)), San Marino, Serbia, Switzerland, Syria, Tunisia, Turkey, and Ukraine.	
16.	Root and tubercle vegetables, other than tubers of <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L.	Any third country other than EU Member States, Liechtenstein and Switzerland	The vegetables must be accompanied by an official statement that the consignment or lot does not contain more than 1% by net weight of soil and growing medium.
17.	Bulbs, corms, rhizomes and tubers, intended for planting, other than tubers of <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L.	Any third country other than EU Member States, Liechtenstein and Switzerland	The bulbs, corms, rhizomes or tubers, must be accompanied by an official statement that the consignment or lot does not contain more than 1% by net weight of soil and growing medium.
18.	Tubers of <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L.	Any third country other than EU Member States, Liechtenstein and Switzerland	The tubers must be accompanied by an official statement that the consignment or lot does not contain more than 1% by net weight of soil and growing medium.
19.	Tubers of <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L.	Any third country	The tubers must be accompanied by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a an official statement that they originate in a country where <i>Tecia solanivora</i> (Povolný) is not known to occur, or</li> <li>b an official statement that they originate in an area* established by the national plant protection organisation</li> </ul>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

			<p>in accordance with ISPM4 as an area that is free from <i>Tecia solanivora</i> (Povolný).</p> <p>* The name of the area(s) must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”.</p>
20.	Tubers of <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L., for planting	EU Member States, Liechtenstein and Switzerland	<p>The tubers must be accompanied by an official statement:</p> <p>a that:</p> <p>i they originate in an area, which in accordance with the measures specified in ISPM4, is known to be free from <i>Clavibacter sepedonicus</i> (Spieckermann &amp; Kotthoff) Li <i>et al.</i>, or</p> <p>ii they originate in a place of production established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with ISPM10 as a place of production that is free from <i>Clavibacter sepedonicus</i> (Spieckermann &amp; Kotthoff) Li <i>et al.</i> or is considered to be free from <i>Clavibacter sepedonicus</i> (Spieckermann &amp; Kotthoff) Li <i>et al.</i> as a consequence of the implementation of the procedures set out in EPP0 PM 9/2,</p> <p>b that they originate in a place of production established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with ISPM10 as a place of production that is free from <i>Synchytrium endobioticum</i> (Schilbersky) Percival or is considered to be free from <i>Synchytrium endobioticum</i></p>



---

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

---

(Schilbersky) Percival as a consequence of the implementation of the procedures set out in EPPO PM 9/5,

c that they originate in an area in which *Ralstonia solanacearum* (Smith) Yabuuchi *et al.* emend. Safni *et al.*

i is known not to occur, or

ii is known to occur, and the tubers originate from a place of production found free from *Ralstonia solanacearum* (Smith) Yabuuchi *et al.* emend. Safni *et al.* or considered to be free from *Ralstonia solanacearum* (Smith) Yabuuchi *et al.* emend. Safni *et al.* as a consequence of the implementation of an appropriate procedure aimed at eradicating *Ralstonia solanacearum* (Smith) Yabuuchi *et al.* emend. Safni *et al.*,

[<sup>F167</sup>d that:

i they originate in an area in which *Meloidogyne chitwoodi* Golden *et al.* (all populations) is known not to occur,

ii they originate from a place of production which has been found free from *Meloidogyne chitwoodi* Golden *et al.* (all populations) based on an annual survey of host crops by visual inspection of host plants at

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

			<p>appropriate times and by visual inspection both externally and by cutting of tubers after harvest from potato crops grown at the place of production, or</p> <p>iii after harvest, they have been randomly sampled and checked for the presence of symptoms after an appropriate method to induce symptoms has been applied or laboratory tested, as well as inspected visually both externally and by cutting tubers at appropriate times to detect the presence of <i>Meloidogyne chitwoodi</i> Golden <i>et al.</i>, and in all cases at the time of closing of the packages or containers before movement, and found to be free from symptoms of that pest, and]</p> <p>[<sup>F168</sup>e they originate in a site of production where the procedures to combat <i>Globodera pallida</i> (Stone) Behrens and <i>Globodera rostochiensis</i> (Wollenweber) Behrens set out in EPPO PM 9/26 have been implemented.]</p>
21.	Tubers of <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L., for planting, other than tubers of those varieties officially accepted on to the GB Variety List pursuant to the Seeds (National Lists of Varieties) Regulations 2001	EU Member States, Liechtenstein and Switzerland	<p>The tubers must be accompanied by an official statement that :</p> <p>a they belong to advanced selections,</p> <p>b they have been produced in an EU Member State or Switzerland, and</p> <p>c they have been derived in direct line from material which has been maintained</p>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

			<p>under appropriate conditions and has been subjected in an EU Member State or Switzerland to official quarantine testing and has been found in those tests to be free from GB quarantine pests.</p>
22.	<p>Tubers of <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L., other than those mentioned in column (1) of entry 20</p>	<p>EU Member States, Liechtenstein and Switzerland</p>	<p>There must be a registration number on the packaging, or in the case of loose-loaded tubers transported in bulk, on the accompanying documents, demonstrating that the tubers have been grown by an officially registered producer, or originate from officially registered collective storage or dispatching centres located in the area of production, indicating that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a the tubers are free from <i>Ralstonia solanacearum</i> (Smith) Yabuuchi <i>et al.</i> emend. Safni <i>et al.</i>,</li> <li><sup>F169</sup>b they originate in a place of production which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i) has been found to be free from <i>Synchytrium endobioticum</i> (Schilbersky) Percival, or</li> <li>ii) is considered to be free from <i>Synchytrium endobioticum</i> (Schilbersky) Percival as a consequence of the implementation of the procedures set out in EPPO PM 9/5,</li> </ul> </li> <li>c they originate in a place of production which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i) has been found to be free from <i>Clavibacter sepedonicus</i> (Spieckermann &amp; Kotthoff) Li <i>et al.</i>, or</li> <li>ii) is considered to be free from <i>Clavibacter sepedonicus</i></li> </ul> </li> </ul>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

			(Spieckermann & Kotthoff) Li <i>et al.</i> as a consequence of the implementation of the procedures set out in EPPO PM9/2(2), and
			d they originate in a site of production where the procedures to combat <i>Globodera pallida</i> (Stone) Behrens and <i>Globodera rostochiensis</i> (Wollenweber) Behrens set out in EPPO PM 9/26 have been implemented.]
23.	Tubers of <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L.	Third countries where <i>Epitrix cucumeris</i> (Harris), <i>Epitrix papa</i> Orlova-Bienkowskaja, <i>Epitrix subcrinita</i> (Leconte) or <i>Epitrix tuberis</i> Gentner is known to be present	The tubers must be accompanied by an official statement in relation to each pest listed in column (2) of this entry that is known to be present in the third country concerned (“the relevant plant pests”): a that: i they have been grown in an area* established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with ISPM No. 4 as an area that is free from the relevant plant pests, or ii they have been washed or brushed so that there is no more than 0.1% of soil remaining, or have undergone an equivalent method specifically applied in order to achieve the same outcome and remove the relevant plant pests and to ensure that there is no risk of the relevant plant pests spreading, b that they have been found in an official examination carried out immediately prior to export to be free from the

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

			<p>relevant plant pests and from the signs of infestation by those plant pests on potato tubers, and do not contain more than 0.1% of soil, and</p> <p>c that the packaging material in which the potato tubers are exported is clean.</p> <p>* The name of the area must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”.</p>
24.	Tubers of <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L.	Spain than the Balearic Islands	<p>The tubers must [<sup>F170</sup>be] accompanied by an official statement that they have been washed so that there is no more than 0.1% of soil remaining.</p>
25.	Tubers of <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L.	Poland	<p>The tubers must be accompanied by an official statement that they have been found to be free from <i>Clavibacter sepedonicus</i> (Spieckermann &amp; Kotthoff) Li <i>et al.</i></p>
26.	Tubers of <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L.	Egypt	<p>The tubers must be accompanied by an official statement:</p> <p>a that the tubers have been subjected to an intensive control regime to ensure the absence of <i>Ralstonia solanacearum</i> (Smith) Yabuuchi <i>et al.</i> emend. Safni <i>et al.</i>, covering growing conditions, field inspections, transport, packing, pre-export inspections and testing,</p> <p>b that each lot* is made up of tubers of <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L. which have been harvested in a single pest free area**, and</p> <p>c that each bag of tubers was sealed under the control of the competent Egyptian authorities.</p> <p>In addition, each bag of tubers in the consignment must be clearly labelled with an indelible indication of the relevant individual official code number of the area from which they have been harvested and the relevant lot number, and each consignment</p>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

			<p>must indicate the name or trademark of the officially registered exporter.</p> <p>* The lot number(s) must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Distinguishing marks”.</p> <p>** The official code number for the area(s) must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”.</p> <p>A phytosanitary certificate may not include any such official statement unless the national plant protection organisation of Egypt has previously provided the national plant protection organisation of the United Kingdom with written details of the area or areas.</p>
27.	Tubers of <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L.	Any third country [F171 other than EU Member States, Liechtenstein and Switzerland]	<p>The tubers must be accompanied by an official statement:</p> <p>[F172a that they originate in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i) a country which, in accordance with the measures specified in ISPM4, is known to be free from <i>Clavibacter sepedonicus</i> (Spieckermann &amp; Kotthoff) Li <i>et al.</i>,</li> <li>ii) a place of production established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with ISPM10 as a place of production that is free from <i>Clavibacter sepedonicus</i> (Spieckermann &amp; Kotthoff) Li <i>et al.</i>, or</li> <li>iii) a place of production which is considered to be free from <i>Clavibacter sepedonicus</i> (Spieckermann &amp; Kotthoff) Li <i>et al.</i> as a consequence of the implementation of the procedures set out in EPPO PM 9/2,</li> </ul>

---

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

---

- b that they originate in:
  - i) an area which, in accordance with the measures specified in ISPM4, is known to be free from *Synchytrium endobioticum* (Schilbersky) Percival (all races other than Race 1, the common European race), and no symptoms of *Synchytrium endobioticum* (Schilbersky) Percival have been observed at the place of production or in its immediate vicinity for an adequate period,
  - ii) a place of production established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with ISPM10 as a place of production that is free from *Synchytrium endobioticum* (Schilbersky) Percival, or
  - iii) a place of production which is considered to be free from *Synchytrium endobioticum* (Schilbersky) Percival as a consequence of the implementation of the procedures set out in EPPO PM 9/5, and]
- c that they originate in an area in which *Ralstonia solanacearum* (Smith) Yabuuchi *et al.* emend. Safni *et al.*, *Ralstonia pseudosolanacearum* Safni *et*

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

			<i>al.</i> , <i>Ralstonia syzygii</i> subsp. <i>celebensis</i> Safni <i>et al.</i> and <i>Ralstonia syzygii</i> subsp. <i>indonesiensis</i> Safni <i>et al.</i> are known not to occur.
28.	Plants for planting, other than seeds, of <i>Fragaria</i> L., <i>Lavandula</i> L., Solanaceae, <i>Vitis</i> L. and <i>Vaccinium</i> L.	Any third country	The plants must be accompanied by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a an official statement that they originate in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with ISPM4 as an area that is free from [<sup>F173</sup><i>Candidatus</i>] Phytoplasma ‘solani’ Quaglino <i>et al.</i>, or</li> <li>b an official statement that no symptoms of <i>Candidatus</i> Phytoplasma ‘solani’ Quaglino <i>et al.</i> have been observed on the plants at the place of production since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation.</li> </ul>
29.	Seeds of <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L., (‘true potato seed’)	EU Member States, Liechtenstein and Switzerland	The seeds must be accompanied by an official statement that the seeds derive from plants complying, as applicable, with the requirements set out in entry 20, and <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a that the seeds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i originate in areas known to be free from <i>Synchytrium endobioticum</i> (Schilbersky) Percival, <i>Clavibacter sepedonicus</i> (Spieckermann &amp; Kotthoff) Li <i>et al.</i>, and <i>Ralstonia solanacearum</i> (Smith) Yabuuchi <i>et al.</i> emend. Safni <i>et al.</i>, or</li> <li>ii have been produced in a site where, since the beginning of the last cycle of vegetation, no symptoms of disease caused by the GB quarantine pests referred to in point (i)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>



**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

			<p>have been observed and where the following actions have been taken:</p> <p>aa staff and other items, such as tools, machinery, vehicles, vessels and packaging material, from other sites producing solanaceous plants and other host plants of Potato spindle tuber viroid have been prevented from coming into contact with the site or other appropriate hygiene measures have been taken to prevent infection by staff working, or items used, at other sites producing solanaceous plants and other host plants of Potato spindle tuber viroid, and</p> <p>bb only water free from those pests has been used.</p>
30.	Plants for planting, other than seeds, of <i>Capsicum annuum</i> L., <i>Solanum lycopersicum</i> L., <i>Musa</i> L., <i>Nicotiana</i> L. and <i>Solanum melongena</i> L.	Any third country where <i>Ralstonia solanacearum</i> (Smith) Yabuuchi <i>et al.</i> emend. Safni <i>et al.</i> , <i>Ralstonia pseudosolanacearum</i> Safni <i>et al.</i> , <i>Ralstonia syzygii</i> subsp. <i>celebensis</i> Safni <i>et al.</i> or <i>Ralstonia syzygii</i> subsp. <i>indonesiensis</i> Safni <i>et al.</i> is known to occur	<p>The plants must be accompanied by:</p> <p>a an official statement that they originate in an area which, in accordance with the measures specified in ISPM4, has been found to be free from <i>Ralstonia solanacearum</i> (Smith) Yabuuchi <i>et al.</i> emend. Safni <i>et al.</i>, <i>Ralstonia pseudosolanacearum</i> Safni <i>et al.</i>, <i>Ralstonia syzygii</i> subsp. <i>celebensis</i> Safni <i>et al.</i> and <i>Ralstonia syzygii</i> subsp. <i>indonesiensis</i> Safni <i>et al.</i>, or</p> <p>b an official statement that no symptoms of <i>Ralstonia solanacearum</i> (Smith) Yabuuchi <i>et al.</i> emend. Safni <i>et al.</i>, <i>Ralstonia pseudosolanacearum</i> Safni</p>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

			<p><i>et al.</i>, <i>Ralstonia syzygii</i> subsp. <i>celebensis</i> Safni <i>et al.</i> and <i>Ralstonia syzygii</i> subsp. <i>indonesiensis</i> Safni <i>et al.</i> have been observed on the plants at the place of production since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation.</p>
[ <sup>F174</sup> 30]	Plants for planting, other than bulbs, corms, rhizomes, seeds and tubers, of <i>Asparagus</i> Tournier ex Linnaeus, <i>Cucurbitaceae</i> , <i>Solanaceae</i> , <i>Cynara scolymus</i> L., <i>Persea americana</i> Miller and <i>Tagetes</i> L.	The Americas	<p>The plants must be accompanied by an official statement that:</p> <p>(a) they originate in a country which, in accordance with the measures specified in ISPM No. 4, is known to be free from <i>Prodiplosis longifila</i> Gagné;</p> <p>(b) they originate in an area* established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with ISPM No. 4 as an area that is free from <i>Prodiplosis longifila</i> Gagné; or</p> <p>(c) they originate in a site of production**: (i) established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with ISPM No. 10 as a site of production that is free from <i>Prodiplosis longifila</i> Gagné; and (ii) which provides complete physical protection against the introduction of <i>Prodiplosis longifila</i> Gagné.</p> <p>* The name(s) of the area(s) must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”.</p> <p>** The name(s) of the site(s) of production must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”.]</p>
31.	Plants for planting with roots, of <i>Capsicum</i> spp., <i>Solanum lycopersicum</i> L. and <i>Solanum melongena</i> L.	EU Member States, Liechtenstein and Switzerland	<p>The plants must be accompanied by an official statement that they [<sup>F175</sup>originate in a site of production where the procedures to combat <i>Globodera pallida</i> (Stone) Behrens and <i>Globodera rostochiensis</i> (Wollenweber) Behrens set out in EPPO PM 9/26 have been implemented].</p>
32.	Plants for planting with roots, grown in the open air,	EU Member States, Liechtenstein	<p>The plants must be accompanied by an official statement that they [<sup>F176</sup>originate in a site of</p>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	of <i>Allium porrum</i> L., <i>Asparagus officinalis</i> L., <i>Beta vulgaris</i> L., <i>Brassica</i> spp. L., and <i>Fragaria</i> L.	and Switzerland	production where the procedures to combat <i>Globodera pallida</i> (Stone) Behrens and <i>Globodera rostochiensis</i> (Wollenweber) Behrens set out in EPPO PM 9/26 have been implemented].
33.	Plants for planting of bulbs, tubers and rhizomes, grown in the open air, of <i>Allium ascalonicum</i> L., <i>Allium cepa</i> L., <i>Dahlia</i> spp., <i>Gladiolus</i> Tourn. ex L., <i>Hyacinthus</i> spp. Ex L., <i>Iris</i> spp. L., <i>Lilium</i> spp. Ex L., <i>Narcissus</i> L. and <i>Tulipa</i> L.	EU Member States, Liechtenstein and Switzerland	The plants must be accompanied by an official statement that they [ <sup>F177</sup> originate in a site of production where the procedures to combat <i>Globodera pallida</i> (Stone) Behrens and <i>Globodera rostochiensis</i> (Wollenweber) Behrens set out in EPPO PM 9/26 have been implemented].
[ <sup>F178</sup> 33]	Plants for planting, other than seeds, of <i>Capsicum</i> spp.	Any third country	The plants must be accompanied by: (a) an official statement that the plants have been derived from seed complying with the requirements set out in entry 105B, and (b) an official statement that: (i) the plants originate in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with the measures specified in ISPM4 as an area that is free from Pepper chat fruit viroid, or (ii) the plants have been produced in a site of production where, since the beginning of the last cycle of vegetation, no symptoms of disease caused by Pepper chat fruit viroid have been observed and where the following actions have been taken: (aa) staff and items such as tools, machinery, vehicles, vessels and packaging material from other sites producing solanaceous plants and other host plants of Pepper chat fruit viroid have been prevented from coming into contact with the site, or (bb) other appropriate hygiene measures have been taken to prevent infection by staff working, or items used, at other sites producing solanaceous plants and other host plants of Pepper chat fruit viroid.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

33B.	Plants for planting, other than seed, of <i>Solanum lycopersicum</i> L. and its hybrids	Any country	third	<p>The plants must be accompanied by:</p> <p>(a) an official statement that the plants have been derived from seed complying with the requirements set out in entry 105C, and</p> <p>(b) an official statement that:</p> <p>(i) the plants originate in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with the measures specified in ISPM4 as an area that is free from Citrus exocortis viroid, Columnea latent viroid, Pepper chat fruit viroid and Tomato planta macho viroid, or</p> <p>(ii) the plants have been produced in a site of production where, since the beginning of the last cycle of vegetation, no symptoms of disease caused by Citrus exocortis viroid, Columnea latent viroid, Pepper chat fruit viroid or Tomato planta macho viroid have been observed and where the following actions have been taken:</p> <p>(aa) staff and items such as tools, machinery, vehicles, vessels and packaging material from other sites producing solanaceous plants and other host plants of Citrus exocortis viroid, Columnea latent viroid, Pepper chat fruit viroid or Tomato planta macho viroid have been prevented from coming into contact with the site, or</p> <p>(bb) other appropriate hygiene measures have been taken to prevent infection by staff working, or items used, at other sites producing solanaceous plants and other host plants of Citrus exocortis viroid, Columnea latent viroid, Pepper chat fruit viroid or Tomato planta macho viroid.]</p>
34.	Plants, other than fruits and seeds, of <i>Solanum lycopersicum</i> L. and <i>Solanum melongena</i> L.	Any country	third	<p>The plants must be accompanied by:</p> <p>a an official statement that they originate in a country which, in accordance with the measures specified in ISPM4, is known to be free from <i>Keiferia lycopersicella</i> (Walsingham), or</p>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

			<p>b an official statement they originate in an area* established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with ISPM4 as an area that is free from <i>Keiferia lycopersicella</i> (Walsingham).</p> <p>* The name of the area(s) must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”.</p>
35.	Plants for planting, other than seeds, of <i>Beta vulgaris</i> L.	Any third country where Beet curly top virus is known to occur	The plants must be accompanied by an official statement that no symptoms of Beet curly top virus have been observed at place of production since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation.
36.	Plants, other than seeds, of <i>Chrysanthemum</i> L., <i>Dianthus</i> L. and <i>Pelargonium</i> l'Hérit. ex Ait.	Any third country <sup>F159</sup> ...	<p>The plants must be accompanied by:</p> <p>a an official statement that they originate in an area* established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with ISPM4 as an area that is free from <i>Spodoptera eridania</i> (Cramer), <i>Spodoptera frugiperda</i> (Smith) and <i>Spodoptera litura</i> (Fabricius),</p> <p>b an official statement that no signs of <i>Spodoptera eridania</i> (Cramer), <i>Spodoptera frugiperda</i> (Smith) or <i>Spodoptera litura</i> (Fabricius) have been observed at the place of production since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation, or</p> <p>c an official statement that the plants have undergone appropriate treatment** to protect them from those pests.</p> <p>* The name of the area(s) must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”.</p> <p>** The active ingredient, concentration and date of application of these treatments must be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate under the heading</p>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

				“disinfestation and/or disinfection treatment”.
37.	Plants for planting, other than seeds, of <i>Chrysanthemum</i> L. and <i>Solanum lycopersicum</i> L.	Any country <sup>F159</sup> ...	third	<p>The plants must be accompanied by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a an official statement that they have been grown throughout their life in a country which, in accordance with the measures specified in ISPM4, is known to be free from Chrysanthemum stem necrosis virus,</li> <li>b an official statement that they have been grown throughout their life in an area* established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with ISPM4 as an area that is free from Chrysanthemum stem necrosis virus, or</li> <li>c an official statement that they have been grown throughout their life in a place of production** established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with ISPM10 as a place of production that is free from Chrysanthemum stem necrosis virus and verified through official inspections and, where appropriate, testing.</li> </ul> <p>* The name of the area(s) must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”.</p> <p>** The name of the place of production(s) must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”.</p>
38.	Plants for planting, other than seeds, of <i>Chrysanthemum</i> L. <i>Dianthus</i> L. and <i>Pelargonium</i> l'Hérit. ex Ait.	Any country	third	<p>The plants must be accompanied by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a an official statement that they originate in an area* established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with ISPM4 as an area that is free from <i>Helicoverpa armigera</i> (Hübner) and <i>Spodoptera littoralis</i> (Boisduval),</li> </ul>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

				<p>b an official statement that no signs of <i>Helicoverpa armigera</i> (Hübner) or <i>Spodoptera littoralis</i> (Boisd.) have been observed at the place of production since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation, or</p> <p>c an official statement that the plants have undergone appropriate treatment** to protect them from those pests.</p> <p>* The name of the area(s) must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”.</p> <p>** The active ingredient, concentration and date of application of these treatments must be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “disinfestation and/or disinfection treatment”.</p>
39.	Cut flowers of <i>Chrysanthemum</i> L., <i>Dianthus</i> L., <i>Gypsophila</i> L. and <i>Solidago</i> L., and leafy vegetables of <i>Apium graveolens</i> L. and <i>Ocimum</i> L.	Any country F159 ...	third	<p>The cut flowers and leafy vegetables must be accompanied by:</p> <p>a an official statement that they originate in a country which, in accordance with the measures specified in ISPM4, is known to be free from <i>Liriomyza sativae</i> Blanchard and <i>Nemorimyza maculosa</i> (Malloch), or</p> <p>b an official statement that immediately prior to their export, they have been officially inspected and found free from <i>Liriomyza sativae</i> Blanchard and <i>Nemorimyza maculosa</i> (Malloch).</p>
40.	Plants of herbaceous species for planting, other than bulbs, corms, plants of the family Gramineae, rhizomes, seeds, tubers	Any country	third	<p>The plants must be accompanied by:</p> <p>a an official statement that they originate in an area* which, in accordance with the measures specified in ISPM4, is known to be free from <i>Liriomyza huidobrensis</i> (Blanchard) and <i>Liriomyza trifolii</i> (Burgess),</p> <p>b an official statement that no signs of <i>Liriomyza</i></p>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- huidobrensis* (Blanchard) or *Liriomyza trifolii* (Burgess) have been observed at the place of production, on official inspections carried out at least monthly during the three months prior to harvesting,
- c an official statement that immediately prior to their export, they have been officially inspected and found free from *Liriomyza huidobrensis* (Blanchard) and *Liriomyza trifolii* (Burgess) and have been subjected to an appropriate treatment\*\* against those pests, <sup>F179</sup> ...
- d an official statement that they originate from plant material (explant) which is free from *Liriomyza huidobrensis* (Blanchard) and *Liriomyza trifolii* (Burgess), are grown *in vitro* in a sterile medium under sterile conditions that preclude the possibility of infestation with *Liriomyza huidobrensis* (Blanchard) or *Liriomyza trifolii* (Burgess) and are exported in transparent containers under [<sup>F180</sup>sterile conditions, or]
- [<sup>F181</sup>e in the case of plants for which there is evidence from their packaging, their flower development, or from other means that they are intended for direct sale to final consumers not involved in professional plant production, an official statement that they have been officially inspected immediately prior to export and found free from *Liriomyza huidobrensis* (Blanchard) and *Liriomyza trifolii* (Burgess).]
- \* The name of the area(s) must be included in the phytosanitary



**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

			<p>certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”.</p> <p>** The active ingredient, concentration and date of application of these treatments must be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “disinfestation and/or disinfection treatment”.</p>
41.	Cut flowers of <i>Orchidaceae</i>	Any third country F159 ...	<p>The cut flowers must be accompanied by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a an official statement that they originate in a country which, in accordance with the measures specified in ISPM4, is known to be free from <i>Thrips palmi</i> Karny, or</li> <li>b an official statement that immediately prior to their export, they have been officially inspected and found free from <i>Thrips palmi</i> Karny.</li> </ul>
42.	Naturally or artificially dwarfed plants for planting other than seeds	Any third country other than: Albania, Andorra, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Canary Islands, EU Member States, Faroe Islands, Georgia, Iceland, Liechtenstein, Moldova, Monaco, Montenegro, North Macedonia, Norway, Russia (only the following parts: Central Federal District	<p>The plants must be accompanied by an official statement:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a that the plants, including those collected directly from natural habitats, have been grown, held and trained for at least two consecutive years prior to dispatch in officially registered nurseries, which are subject to an officially supervised control regime,</li> <li>b that the plants have at least during the period referred to in point (a): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i been potted, in pots which are placed on shelves at least 50 cm above ground,</li> <li>ii have been subjected to appropriate treatments* to ensure freedom from non-European rusts,</li> <li>iii have been officially inspected at least six times a year at appropriate intervals for the presence of GB quarantine pests</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	<p>(Tsentralny federalny okrug), Northwestern Federal District (Severo-Zapadny federalny okrug), Southern Federal District (Yuzhny federalny okrug), North Caucasian Federal District (Severo-Kavkazsky federalny okrug) and Volga Federal District (Privolzhsky federalny okrug)), San Marino, Serbia, Switzerland, Turkey and Ukraine</p>	<p>of concern and these inspections have also been carried out on plants in the immediate vicinity of the nurseries referred to in point (a), at least by visual examination of each row in the field or nursery and by visual examination of all parts of the plant above the growing medium, using a random sample of at least 300 plants from a given genus where the number of plants of that genus is not more than 3000 plants, or 10 % of the plants if there are more than 3000 plants from that genus,</p> <p>iv have been found to be free, in those inspections, from the relevant GB quarantine pests of concern, infested plants have been removed and the remaining plants, where appropriate, have been effectively treated, and have been held for an appropriate period and inspected to ensure freedom from those pests,</p> <p>v have been planted either in an unused artificial growing medium or in a natural growing medium, which has been treated by fumigation or by appropriate heat</p>
--	---	---

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

			<p>treatment and has been found free of any GB quarantine pests, and</p> <p>vi have been kept under conditions which ensure that the growing medium has been maintained free from GB quarantine pests and within two weeks prior to dispatch, have been:</p> <p>aa shaken and washed with clean water to remove the original growing medium and kept bare rooted,</p> <p>bb shaken and washed with clean water to remove the original growing medium and replanted in growing medium which meets the conditions in point (v), or</p> <p>cc subjected to appropriate treatments* to ensure that the growing medium is free from plant pests, and</p> <p>c that the plants have been packed in closed containers which have been officially sealed and bear the registration number** of the registered nursery.</p> <p>* The active ingredient, concentration and date of application of these treatments must be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “disinfestation and/or disinfection treatment”.</p> <p>** The registration number must be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”.</p>
<p>[<sup>F182</sup>42</p>	<p>Naturally or artificially dwarfed plants of</p>	<p>Republic of Korea</p>	<p>The plants must be accompanied by an official statement that:</p>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

*Chamaecyparis* Spach., *Juniperus* L., or *Pinus* L., either entirely of the species *Pinus parviflora* Sieb. & Zucc. (*Pinus pentaphylla* Mayr), or of *Pinus parviflora* Sieb. & Zucc. grafted on a rootstock of a *Pinus* species other than *Pinus parviflora* Sieb. & Zucc.

(a) they are naturally or artificially dwarfed plants:  
 (i) of *Chamaecyparis* Spach,  
 (ii) of *Juniperus* L., or  
 (iii) in the case of *Pinus* L., either:  
 (aa) entirely of the species *Pinus parviflora* Sieb. & Zucc. (*Pinus pentaphylla* Mayr), or (bb) of *Pinus parviflora* Sieb. & Zucc., grafted on a rootstock of a *Pinus* L. species other than *Pinus parviflora* Sieb. & Zucc. which has borne no shoots,  
 (b) prior to export they have been grown, held and trained for at least two consecutive years in officially registered nurseries\* which are subject to an officially supervised control regime,  
 (c) in the case of *Juniperus* L. plants,  
 (i) the plants of *Juniperus* L. and the plants of *Chaenomeles* Lindl., *Crataegus* L., *Cydonia* Mill., *Malus* Mill., *Photinia* Ldl. and *Pyrus* L. grown in the two years prior to export in the abovementioned naturally or artificially dwarfed plant nurseries, and  
 (ii) the immediate vicinity of the plants referred to in sub-paragraph (i), have been officially inspected at least six times a year at appropriate intervals and found free\*\* from the following: *Aschistonyx eppoi* Inouye, *Gymnosporangium asiaticum* Miyabe ex Yamada and *G. yamadae* Miyabe ex Yamada, *Oligonychus perditus* Pritchard et Baker, *Popillia japonica* Newman, and any other harmful organism which is not known to occur in GB,  
 (d) in the case of *Chamaecyparis* Spach plants, (i) the plants of *Chamaecyparis* Spach, and of *Pinus* L. grown in the abovementioned naturally or artificially dwarfed plant nurseries, and  
 (ii) the immediate vicinity of the plants referred to in sub-paragraph (i), have been officially inspected, at least six times a year at appropriate intervals and found free\*\* from the following: *Popillia japonica* Newman, and any other harmful

---

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

---

organism which is not known to occur in GB,

(e) in the case of *Pinus* L. plants,

(i) the plants of *Pinus* L. and of *Chamaecyparis* Spach grown in the abovementioned naturally or artificially dwarfed plant nurseries, and

(ii) the immediate vicinity of the plants referred to in sub-paragraph (i), have been officially inspected, at least six times a year at appropriate intervals and found free\*\* from the following: *Bursaphelenchus xylophilus* (Steiner & Buehrer) Nickle et al., *Pseudocercospora pini-densiflorae* (Hori & Nambu) Deighton, *Coleosporium phellodendri* Komarov, *Coleosporium asterum* (Dietel) Sydow & P.Sydow, *Coleosporium eupatorii* Arthur, *Cronartium quercuum* (Berk.) Miyabe ex Shirai, *Dendrolimus spectabilis* (Butler), *Monochamus* spp., *Popillia japonica* Newman, *Thecodiplosis japonensis* Uchida & Inouye, and any other harmful organism which is not known to occur in GB,

(f) the plants intended for GB have at least during the period referred to in paragraph (b), (i) been potted, in pots which are placed either on shelves at least 50 cm above ground or onto flooring which is impenetrable for nematodes and which is well maintained and free from debris, (ii) been found free, in the inspections referred to in paragraph (c) to (e), from the harmful organisms of concern specified in paragraph (c) to (e),

(iii) in the case of plants of *Pinus parviflora* Sieb & Zucc. that have been grafted on to a rootstock of a *Pinus* L. species other than *Pinus parviflora* Sieb. & Zucc., have been grafted onto a rootstock which is derived from sources officially approved as healthy material, and (iv) been made recognisable with a marking, exclusive for each individual plant and notified to the NPPO of the Republic of Korea,

---

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

---

enabling the identification of the registered nursery and the year of potting, and

(g) the NPPO of the Republic of Korea has ensured the identifiability of the plants from the time of their removal from the nursery until the time of loading for export, through sealing of transport vehicles or appropriate alternatives.

\*The name of the nursery must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”.

\*\*Any infested plants must have been removed and the remaining plants effectively treated.

The annual lists of the registered nurseries must be made available to the NPPO of the UK at the latest by 1st March each year. They must include the number of plants grown in each of these nurseries, which are deemed suitable for dispatch to GB, under the conditions laid down. [F183 The total number of plants dispatched to Great Britain must not exceed quantities which have been approved by the UK NPPO in advance, having regard to the availability of quarantine facilities. In the case of plants of *Juniperus* L., the plants may only be imported into Great Britain during the period beginning on 1st November each year and ending on 31st March the following year.]

Any detection of harmful organisms of concern specified in paragraphs (c) to (e) in the inspections carried out pursuant to those paragraphs must be officially recorded, and the records must be kept available to the NPPO of the UK, upon its request.

The detection of any of the harmful organisms which are specified in paragraphs (c) to (e) disqualifies the nursery from exporting the plants specified in column 1 to GB. The NPPO of the UK must be informed immediately thereof. In such case, the registration can be renewed only in the following year.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

			<p>Following their import into GB, the plants must be subject, before their release, to official post-entry quarantine for a period of not less than three months of active growth in the case of <i>Pinus</i> L. and <i>Chamaecyparis</i> Spach plants, and for a period including the active growth season from 1st April until 30th June in the case of <i>Juniperus</i> L. plants, and must have been found free, during this quarantine period, from any harmful organisms of concern. Particular attention must be given to preserve for each plant the marking referred to in paragraph (f)(iv). The post-entry quarantine must:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) be supervised by the NPPO of the UK and executed by officially approved and trained staff,</li> <li>(b) be performed at an officially approved site provided with appropriate facilities sufficient to contain harmful organisms and maintain the material in such a way as to eliminate any risk of spreading harmful organisms.</li> </ul> <p>During post-entry quarantine each individual plant must be subject to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) visual inspection upon arrival and at regular intervals thereafter, having regard to the type of material and its state of development during the quarantine period, for harmful organisms or symptoms caused by any harmful organism,</li> <li>(b) appropriate testing of any symptoms observed in the visual inspection in order to identify the harmful organisms having caused such symptoms.</li> </ul> <p>Any lot in which plants have not been found free, during the post-entry quarantine, from harmful organisms of concern must be immediately destroyed under official supervision.]</p>
<p>[<sup>F184</sup>42]</p>	<p>Naturally or artificially dwarfed plants of <i>Chamaecyparis</i> Spach., <i>Juniperus</i> L., or <i>Pinus</i> L.,</p>	<p>Japan</p>	<p>The plants must be accompanied by an official statement that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) they are naturally or artificially dwarfed plants: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) of <i>Chamaecyparis</i> Spach.,</li> <li>(ii) of <i>Juniperus</i> L., or</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

but in the case of *Pinus* L., either entirely of the species *Pinus parviflora* Sieb. & Zucc. (*Pinus pentaphylla* Mayr) or *Pinus thunbergii* Parl., or of—

(a) *Pinus parviflora* Sieb. & Zucc. grafted on a rootstock of a *Pinus* species other than *Pinus parviflora* Sieb. & Zucc., or

(b) *Pinus thunbergii* Parl., grafted on a rootstock of a *Pinus* L. species other than *Pinus thunbergii* Parl.

(iii) of *Pinus* L., but in the case of *Pinus* L., they are one of the following:

(aa) entirely of the species *Pinus parviflora* Sieb. & Zucc. (*Pinus pentaphylla* Mayr),

(bb) entirely of the species *Pinus thunbergii* Parl.,

(cc) of *Pinus parviflora* Sieb. & Zucc. grafted on a rootstock of a *Pinus* L. species other than *Pinus parviflora* Sieb. & Zucc. which has borne no shoots and originated in Japan, or

(dd) of *Pinus thunbergii* Parl., grafted on a rootstock of a *Pinus* L. species other than *Pinus thunbergii* Parl. which has borne no shoots and originated in Japan,

(b) prior to export they have been grown, held and trained for at least two consecutive years in officially registered nurseries which are subject to an officially supervised control regime,

(c) in the case of *Juniperus* L. plants:

(i) the plants of *Juniperus* L. and any plants of *Chaenomeles* Lindl., *Crataegus* L., *Cydonia* Mill., *Malus* Mill., *Photinia* Ldl. and *Pyrus* L. grown in the two years prior to export in the plant nurseries mentioned in point (b) for naturally or artificially dwarfed plants, and

(ii) the immediate vicinity of the plants referred to in sub-paragraph (i), have been officially inspected at least six times a year at appropriate intervals and found to be free from the following: *Aschistonyx eppoi* Inouye, *Gymnosporangium asiaticum* Miyabe ex Yamada and *G. yamadae* Miyabe ex Yamada, *Oligonychus perditus* Pritchard et Baker, *Popillia japonica* Newman, and any other GB quarantine pest or provisional GB quarantine pest,

(d) in the case of *Chamaecyparis* Spach. plants:

(i) the plants of *Chamaecyparis* Spach. and of *Pinus* L. grown in the nurseries mentioned in point (b)



---

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

---

for naturally or artificially dwarfed plants, and

(ii) the immediate vicinity of the plants referred to in sub-paragraph (i), have been officially inspected at least six times a year at appropriate intervals and found to be free from *Popillia japonica* Newman and any other GB quarantine pest or provisional GB quarantine pest,

(e) in the case of *Pinus parviflora* Sieb. & Zucc. plants:

(i) the plants of *Pinus* L. and of *Chamaecyparis* Spach. grown in the nurseries mentioned in point (b) for naturally or artificially dwarfed plants, and

(ii) the immediate vicinity of the plants referred to in sub-paragraph (i), have been officially inspected, at least six times a year at appropriate intervals and found to be free from the following: *Bursaphelenchus xylophilus* (Steiner and Bühner) Nickle et al., *Coleosporium paederiae* Dietel ex Hirats. f., *Crisicoccus pini* (Kuwana), *Cronartium kurilense* (Dietel) Y. Ono, *Cronartium quercuum* (Berk.) Miyabe ex Shirai, *Dendrolimus sibiricus* Chetverikov, *Dendrolimus spectabilis* (Butler), *Dendrolimus superans* Butler, *Monochamus* spp., *Pissodes nitidus* Roelofs, *Popillia japonica* Newman, *Pseudocercospora pini-densiflorae* (Hori & Nambu) Deighton, *Thecodiplosis japonensis* Uchida & Inouye, and any other GB quarantine pest or provisional GB quarantine pest,

(f) in the case of *Pinus thunbergii* Parl plants:

(i) the plants of *Pinus* L. and of *Chamaecyparis* Spach. grown in the nurseries mentioned in point (b) for naturally or artificially dwarfed plants, and

(ii) the immediate vicinity of the plants referred to in sub-paragraph (i), have been officially inspected at least six times a year at appropriate intervals and found to be free from the following: *Bursaphelenchus*

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

*xylophilus* (Steiner and Bühner)  
 Nickle et al., *Coleosporium asterum* (Dietel) Sydow & P. Sydow, *Coleosporium phellodendri* Komarov, *Crisicoccus pini* (Kuwana), *Cronartium orientale* Kaneko, *Dendrolimus sibiricus* Chetverikov, *Dendrolimus spectabilis* (Butler), *Dendrolimus superans* Butler, *Dothistroma septosporum* (Dorogin) Morelet, *Fusarium circinatum* Nirenberg & O'Donnell, *Monochamus* spp. (non-European populations), *Pissodes nitidus* Roelofs, *Popillia japonica* Newman, *Pseudocercospora pini-densiflorae* (Hori & Nambu) Deighton, *Sirex nitobei* Mats., *Thecodiplosis japonensis* Uchida & Inouye, *Urococcus japonicus* (F. Sm), and any other GB quarantine pest or provisional GB quarantine pest,  
 (g) the plants intended for Great Britain have at least during the period referred to in point (b):  
 (i) been potted in pots which are placed either on shelves at least 50cm above ground or on concrete flooring which is well maintained and free from debris,  
 (ii) been found to be free, in the inspections referred to in point (c) to (f), from the pests specified in point (c) to (f),  
 (iii) in the case of plants of *Pinus parviflora* Sieb. & Zucc. or *Pinus thunbergii* Parl. grafted on a rootstock of another *Pinus* L. species, been grafted on a rootstock derived from sources officially approved as healthy material, and  
 (iv) been made recognisable with a marking or a traceability code, exclusive for each individual plant and notified to the national plant protection organisation of Japan, enabling the identification of the officially registered nursery and the year of potting, and  
 (h) the plants have been traceable from the time of their removal from the nursery until the time of loading for export, the tracing assured by

---

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

---

sealing of transport vehicles or appropriate alternatives.

The following additional requirements must be complied with.

(1) The annual lists of the registered nurseries must be made available to the national plant protection organisation of the United Kingdom by 1st March each year. Those lists must include the number of plants grown in each of these nurseries which are deemed suitable for dispatch to Great Britain under the conditions laid down.

(2) The total number of plants dispatched to Great Britain must not exceed the quantities which have been approved by the national plant protection organisation of the United Kingdom in advance, having regard to the availability of quarantine facilities.

(3) In the case of plants of *Juniperus* L., the plants may only be imported into Great Britain during the period beginning on 1st November each year and ending on 31st March the following year.

(4) Any detection of the pests specified in points (c) to (f) in the inspections carried out pursuant to those points must be officially recorded, and the records must be kept available to the national plant protection organisation of the United Kingdom, upon its request.

(5) The detection of any pests which are specified in points (c) to (f) disqualifies the nursery from the status of officially registered nursery and from exporting the plants specified in column 1 to Great Britain. The national plant protection organisation of the United Kingdom must be informed immediately of such detection. In such case, the registration can be renewed only in the following year.

(6) Following their import into Great Britain, the plants must be subject, before their release, to official post-entry detention in a confinement facility or quarantine station of not

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

			<p>less than three months of active growth in the case of <i>Pinus</i> L. and <i>Chamaecyparis</i> Spach. plants, and for a period including the active growth season from 1st April until 30th June in the case of <i>Juniperus</i> L. plants, and must have been found to be free, during this post-entry detention, from any pests listed in points (c) to (f). Particular attention must be given by the competent authority or the professional operators to preserve for each plant the marking or traceability code referred to in point (g)(iv).</p> <p>(7) Any lot in which plants have not been found to be free, during the post-entry detention, from the pests of concern must be immediately destroyed under official supervision.</p> <p>(8) If any contamination by the pests of concern is confirmed during the post-entry detention period, the relevant nursery in Japan must be treated as disqualified from its status as an officially registered nursery. The national plant protection organisation of the United Kingdom must immediately inform the national plant protection organisation of Japan of the contamination and the disqualification.</p> <p>(9) The phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration” must indicate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— the name or names of the officially registered nursery or nurseries;</li> <li>— the markings or traceability codes referred to in point (g)(iv), as far as they enable identification of the registered nursery and the year of potting;</li> <li>— the specification of the last treatment applied, prior to dispatch.]</li> </ul>
43.	Plants, other than fruit and seeds, of Pinales	Any country F159 ...	<p>third</p> <p>The plants must be accompanied by an official statement that the plants have been produced in a nursery and that they originate in a place of production which has been established by the national plant</p>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

			protection organisation in accordance with ISPM10 as a place of production that is free from <i>Pissodes cibriani</i> O'Brien, <i>Pissodes fasciatus</i> Leconte, <i>Pissodes nemorensis</i> Germar, <i>Pissodes nitidus</i> Roelofs, <i>Pissodes punctatus</i> Langor & Zhang, <i>Pissodes strobi</i> (Peck), <i>Pissodes terminalis</i> Hopping, <i>Pissodes yunnanensis</i> Langor & Zhang and <i>Pissodes zitacuarensis</i> Sleeper.
44.	Plants of Pinales, other than fruit and seeds, over 3 m in height	Any third country other than: Albania, Andorra, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Canary Islands, EU Member States, Faroe Islands, Georgia, Iceland, Liechtenstein, Moldova, Monaco, Montenegro, North Macedonia, Norway, Russia (only the following parts: Central Federal District (Tsentralny federalny okrug), Northwestern Federal District (Severo-Zapadny federalny okrug), Southern Federal District	The plants must be accompanied by an official statement that they have been produced in a nursery and that they originate in a place of production which has been established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with ISPM10 as a place of production that is free from <i>Scolytidae</i> spp. (non-European).

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

		(Yuzhny federalny okrug), North Caucasian Federal District (Severo-Kavkazsky federalny okrug) and Volga Federal District (Privolzhsky federalny okrug)), San Marino, Serbia, Switzerland, Turkey, and Ukraine	
45.	Plants, other than fruit and seeds, of <i>Castanea</i> Mill. and <i>Quercus</i> L.	Any third country [F185] where <i>Cronartium</i> spp., with the exception of <i>Cronartium gentianeum</i> Thümen, <i>Cronartium pini</i> (Willdenow) Jørstad and <i>Cronartium ribicola</i> Fischer, is known to occur]	The plants must be accompanied by an official statement that no symptoms of <i>Cronartium</i> spp., with the exception of <i>Cronartium gentianeum</i> Thümen, <i>Cronartium pini</i> (Willdenow) Jørstad and <i>Cronartium ribicola</i> Fischer, have been observed at the place of production or its immediate vicinity since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation.
[F186] 45.	Plants, other than plants in tissue culture, pollen or seeds, including cut branches with or without foliage of <i>Castanea</i> Mill. and <i>Quercus</i> L.	Canada, Turkey or the USA	The plants must be accompanied by an official statement that they have been grown throughout their life in an area* established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with ISPM No. 4 as an area that is free from <i>Agrilus bilineatus</i> Weber and not within 100 km of a known outbreak of <i>Agrilus bilineatus</i> Weber. *The name of the area(s) must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading "Additional declaration".

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

45B	Plants, other than scions, cuttings, plants in tissue culture, pollen or seeds of <i>Castanea</i> Mill, <i>Castanopsis</i> (D. Don) Spach and <i>Quercus</i> L., intended for planting	China, Democratic People's Republic of Korea, Japan, Republic of Korea, Russia <sup>F187</sup> ... and Vietnam	<p>The plants must be accompanied by an official statement:</p> <p>(a) that they have a main stem base of less than 1 cm just above the root collar,</p> <p>(b) that they have been grown throughout their life in an area* established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with ISPM No. 4 as an area that is free from <i>Neocerambyx raddei</i> Blessig, and where appropriate packed in such a manner as to prevent infestation during transport, or</p> <p>(c) that the following conditions are met:</p> <p>(i) they have been grown during a period of at least four years prior to export, or, in the case of plants which are younger than four years, have been grown throughout their life in a place of production established as free from <i>Neocerambyx raddei</i> Blessig, in accordance with ISPM No. 10:</p> <p>(aa) that is registered and supervised by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin and has been subjected annually to two official inspections for any signs of <i>Neocerambyx raddei</i> Blessig carried out at appropriate times, and</p> <p>(bb) within which they have been grown in a site of production with complete physical protection against the introduction of <i>Neocerambyx raddei</i> Blessig,</p> <p>(ii) immediately prior to export, the plants, and in particular their stems, have been subjected to a meticulous inspection for the presence of <i>Neocerambyx raddei</i> Blessig, which has included destructive sampling, where appropriate, and</p> <p>(iii) they have been packed in such a manner as to prevent infestation during transport.</p> <p>*The name of the area(s) must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading "Additional declaration".]</p>
46.	Plants for planting of <i>Castanea</i> Mill.	Any third country	The plants must be accompanied by:

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

			<p>a an official statement that they have been grown throughout their life in places of production in countries where <i>Cryphonectria parasitica</i> (Murrill) Barr is not known to occur, or</p> <p>b an official statement that they have been grown throughout their life in an area which, in accordance with the measures specified in ISPM4, is known to be free from <i>Cryphonectria parasitica</i> (Murrill) Barr.</p>
47.	Plants for planting, other than seeds, of <i>Quercus</i> L.	Any third country	<p>The plants must be accompanied by:</p> <p>a an official statement that they have been grown throughout their life in places of production in countries where <i>Cryphonectria parasitica</i> (Murrill) Barr is not known to occur,</p> <p>b an official statement that they have been grown throughout their life in an area which, in accordance with the measures specified in ISPM4, is known to be free from <i>Cryphonectria parasitica</i> (Murrill) Barr, or</p> <p>c an official statement that no symptoms of <i>Cryphonectria parasitica</i> (Murrill) Barr have been observed at the place of production or in its immediate vicinity since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation.</p>
48.	Plants for planting, other than fruit and seeds, of <i>Quercus</i> L.	North America	<p>The plants must be accompanied by an official statement that the plants originate in an area* which, in accordance with the measures specified in ISPM4, is known to be free from <i>Bretziella fagacearum</i> ((Bretz) Z.W. de Beer, Marincowitz, T.A. Duong &amp; M.J. Wingfield.</p> <p>* The name of the area(s) must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading "Additional declaration".</p>
[ <sup>F188</sup> 48]	Plants for planting, other than fruits and	All third countries	The plants must be accompanied by an official statement that:



**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	seeds, of <i>Quercus</i> L., of a girth of at least 8cm measured at a height of 1.2m from the root collar		(a) they have been grown throughout their life in places of production in countries where <i>Thaumetopoea processionea</i> L. is not known to occur, (b) they have been grown throughout their life in an area* established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with the measures specified in ISPM4 as an area that is free from <i>Thaumetopoea processionea</i> L., or (c) they have been grown throughout their life in a site of production with complete physical protection against the introduction of <i>Thaumetopoea processionea</i> L. and they have been inspected at appropriate times and found to be free from <i>Thaumetopoea processionea</i> L. * The name(s) of the area(s) must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading "Additional declaration".]
49.	Plants for planting, other than seeds, of <i>Corylus</i> L.	Canada and the USA	The plants must be accompanied by: a an official statement that the plants have been grown in a nursery and that they originate in an area* established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with ISPM4 as an area that is free from <i>Anisogramma anomala</i> (Peck) E. Müller, or b an official statement that the plants have been grown in a nursery and that they originate in a place of production** established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with ISPM10 as a place of production that is free from <i>Anisogramma anomala</i> (Peck) E. Müller on the basis of official inspections carried out at the place of production and in its immediate vicinity since the beginning of the last three complete cycles of vegetation.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

				<p>* The name of the area(s) must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”.</p> <p>** The name of the place of production(s) must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”.</p>
50.	Plants, other than fruit and seeds, of <i>Fraxinus</i> L., <i>Juglans ailantifolia</i> Carrière., <i>Juglans mandshurica</i> Maximowicz., <i>Ulmus davidiana</i> Planchon. and <i>Pterocarya rhoifolia</i> Siebold & Zuccarini.	[ <sup>F189</sup> Any country]	third	<p>The plants must be accompanied by an official statement that the [<sup>F190</sup>plants have been grown during a period of at least two years prior to export, or in the case of plants which are younger than two years, have been grown throughout their life,] in an area [<sup>F191</sup>*] established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with ISPM4 as an area that is free from <i>Agrilus planipennis</i> Fairmaire and that no part of the area lies within 100 km of a known outbreak of <i>Agrilus planipennis</i> Fairmaire.</p> <p>[<sup>F192</sup>*The name(s) of the area(s) must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”.]</p> <p>A phytosanitary certificate may not include any such official statement unless the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin has previously provided the national plant protection organisation of the United Kingdom with written details of the area or areas.</p>
51.	Plants for planting, other than seeds, of <i>Ulmus</i> L.	Any country	third	<p>The plants must be accompanied by an official statement that no symptoms of <i>Candidatus Phytoplasma ‘ulmi’</i> Lee, Martini, Marcone &amp; Zhu have been observed at the place of production or in the immediate vicinity of the place of production since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation.</p>
52.	Plants, other than fruit and seeds, of <i>Abies</i> Mill., <i>Larix</i> Mill., <i>Picea</i> Mill. and <i>Pinus</i> L., over 3 m in height	Any country	third	<p>The plants must be accompanied by an official statement that the plants originate in a place of production which has been established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with ISPM10 as a place</p>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

			of production that is free from <i>Ips duplicatus</i> (Sahlberg).
53.	Plants, other than fruit and seeds, of <i>Abies</i> Mill., <i>Larix</i> Mill., <i>Picea</i> Mill. and <i>Pinus</i> L. and <i>Pseudotsuga</i> Carrière., over 3 m in height	Any country	third The plants must be accompanied by an official statement that the plants originate in a place of production which has been established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with ISPM10 as a place of production that is free from <i>Ips typographus</i> L.
54.	Plants, other than fruit and seeds, of <i>Abies</i> Mill., <i>Larix</i> Mill., <i>Picea</i> Mill. and <i>Pinus</i> L. over 3 m in height	Any country	third The plants must be accompanied by an official statement that the plants originate in a place of production which has been established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with ISPM10 as a place of production that is free from <i>Ips amitinus</i> (Eichhoff).
55.	Plants, other than fruit or seeds, of <i>Abies</i> Mill., <i>Cedrus</i> Trew, <i>Larix</i> Mill., <i>Picea</i> Mill., <i>Pinus</i> L., <i>Pseudotsuga</i> Carr. and <i>Tsuga</i> Carr.	Any country where <i>Bursaphelenchus xylophilus</i> (Steiner & Bühner) Nickle is known to occur	third The plants: a must be accompanied by an official statement: i that they have been grown in places of production where <i>Bursaphelenchus xylophilus</i> (Steiner & Bühner) Nickle and its symptoms have not been observed since the beginning of the last complete growing cycle, ii that they have been grown throughout their life under complete physical protection to prevent <i>Monochamus</i> spp. reaching the plants, iii that they have been officially inspected, tested and found free from any <i>Bursaphelenchus xylophilus</i> (Steiner & Bühner) Nickle and <i>Monochamus</i> spp., and b must only be transported from those places of

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

				production and through areas in which the pest is known to occur outside the flight season of <i>Monochamus</i> spp. or in closed containers or packaging to prevent infestation with <i>Bursaphelenchus xylophilus</i> (Steiner & Bühner) Nickle or <i>Monochamus</i> spp.
56.	Plants of <i>Pinus</i> L. or <i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i> (Mirbel) Franco	Any country <sup>F193</sup> ...	third	<p>The plants must be accompanied by an official statement:</p> <p>a that the plants originate in a place of production which is registered and supervised by the national plant protection organisation and,</p> <p>b that they:</p> <p>i have been grown throughout their life in a country where <i>Fusarium circinatum</i> Nirenberg &amp; O'Donnell is known not to occur,</p> <p>ii have been grown throughout their life in an area* established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with ISPM4 as an area that is free from <i>Fusarium circinatum</i> Nirenberg &amp; O'Donnell, or</p> <p>iii originate in a place of production where no signs of <i>Fusarium circinatum</i> Nirenberg &amp; O'Donnell, including its vicinity of at least 1 km radius, have been observed during official inspections carried out within a period of two years prior to export and that they were tested</p>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

				<p>immediately prior to export for <i>Fusarium circinatum</i> Nirenberg &amp; O'Donnell.</p> <p>* The name of the area(s) must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading "Additional declaration".</p>
57.	<p>Plants F194 ... , other than seeds, of <i>Cedrus</i> Trew and <i>Pinus</i> L.</p>	Any country	third	<p>The plants must be accompanied by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a an official statement that the plants have been grown throughout their life in a place of production in a country in which <i>Thaumetopoea pityocampa</i> (Denis &amp; Schiffermüller) is not known to occur,</li> <li>b an official statement that the plants have been grown throughout their life in an area* established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with ISPM4 as an area that is free from <i>Thaumetopoea pityocampa</i> (Denis &amp; Schiffermüller),</li> <li>c F195 ... or</li> <li>d an official statement that they have been grown throughout their life in a site with complete physical protection against the introduction of <i>Thaumetopoea pityocampa</i> (Denis &amp; Schiffermüller) and have been inspected at appropriate times and found to be free from <i>Thaumetopoea pityocampa</i> (Denis &amp; Schiffermüller).</li> </ul> <p>* The name of the area(s) must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading "Additional Declaration".</p>
58.	<p>Plants for planting, other than seeds, of <i>Pinus</i> L.</p>	Any country	third	<p>The plants must be accompanied by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a an official statement that they originate in areas known to be free from <i>Dothistroma pini</i> Hulbary and <i>Lecanosticta acicola</i> (von Thümen) Sydow, or</li> </ul>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

			<p>b an official statement that no symptoms of needle blight, caused by <i>Dothistroma pini</i> Hulbary or <i>Lecanosticta acicola</i> (von Thümen) Sydow have been observed at the site of production or its immediate vicinity since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation.</p>
59.	Plants for planting, other than seeds, of <i>Juglans</i> L. and <i>Pterocarya</i> Kunth	EU Member States and the USA	<p>The plants must be accompanied by:</p> <p>a an official statement that the plants have been grown throughout their life in an area* established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with ISPM4 as an area that is free from <i>Geosmithia morbida</i> Kolarik, Freeland, Utley &amp; Tisserat and its vector, <i>Pityophthorus juglandis</i> Blackman,</p> <p>b an official statement:</p> <p>i that the plants originate in a place of production, including its vicinity of at least 5 km radius, where neither symptoms of <i>Geosmithia morbida</i> Kolarik, Freeland, Utley &amp; Tisserat nor the presence of its vector, <i>Pityophthorus juglandis</i> Blackman have been observed during official inspections within a period of two years prior to export, and</p> <p>ii that the plants have been inspected immediately prior to export and handled and packaged in ways to prevent infestation after leaving the place of production, or</p>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

				<p>c an official statement that the plants originate in a place of production with complete physical isolation and have been inspected immediately prior to export and handled and packaged in ways to prevent infestation after leaving the place of production.</p> <p>* The name of the area(s) must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”.</p>
60.	Plants, other than fruit and seeds, of <i>Betula</i> L.	Any country F159 ...	third	The plants must be accompanied by an official statement that they originate in a country which, in accordance with the measures specified in ISPM4, is known to be free from <i>Agrilus anxius</i> Gory.
61.	Plants for planting, other than seeds, of <i>Platanus</i> L.	Albania, Armenia, EU Member States, Switzerland, Turkey and the USA		The plants must be accompanied by an official statement that the plants have been grown throughout their life in an area* established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with ISPM4 as an area that is free from <i>Ceratocystis platani</i> (J.M. Walter) Engelbr. & T.C. Harr. * The name of the area(s) must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”.
62.	Plants for planting, other than seeds, of <i>Populus</i> L.	Any country F159 ...	third	The plants must be accompanied by an official statement that no symptoms of <i>Melampsora medusae</i> f.sp. <i>tremuloidis</i> Shain have been observed at their place of production or in the immediate vicinity of the place of production since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation.
63.	Plants, other than fruit and seeds, of <i>Populus</i> L.	Americas		The plants must be accompanied by an official statement that no symptoms of <i>Sphaerulina musiva</i> (Peck) Quaedvlieg, Verkley & Crous have been observed at their place of production or in the immediate vicinity of the place of production since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

[ <sup>F196</sup> 63]	Plants, including cut branches with or without foliage, other than plants in tissue culture, pollen or seeds, of <i>Populus</i> L. and <i>Salix</i> L.	China, the Democratic People's Republic of Korea, Japan, Kazakhstan, Mongolia, the Republic of Korea and Russia	The plants must be accompanied by an official statement that they have been grown throughout their life in an area* established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with the measures specified in ISPM No. 4 as an area that is free from <i>Agrilus fleischeri</i> Obenberger, and not within 100 km of a known outbreak of <i>Agrilus fleischeri</i> Obenberger. * The name(s) of the area(s) must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading "Additional declaration".]
64.	Plants for planting, other than scions, cuttings, plants in tissue culture, pollen and seeds, of <i>Amelanchier</i> Medikus., <i>Aronia</i> Medikus., <i>Cotoneaster</i> Medikus., <i>Crataegus</i> L., <i>Cydonia</i> Mill., <i>Malus</i> Mill., <i>Prunus</i> L., <i>Pyracantha</i> M. Roem., <i>Pyrus</i> L. and <i>Sorbus</i> L.	Canada and the USA	The plants must be accompanied by: a an official statement that they have been grown throughout their life in an area* established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with ISPM4 as an area that is free from <i>Saperda candida</i> Fabricius, or b an official statement that they have been grown during a period of at least two years prior to export, or in the case of plants which are younger than two years, have been grown throughout their life: i in a place of production established as a place of production that is free from <i>Saperda candida</i> Fabricius in accordance with ISPM10: aa which is registered and supervised by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin and has been subjected annually to two official inspections for any signs of <i>Saperda candida</i> Fabricius carried out



**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

			<p>at appropriate times, and</p> <p>bb where they have been grown in a site with complete physical protection against the introduction of <i>Saperda candida</i> Fabricius or a site with the application of appropriate preventive treatments which was surrounded by a buffer zone with a width of at least 500 m in which the absence of <i>Saperda candida</i> Fabricius has been confirmed by official surveys carried out annually at appropriate times, and</p> <p>ii immediately prior to export, the plants, and in particular their stems, have been subjected to a meticulous inspection for the presence of <i>Saperda candida</i> Fabricius, which included destructive sampling, where appropriate.</p> <p>* The name of the area(s) must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”.</p>
65.	Plants, other than fruit and seeds, of <i>Acer macrophyllum</i> Pursh, <i>Acer pseudoplatanus</i> L., <i>Adiantum aleuticum</i> (Ruprecht) C.A. Paris, <i>Adiantum jordanii</i> Muell., <i>Aesculus californica</i> (Spach)	The USA	<p>The plants must be accompanied by:</p> <p>a an official statement:</p> <p>i that the plants originate in an area* in which non-European isolates of <i>Phytophthora ramorum</i> Werres, De Cock &amp; Man in ‘t Veld are known not to occur, and</p>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

Nuttall, *Aesculus hippocastanum* L.,  
*Arbutus menziesii* Pursh.,  
*Arbutus unedo* L.,  
*Arctostaphylos* spp.,  
*Calluna vulgaris* (L.) Hull,  
*Camellia* spp.,  
*Castanea sativa* Mill.,  
*Fagus sylvatica* L.,  
*Frangula californica* (Eschscholtz) A. Gray,  
*Frangula purshiana* (DC.) Cooper,  
*Fraxinus excelsior* L.,  
*Griselinia littoralis* (Raoul),  
*Hamamelis virginiana* L.,  
*Heteromeles arbutifolia* (Lindl) Roemer,  
*Kalmia latifolia* L.,  
*Laurus nobilis* L.,  
*Leucothoe* spp.,  
*Lithocarpus densiflorus* (Hooker & Arnott) Rehder,  
*Lonicera hispidula* Dougl. ex Torr. & Gray,  
*Magnolia* spp.,  
*Magnolia doltsopa* (de Candolle) Figlar,  
*Nothofagus obliqua* (Mirbel) Ørsted Oerst.,  
*Osmanthus heterophyllus* (G. Don) P. S. Green,  
*Parrotia persica* (de Candolle) von Meyer,  
*Photinia x fraseri* Dress,  
*Pieris* spp.,  
*Pseudotsuga menziesii* (Mirbel) Franco,  
*Quercus* spp.,  
*Rhododendron*

ii that prior to export, they were inspected and found free from non-European isolates of *Phytophthora ramorum* Werres, De Cock & Man in 't Veld, or

b an official statement:

i that no signs of non-European isolates of *Phytophthora ramorum* Werres, De Cock & Man in 't Veld have been observed on any plants listed in column (1) at the place of production during official inspections, which included laboratory testing of any suspicious symptoms carried out since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation, and

ii that prior to export, they were inspected and found free from non-European isolates of *Phytophthora ramorum* Werres, De Cock & Man in 't Veld.

\* The name of the area(s) must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading "Additional declaration".

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<p>spp., other than <i>Rhododendron simsii</i> Planchon., <i>Rosa gymnocarpa</i> Nuttall., <i>Salix caprea</i> L., <i>Sequoia sempervirens</i> (D. Don) Endl., <i>Syringa vulgaris</i> L., <i>Taxus</i> spp., <i>Trientalis latifolia</i> Hooker., <i>Umbellularia californica</i> (Hooker &amp; Arnott) Nuttall <i>Vaccinium ovatum</i> Pursh and <i>Viburnum</i> spp.</p>			
<p>66.</p>	<p>Plants for planting, other than seeds, that have a stem or root collar diameter of 1 cm or more at their thickest point, of <i>Acer</i> spp. L., <i>Aesculus hippocastanum</i> L., <i>Alnus</i> spp. Miller, <i>Betula</i> spp. L., <i>Carpinus</i> spp., <i>Citrus</i> spp.L., <i>Cornus</i> spp., <i>Corylus</i> spp., <i>Cotoneaster</i> spp., <i>Crataegus</i> spp. L., <i>Fagus</i> spp., <i>Lagerstroemia</i> spp., <i>Malus</i> spp., <i>Platanus</i> spp.L., <i>Populus</i> spp.L., <i>Prunus laurocerasus</i> L., <i>Pyrus</i> spp., <i>Rosa</i> spp. L., <i>Salix</i> spp. L., and <i>Ulmus</i> spp. L.</p>	<p>China</p>	<p>The plants must be accompanied by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a an official statement that the plants have been grown throughout their life in a place of production which is registered and supervised by national plant protection organisation in China and which is situated in an area* established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with ISPM4 as an area that is free from <i>Anoplophora chinensis</i> (Forster),</li> <li>b an official statement that the plants have been grown during a period of at least two years prior to export, or in the case of plants, which are younger than two years, have been grown throughout their life, in a place of production established as free from <i>Anoplophora chinensis</i> (Forster) in accordance with ISPM10: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i which is registered and supervised by the national plant protection organisation of China,</li> <li>ii which has been subjected annually</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

---

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

---

			<p>to at least two official meticulous inspections for any signs of <i>Anoplophora chinensis</i> (Forster) carried out at appropriate times and no signs of the pest have been found,</p> <p>iii where the plants have been grown in a site with complete physical protection against the introduction of <i>Anoplophora chinensis</i> (Forster) or in a site with the application of appropriate preventive treatments which was surrounded by a buffer zone with a radius of at least 2 km where official surveys for the presence or signs of <i>Anoplophora chinensis</i> (Forster) are carried out annually at appropriate times; and where signs of <i>Anoplophora chinensis</i> (Forster) have been found, eradication measures were taken immediately to restore the pest freedom of the buffer zone, and</p> <p>iv where immediately prior to export, the plants, and in particular their roots and stems, were subjected to an official meticulous inspection for the presence of</p>
--	--	--	---

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

			<p><i>Anoplophora chinensis</i> (Forster), which included targeted destructive sampling using samples to enable at least the detection of 1% level of infestation with a confidence of 99%, or</p> <p>c an official statement that the plants have been grown from rootstocks which were grown in accordance with the requirements specified in point (b), grafted with scions which at the time of export were no more than 1 cm in diameter at their thickest point and have been subject to an official meticulous inspection for the presence of <i>Anoplophora chinensis</i> (Forster), which included targeted destructive sampling using samples to enable at least the detection of 1% level of infestation with a confidence of 99%.</p> <p>A phytosanitary certificate may not include any of the official statements referred to in points (a) to (c) unless the national plant protection organisation of China has previously provided the national plant protection organisation of the United Kingdom with written details of the unique registration number of the place(s) of production.</p> <p>The phytosanitary certificate must also include the registration number of the place of production under the heading “Additional declaration”.</p> <p>* The name of the area(s) must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”.</p>
67.	Plants for planting, other than seeds, that have a stem or root collar diameter	Any third country, other than China, where	The plants must be accompanied by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a an official statement that the plants have been grown throughout their life in a</li> </ul>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<p>of 1 cm or more at their thickest point, of <i>Acer</i> spp. L., <i>Aesculus hippocastanum</i> L., <i>Alnus</i> spp. Miller, <i>Betula</i> spp. L., <i>Carpinus</i> spp., <i>Citrus</i> spp. L., <i>Cornus</i> spp., <i>Corylus</i> spp., <i>Cotoneaster</i> spp., <i>Crataegus</i> spp. L., <i>Fagus</i> spp., <i>Lagerstroemia</i> spp., <i>Malus</i> spp., <i>Platanus</i> spp. L., <i>Populus</i> spp. L., <i>Prunus laurocerasus</i> L., <i>Pyrus</i> spp., <i>Rosa</i> spp. L., <i>Salix</i> spp. L., and <i>Ulmus</i> spp. L.</p>	<p><i>Anoplophora chinensis</i> (Forster) is known to occur</p>	<p>place of production which is registered and supervised by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin and which is situated in an area* established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with ISPM4 as an area that is free from <i>Anoplophora chinensis</i> (Forster),</p> <p>b an official statement:</p> <p>i that the plants have been grown during a period of at least two years prior to export, or in the case of plants, which are younger than two years, have been grown throughout their life, in a place of production established as free from <i>Anoplophora chinensis</i> (Forster) in accordance with ISPM No. 10:</p> <p>aa which is registered and supervised by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin,</p> <p>bb which has been subject annually to at least two official meticulous inspections for any signs of <i>Anoplophora chinensis</i> (Forster) carried out at appropriate times and no signs of the plant pest have been found,</p> <p>cc where the plants have been grown in a site with complete physical protection against the introduction of <i>Anoplophora</i></p>
---	---	--

---

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

---

*chinensis* (Forster) or in a site with the application of appropriate preventative treatments which was surrounded by a buffer zone with a radius of at least 2 km where official surveys for the presence or signs of *Anoplophora chinensis* (Forster) are carried out annually at appropriate times; and where signs of *Anoplophora chinensis* (Forster) have been found, eradication measures were taken immediately to restore the pest freedom of the buffer zone, and

ii that immediately prior to export, the plants, and in particular their roots and stems, were subjected to an official meticulous inspection for the presence of *Anoplophora chinensis* (Forster), which included targeted destructive sampling using samples to enable at least the detection of 1% level of infestation with a confidence of 99%, or

c an official statement that the plants have been grown from rootstocks which were grown in accordance with the requirements specified

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

			<p>in point (b), grafted with scions which at the time of export were no more than 1 cm in diameter at their thickest point and which have been subject to an official meticulous inspection for the presence of <i>Anoplophora chinensis</i> (Forster), which included targeted destructive sampling using samples to enable at least the detection of 1% level of infestation with a confidence of 99%.</p> <p>* The name of the area(s) must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”</p>
68.	Plants for planting, other than seeds, that have a stem diameter of 1 cm or more at their thickest point, of <i>Acer</i> spp. L., <i>Aesculus</i> spp., <i>Alnus</i> spp. Miller, <i>Betula</i> spp. L., <i>Carpinus</i> spp., <i>Cercidiphyllum</i> spp. L., <i>Corylus</i> spp., <i>Fagus</i> spp., <i>Fraxinus</i> spp L., <i>Koelreuteria</i> spp. Medikus, <i>Platanus</i> spp. L., <i>Populus</i> spp. L., <i>Salix</i> spp. L., <i>Tilia</i> spp. and <i>Ulmus</i> spp. L.	EU Member States other than any EU Member State where <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i> (Motschulsky) is known not to occur and any other third country where <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i> (Motschulsky) is known to be present	<p>The plants must be accompanied by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a an official statement that the plants have been grown throughout their life in a place of production which is registered and supervised by national plant protection organisation in the country of origin and is situated in an area* established by that organisation in accordance with ISPM4 as an area that is free from <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i> (Motschulsky),</li> <li>b an official statement that the plants have been grown during a period of at least two years prior to export, or in the case of plants, which are younger than two years, have been grown throughout their life, in a place of production established as free from <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i> (Motschulsky) in accordance with ISPM10: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i which is registered and supervised by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin,</li> <li>ii which has been subject annually</li> </ul> </li> </ul>





**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

			<p>official inspection for the presence of <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i> (Motschulsky), which included targeted destructive sampling and, in the case of plants originating in sites which at the time of their production were located in a buffer zone where the presence or signs of <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i> (Motschulsky) have been found, targeted destructive sampling at the appropriate level, or</p> <p>c an official statement that the plants have been grown from rootstocks which were grown in accordance with the requirements specified in point (b), grafted with scions which at the time of export were no more than 1 cm in diameter at their thickest point and which have been subject to a meticulous official inspection for the presence of <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i> (Motschulsky), in the manner specified in point (b)(iv).</p> <p>* The name of the area(s) must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”. For the purpose of point (b)(iv), the appropriate level is 10% of the plants where the number of plants is 4,500 or less, and 450 plants where the number of plants is more than 4,500 plants.</p>
<p>[<sup>F197</sup>68]</p>	<p>Bare-rooted, dormant, free-of-leaves, grafted or budded, one-</p>	<p>New Zealand</p>	<p>The plants must be accompanied by an official statement:</p>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

to three-year old plants for planting of <i>Acer japonicum</i> Thunberg, <i>Acer palmatum</i> Thunberg and <i>Acer shirasawanum</i> Koidzumi	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a that they are free from <i>Eotetranychus sexmaculatus</i> (Riley);</li><li>b that they have been grown throughout their life in a place of production, which, together with the sites of production* that form part of it, is registered and supervised by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin;</li><li>c that the site of production has been found free from <i>Eotetranychus sexmaculatus</i> (Riley) during official inspections carried out at appropriate times since the beginning of the complete production cycle; in the case of suspicion of the presence of <i>Eotetranychus sexmaculatus</i> (Riley) at the site of production, appropriate treatments have been carried out to ensure the absence of the pest; a surrounding zone of 100m has been established, which is subject to specific surveys at appropriate times to detect <i>Eotetranychus sexmaculatus</i> (Riley); and where the pest has been found on any host plants, those plants have been rogued out and destroyed immediately;</li><li>d that a system has been put in place to ensure that tools and machinery have been cleaned to be free from soil and plant debris and disinfected to be free from <i>Eotetranychus sexmaculatus</i> (Riley), before they have been introduced into each site of production;</li><li>e that at harvest they have been cleaned and trimmed and have undergone an official phytosanitary inspection, consisting at</li></ul>
--	--

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

			<p>least of a detailed visual examination, in particular of stems and branches of the plants to confirm the absence of <i>Eotetranychus sexmaculatus</i> (Riley); and immediately prior to export, the consignments have been subjected to an official inspection** for the presence of <i>Eotetranychus sexmaculatus</i> (Riley), in particular of stems and branches of the plants.</p> <p>*The name(s) of the site(s) of production must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration.”.</p> <p>**The size of the sample for inspection has been such as to enable at least the detection of a 1 % level of infestation with a level of confidence of 99 %.</p>
68B	Bare-rooted, dormant, free-of-leaves, grafted or budded one- to three- year old plants for planting of <i>Acer japonicum</i> Thunberg, <i>Acer palmatum</i> Thunberg and <i>Acer shirasawanum</i> Koidzumi	New Zealand	<p>The plants must be accompanied by an official statement:</p> <p>a that they are free from <i>Oemona hirta</i> (Fabricius) and <i>Platypus apicalis</i> (White);</p> <p>b that they have been grown throughout their life in a place of production, which, together with the sites of production* that form part of it is registered and supervised by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin;</p> <p>c that the site of production has been found free from <i>Oemona hirta</i> (Fabricius) and <i>Platypus apicalis</i> (White) during official inspections carried out at appropriate times since the beginning of the complete production cycle; and in the case of suspicion of the presence of <i>Oemona hirta</i> (Fabricius) and <i>Platypus apicalis</i> (White) at the site of production, appropriate</p>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

			<p>treatments have been carried out to ensure the absence of the pests;</p> <p>d that at harvest, they have been cleaned and have undergone an official inspection to confirm the absence of <i>Oeomona hirta</i> (Fabricius) and <i>Platypus apicalis</i> (White); and</p> <p>e that immediately before export consignments have been subjected to an official inspection** for the presence of <i>Oeomona hirta</i> (Fabricius) and <i>Platypus apicalis</i> (White).</p> <p>*The name(s) of the site(s) of production must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration.”.</p> <p>**The size of the sample for inspection has been such as to enable at least the detection of a 1 % level of infestation with a level of confidence of 99 %;]</p>
69.	Plants for planting , other than plants in tissue culture and seeds, of <i>Crataegus</i> L., <i>Cydonia</i> Mill., <i>Malus</i> Mill., <i>Prunus</i> L., <i>Pyrus</i> L. and <i>Vaccinium</i> L.	Canada, Mexico and the USA	<p>The plants must be accompanied by:</p> <p>a an official statement that they have been grown throughout their life in an area* established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with ISPM4 as an area that is free from <i>Grapholita packardi</i> Zeller,</p> <p>b an official statement that they have been grown throughout their life in a place of production established as a place of production that is free from <i>Grapholita packardi</i> Zeller in accordance with ISPM10:</p> <p>i which is registered and supervised by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin,</p> <p>ii which has been subjected to annual</p>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

			<p>inspections for any signs of <i>Grapholita packardi</i> Zeller carried out at appropriate times of the year to detect the presence of the pest,</p> <p>iii where the plants have been grown in a site with the application of appropriate preventive treatments and where the absence of <i>Grapholita packardi</i> Zeller was confirmed by official surveys carried out annually at appropriate times of the year to detect the presence of the pest, and</p> <p>iv immediately prior to export the plants have been subjected to a meticulous inspection for the presence of <i>Grapholita packardi</i> Zeller, or</p> <p>c an official statement that they originate in an insect proof site of production to prevent the introduction of <i>Grapholita packardi</i> Zeller.</p> <p>* The name of the area(s) must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”.</p> <p>A phytosanitary certificate may not include the official statement referred to in point (a) unless the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin has previously notified the national plant protection organisation of the United Kingdom of this information in writing.</p>
70.	Plants for planting, other than seeds, of <i>Crataegus</i> L.	Any third country where <i>Phyllosticta solitaria</i> Ellis & Everhart is known to occur	The plants must be accompanied by an official statement that no symptoms of <i>Phyllosticta solitaria</i> Ell. & Ev. have been observed on plants at the place of production since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

71.	Live pollen of <i>Actinidia</i> Lindl. or plants for planting, other than seeds, of <i>Actinidia</i> Lindl. F198 ...	Any third country	<p>The plants must be accompanied by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a an official statement that the plants have been grown throughout their life in a country where <i>Pseudomonas syringae</i> pv. <i>actinidiae</i> Takikawa, Serizawa, Ichikawa, Tsuyumu &amp; Goto is known not to occur,</li> <li>b an official statement that the plants have been grown throughout their life in a place of production which is registered and supervised by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin and is situated in an area* established by that organisation in accordance with ISPM4 as an area that is free from <i>Pseudomonas syringae</i> pv. <i>actinidiae</i> Takikawa, Serizawa, Ichikawa, Tsuyumu &amp; Goto,</li> <li>c an official statement that the plants have been produced in a place or site of production which is registered and supervised by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin and established in accordance with the ISPM10 as a place of production that is free from <i>Pseudomonas syringae</i> pv. <i>actinidiae</i> Takikawa, Serizawa, Ichikawa, Tsuyumu &amp; Goto where: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i they have been grown in a structure with a degree of isolation and protection from the outside environment that effectively excluded <i>Pseudomonas syringae</i> pv. <i>actinidiae</i> Takikawa, Serizawa, Ichikawa, Tsuyumu &amp; Goto and have been officially</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
-----	--	-------------------	---

---

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

---

inspected twice at the most appropriate times for detecting symptoms of infection during the last complete cycle of vegetation prior to their movement and found free from that pest, and

ii the place or site of production was surrounded by a zone with a radius of at least 100 m, where:

aa official inspections were carried out twice at the place or site and in the zone at the most appropriate times for detecting symptoms of infection during the last complete cycle of vegetation prior to their movement, and

bb where any plants showing symptoms of infection were found during those inspections, those plants were immediately destroyed,

d an official statement that the <sup>F199</sup>... plants have been produced in a place of production established in accordance with ISPM10 as a place of production that is free from *Pseudomonas syringae* pv. *actinidiae* Takikawa, Serizawa, Ichikawa, Tsuyumu & Goto and which is surrounded:

i by a zone with a radius of 500 m where:

aa official inspections, sampling and testing



---

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

---

have been carried out at that place of production and throughout that zone twice at the most appropriate times for detecting symptoms of infection during the last complete cycle of vegetation prior to their movement,

bb where any plants showing symptoms of infection were found during those inspections, those plants were immediately destroyed and all <sup>F199</sup>... plants in the zone were immediately destroyed or have been regularly tested at the most appropriate times and found free from that pest, and

ii by a further zone lying between 500 m and 4,500 m of that place of production where:

---

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

---

aa official inspections, sampling and testing have been carried out twice at the most appropriate times throughout the area for detecting symptoms of infection during the last complete cycle of vegetation prior to their movement, and

bb where any plants showing symptoms of infection were found during those inspections, those plants were immediately destroyed and all <sup>F199</sup> ... plants in the further zone were immediately destroyed or have been tested according to a sampling scheme that is able to confirm with 99% reliability that the level of presence of pest in the <sup>F199</sup> ... plants

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

			<p>is below 0.1%.</p> <p>Where point (b) or (c) applies, the official statement must also confirm that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>—the <sup>F199</sup>... plants have been derived directly from mother plants under conditions which comply with the requirements <sup>F199</sup>... in points (a) or (b),</li> <li>—the <sup>F199</sup>... plants have been directly derived from mother plants, which were subject to prior individual testing confirming their freedom from <i>Pseudomonas syringae</i> pv. <i>actinidiae</i> Takikawa, Serizawa, Ichikawa, Tsuyumu &amp; Goto, or</li> <li>—the <sup>F199</sup>... plants have been tested according to a sampling scheme that is able to confirm with 99% reliability that the level of presence of <i>Pseudomonas syringae</i> pv. <i>actinidiae</i> Takikawa, Serizawa, Ichikawa, Tsuyumu &amp; Goto in the <sup>F199</sup>... plants is below 0.1%.</li> </ul>
72.	Plants for planting, other than seeds, of <i>Cydonia</i> Mill., <i>Fragaria</i> L., <i>Malus</i> Mill., <i>Prunus</i> L., <i>Pyrus</i> L., <i>Ribes</i> L. and <i>Rubus</i> L.	Any third country where non-European viruses, viroids and phytoplasmas or <i>Phyllosticta solitaria</i> Ell. & Ev. are known to occur on the genera listed in column (1)	The plants must be accompanied by an official statement that no symptoms of diseases caused by the pests listed in column (2) have been observed on the plants at the place of production since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation.
73.	Plants for planting, other than seeds, of <i>Malus</i> Mill.	Any third country where Cherry rasp leaf virus is known to occur	<p>The plants must be accompanied by an official statement:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a that they have been: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i officially certified under a certification scheme requiring them to be derived in direct line from material which has been maintained under appropriate conditions and has been subjected to official testing for at least Cherry rasp</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

			<p>leaf virus using appropriate indicators or equivalent methods and has been found free from the pests tested, or</p> <p>ii derived in direct line from material which has been maintained under appropriate conditions and has been subjected, at least once within the last three complete cycles of vegetation, to official testing for at least Cherry rasp leaf virus using appropriate indicators or equivalent methods and has been found free from the pests tested, and</p> <p>b that no symptoms of diseases caused by Cherry rasp leaf virus have been observed on plants at the place of production, or on susceptible plants in its immediate vicinity, since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation.</p>
74.	Plants for planting, other than seeds, of <i>Malus</i> Mill.	Any third country where <i>Candidatus</i> Phytoplasma ‘mali’ Seemüller & Schneider is known to occur	<p>The plants must be accompanied by:</p> <p>a an official statement that they originate in an area* which, in accordance with the measures specified in ISPM4, is known to be free from <i>Candidatus</i> Phytoplasma ‘mali’ Seemüller &amp; Schneider, <sup>F200</sup> ...</p> <p>b an official statement that the plants, other than plants raised from seeds:</p> <p>i have been officially certified under a certification scheme requiring them to be derived in direct line from material which has been maintained</p>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

			<p>under appropriate conditions and has been subjected to official testing for at least <i>Candidatus</i> Phytoplasma ‘mali’ Seemüller &amp; Schneider using appropriate indicators or equivalent methods and has been found free from that pest, or</p> <p>ii have been derived in direct line from material which has been maintained under appropriate conditions and has been subjected, at least once within the last six complete cycles of vegetation, to official testing for at least <i>Candidatus</i> Phytoplasma ‘mali’ Seemüller &amp; Schneider using appropriate indicators or equivalent methods and has been found free in those tests from that pest, [F<sup>201</sup>or]</p> <p>[ no symptoms of diseases F<sup>202</sup>c) caused by <i>Candidatus</i> Phytoplasma ‘mali’ Seemüller &amp; Schneider have been observed on plants at the place of production, or on susceptible plants in its immediate vicinity, since the beginning of the last three complete cycles of vegetation.]</p> <p>* The name of the area(s) must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”.</p>
75.	Plants for planting, other than seeds, of <i>Prunus</i> L.	Any third country where American plum	The plants must be accompanied by an official statement: a that they have been:

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

		line pattern virus, Cherry rasp leaf virus, Peach mosaic virus, North American Grapevine Yellows (16SrIII-A) and Peach rosette mosaic virus are known to occur	<p>i officially certified under a certification scheme requiring them to be derived in direct line from material which has been maintained under appropriate conditions and has been subjected to official testing for at least the pests listed in column (2) of this entry using appropriate indicators or equivalent methods and has been found free from those pests, or</p> <p>ii derived in direct line from material which has been maintained under appropriate conditions and has been subjected, at least once within the last three complete cycles of vegetation, to official testing for at least the pests listed in column (2) of this entry using appropriate indicators or equivalent methods and has been found free from those pests, and</p> <p>b that in either case, no symptoms of diseases caused by the pests listed in column (2) have been observed on the plants at the place of production, or on susceptible plants in its immediate vicinity, since the beginning of the last three complete cycles of vegetation.</p>
76.	Plants for planting, other than seeds, of <i>Prunus</i> L.	Any third country	<p>The plants must be accompanied by an official statement:</p> <p>[ that they originate in an area* which, in accordance with the measures specified in ISPM4,</p> <p>F203<sub>za</sub></p>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

		<p>is known to be free from <i>Candidatus</i> Phytoplasma ‘pruni’ (16SrIII-A) Davis, Zhao, Dally, Lee, Jomantiene &amp; Douglas,]</p> <p>a that they have been:</p> <p>i officially certified under a certification scheme requiring them to be derived in direct line from material which has been maintained under appropriate conditions and has been subjected to official testing for <i>Candidatus</i> Phytoplasma ‘pruni’ (16SrIII-A) Davis, Zhao, Dally, Lee, Jomantiene &amp; Douglas. using appropriate indicators or equivalent methods and has been found free from that pest, or</p> <p>ii derived in direct line from material which has been maintained under appropriate conditions and has been subjected, at least once within the last three complete cycles of vegetation, to official testing for <i>Candidatus</i> Phytoplasma ‘pruni’ (16SrIII-A) Davis, Zhao, Dally, Lee, Jomantiene &amp; Douglas. using appropriate indicators or equivalent methods and has been found free from that pest, [F<sup>204</sup> or]</p> <p>b that F<sup>205</sup> ... , no symptoms of diseases caused by <i>Candidatus</i> Phytoplasma</p>
--	--	---

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

				<p>‘pruni’ (16SrIII-A) Davis, Zhao, Dally, Lee, Jomantiene &amp; Douglas have been observed on the plants at the place of production, or on susceptible plants in its immediate vicinity, since the beginning of the last three complete cycles of vegetation.</p> <p>[<sup>F206</sup>*The name(s) of the area(s) must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”.]</p>
77.	Plants for planting, other than seeds, of <i>Prunus</i> L.	Any country	third	<p>The plants must be accompanied by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a an official statement that they originate in areas known to be free from <i>Candidatus</i> Phytoplasma ‘prunorum’ Seemüller &amp; Schneider, or</li> <li>b an official statement that no symptoms of diseases caused by <i>Candidatus</i> Phytoplasma ‘prunorum’ Seemüller &amp; Schneider have been observed on plants at the place of production since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation.</li> </ul>
78.	Plants for planting, other than seeds, of <i>Prunus persica</i> (L.) Batsch and <i>Prunus salicina</i> Lindley	Any country	third	<p>The plants must be accompanied by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a an official statement that they originate in an area which, in accordance with the measures specified in ISPM4, is known to be free from <i>Pseudomonas syringae</i> pv. <i>persicae</i> (Prunier, Luisetti &amp; Gardan) Young, Dye &amp; Wilkie, or</li> <li>b an official statement no symptoms of diseases caused by the <i>Pseudomonas syringae</i> pv. <i>persicae</i> (Prunier, Luisetti &amp; Gardan) Young, Dye &amp; Wilkie have been observed on plants at the place of production, since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation and any symptomatic plants in the immediate vicinity have been</li> </ul>



**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

			rogued out and destroyed immediately.
79.	Plants for planting, other than seeds, of <i>Prunus</i> L.	Any third country	<p>The plants must be accompanied by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a an official statement that they have been grown throughout their life in a place of production in a country where <i>Xanthomonas arboricola</i> pv. <i>pruni</i> (Smith) Vauterin <i>et al.</i> is not known to occur,</li> <li>b an official statement that they have been grown throughout their life in an area* established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with ISPM4 as an area that is free from <i>Xanthomonas arboricola</i> pv. <i>pruni</i> (Smith) Vauterin <i>et al.</i>,</li> <li>c an official statement that they have been derived in direct line from mother plants which have shown no symptoms of <i>Xanthomonas arboricola</i> pv. <i>pruni</i> (Smith) Vauterin <i>et al.</i> during the last complete cycle of vegetation and no symptoms of that pest have been observed on the plants at the place of production since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation, or</li> <li>d in the case of plants of <i>Prunus laurocerasus</i> L. or <i>Prunus lusitanica</i> L. for which there is evidence from their packing or from other means that they are intended for sale to final consumers not involved in professional plant production, an official statement that no symptoms of <i>Xanthomonas arboricola</i> pv. <i>pruni</i> (Smith) Vauterin <i>et al.</i> have been observed on plants at the place of production since the beginning of the last complete growing season.</li> </ul>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

			* The name of the area(s) must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”.
80.	Plants for planting, other than seeds, of <i>Prunus</i> L.	EU Member States other than any EU Member State where <i>Aromia bungii</i> (Faldermann) is known not to occur and any other third country where <i>Aromia bungii</i> (Faldermann) is known to occur	<p>The plants must be accompanied by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a an official statement that the plants have been grown throughout their life in a place of production which is registered and supervised by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin and is situated in an area* established in accordance with ISPM4 as an area that is free from <i>Aromia bungii</i> (Faldermann),</li> <li>b an official statement: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i that the plants have been grown during a period of at least two years prior to export or, in the case of plants which are younger than two years, have been grown throughout their life, in a place of production established as free from <i>Aromia bungii</i> (Faldermann) in accordance with ISPM10:</li> <li>aa which is registered and supervised by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin,</li> <li>bb which has been subjected annually to at least two official meticulous inspections for any signs of <i>Aromia bungii</i> (Faldermann) carried out at appropriate times which, in the case of any increased</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

---

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

---

			<p>level of suspicion of infestation by that pest, included targeted destructive sampling of the stems and branches of the plants, and no signs of infestation by that pest were found on those inspections,</p> <p>cc which has complete physical protection against the introduction of <i>Aromia bungii</i> (Faldermann) or has been subjected to appropriate preventive treatments, and</p> <p>ii that immediately prior to export, the plants were subjected to a meticulous official inspection for the presence of <i>Aromia bungii</i> (Faldermann) which included targeted destructive sampling at the appropriate level, or</p> <p>c in the case of plants which have been grafted with scions that have not been grown in accordance with the requirements specified in point (a), an official statement that:</p> <p>i the plants have been grown from rootstocks which were grown in accordance with the requirements specified in point (a),</p> <p>ii at the time of export, the scions were no more than 1 cm in diameter at their thickest point, and</p>
--	--	--	--

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

			<p>iii the plants have been subjected to a meticulous official inspection for the presence of <i>Aromia bungii</i> (Faldermann, in the manner specified in point (a)(i)(bb). For the purpose of point (a)(ii), the appropriate level is 10% of the plants where the number of plants is 4,500 or less, and 450 plants where the number of plants is more than 4,500. * The name of the area(s) must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”.</p>
81.	Plants for planting of <i>Rubus</i> L., other than seeds originating in third countries where Raspberry leaf curl virus and Cherry rasp leaf virus are known to occur.	Any third country where Tobacco streak virus black raspberry latent strain, Raspberry leaf curl virus or Cherry rasp leaf virus is known to occur	<p>The plants must:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a be free from aphids, including their eggs, and</li> <li>b be accompanied by an official statement: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i that the plants have been: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>aa officially certified under a certification scheme requiring them to be derived in direct line from material which has been maintained under appropriate conditions and subjected to official testing at least for the pests referred to in column (2), using appropriate indicators for the presence of those pests or equivalent methods and has been found to be free in those tests, from those pests, or</li> <li>bb derived in direct line from material which is maintained under appropriate conditions and has been subjected,</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

			<p>within the last three complete cycles of vegetation, at least once, to official testing at least for the pests referred to in column (2), using appropriate indicators for the presence of those pests or equivalent methods and has been found to be free in those tests from those pests, and</p> <p>ii that no symptoms of diseases caused by the pests referred to in column (2) have been observed on plants at the place of production, or on susceptible plants in its immediate vicinity, since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation.</p>
82.	Plants for planting, other than seeds, of <i>Fragaria</i> L.	Any third country where Strawberry vein banding virus or Strawberry witches' broom phytoplasma is known to occur	<p>The plants must be accompanied by an official statement:</p> <p>a that the plants, other than those raised from seed, have been:</p> <p>i officially certified under a certification scheme requiring them to be derived in direct line from material which has been maintained under appropriate conditions and has been subjected to official testing for at least Strawberry vein banding virus and Strawberry witches' broom phytoplasma, using appropriate indicators or equivalent methods, and has</p>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

			<p>been found to be free from those pests, or</p> <p>ii derived in direct line from material which has been maintained under appropriate conditions and has been subjected, at least once within the last three complete cycles of vegetation, to official testing for Strawberry vein banding virus and Strawberry witches' broom phytoplasma, using appropriate indicators or equivalent methods, and has been found to be free from those pests, and</p> <p>b that no symptoms of diseases caused by Strawberry vein banding virus and Strawberry witches' broom phytoplasma have been observed on plants at the place of production, or on susceptible plants in its immediate vicinity, since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation.</p>
83.	Plants for planting, other than seeds, of <i>Fragaria</i> L., <i>Rosa</i> spp. and <i>Rubus</i> spp.	Any third country <sup>F159</sup> ...	The plants must be accompanied by an official statement that they originate in an area which, in accordance with the measures specified in ISPM4, is known to be free from <i>Anthonomus bisignifer</i> Schenkling.
<sup>F207</sup> 83.	Plants for planting of <i>Fragaria</i> L. other than seeds	Third countries other than EU Member States, Liechtenstein and Switzerland	Official statement that the plants originate in an area known to be free from <i>Anthonomus signatus</i> Say.]
84.	Plants for planting, other than seeds, of <i>Fragaria</i> L.	Any third country where <i>Aphelenchoides besseyi</i> Christie is known to occur	The plants must be accompanied by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a an official statement that no symptoms of <i>Aphelenchoides besseyi</i> Christie have been observed on plants at the place of production since the</li> </ul>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

			<p>beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation,</p> <p>b in the case of plants in tissue culture, an official statement that the plants have been derived from plants which complied with point (a) or have been officially tested by appropriate nematological methods and have been found free from <i>Aphelenchoides besseyi</i> Christie, or</p> <p>c in the case of plants originating in any EU Member State, an official statement that they originate in an area which, in accordance with the measures specified in ISPM4, is known to be free from from <i>Aphelenchoides besseyi</i> Christie.</p>
85.	Plants for planting, other than seeds, of <i>Vaccinium</i> L.	Any third country	<p>The plants must be accompanied by:</p> <p>a an official statement that the plants originate in an area, which in accordance with the measures specified in ISPM4, is known to be free from <i>Diaporthe vaccinii</i> Shear, or</p> <p>b an official statement that no symptoms of <i>Diaporthe vaccinii</i> Shear have been observed at the production site over the last complete growing season.</p>
85A.	F208 ...	F208 ...	F208 ...
86.	Plants for planting, other than seeds, of <i>Vitis</i> L.	EU Member States, Liechtenstein and Switzerland	<p>The plants must be accompanied by an official statement that no symptoms of <i>Xylophilus ampelinus</i> (Panagopoulos) Willems, Gillis, Kersters, van den Broeke &amp; De Ley have been observed on the mother stock plants at the place of production since the beginning of the last two complete cycles of vegetation.</p>
87.	Plants for planting, other than seeds, of <i>Vitis</i> L.	EU Member States, Liechtenstein	<p>The plants must be accompanied by:</p> <p>a an official statement that the plants originate in an area, which in accordance with</p>

---

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

---

and  
Switzerland

the measures specified in ISPM4, is known to be free from Grapevine flavescence dorée phytoplasma,

b an official statement that the plants originate in a site of production where:

i no symptoms of Grapevine flavescence dorée phytoplasma on *Vitis* spp. have been observed at the site of production and in its immediate vicinity since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation and, in the case of plants used for the propagation of *Vitis* spp., no symptoms of Grapevine flavescence dorée phytoplasma on *Vitis* spp. have been observed at the site of production and in its immediate vicinity since the beginning of the last two complete cycles of vegetation,

ii monitoring of the vectors is conducted and appropriate treatments are carried out to control the vectors of Grapevine flavescence dorée phytoplasma, and

iii abandoned *Vitis* L. from the immediate vicinity of the site of production have been monitored during the growing season for symptoms of Grapevine flavescence dorée phytoplasma and, in case of symptoms,



**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

			<p>have been rogued out or tested and found free of Grapevine flavescence dorée phytoplasma, or</p> <p>c an official statement that they have undergone hot water treatment according to international standards.</p>
88.	Plants, other than seeds and plants in tissue culture, of <i>Rosa</i> spp., L.	Canada, India, Mexico and the USA	<p>The plants must be accompanied by an official statement:</p> <p>a that they have been grown throughout entire their life in an area* established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin in accordance with ISPM4 as free from Rose Rosette Virus and <i>Phyllocoptes fructiphilus</i> Keifer, and</p> <p>b that they have been packed to prevent infestation by <i>Phyllocoptes fructiphilus</i> Keifer during transport.</p> <p>* The name of the area(s) must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”.</p>
89.	Plants, of <i>Rosa</i> spp. L. in tissue culture	Canada, India, Mexico and the USA	<p>The plants must be accompanied by an official statement that they have been produced from mother plants tested and found free from Rose Rosette Virus.</p>
90.	Plants for planting of <i>Arecaceae</i> ( <i>Palmae</i> ) having a diameter of the stem at the base of over 5 cm	Any third country	<p>The plants must be accompanied by:</p> <p>a an official statement that they have been grown throughout their life in a place of production in a country where <i>Paysandisia archon</i> (Burmeister) is not known to occur,</p> <p>b an official statement that they have been grown throughout their life in an area* established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with ISPM4 as an area that is</p>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

			<p>free from <i>Paysandisia archon</i> (Burmeister), or</p> <p>c an official statement that they have, during a period of at least two years prior to export, been grown in a place of production:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i which is registered and supervised by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin,</li> <li>ii where the plants were placed in a site with complete physical protection against the introduction of <i>Paysandisia archon</i> (Burmeister), and</li> <li>iii where, during three official inspections per year carried out at appropriate times, including immediately prior to export, no signs of <i>Paysandisia archon</i> (Burmeister) have been observed.</li> </ul> <p>* The name of the area(s) must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”.</p>
91.	Plants for planting of <i>Aeraceae</i> ( <i>Palmae</i> ) having a diameter of the stem at the base of over 5 cm	Any third country	<p>The plants must be accompanied by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a an official statement they have been grown throughout their life in a place of production in a country where <i>Rhynchophorus ferrugineus</i> (Olivier) is known not to occur,</li> <li>b an official statement that they have been grown throughout their life in an area* established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with ISPM4 as an area that is free from <i>Rhynchophorus ferrugineus</i> (Olivier), or</li> </ul>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

			<p>c an official statement that they have, during a period of at least two years prior to export, been grown in a place of production:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i which is registered and supervised by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin,</li> <li>ii where the plants were placed in a site with complete physical protection against the introduction of <i>Rhynchophorus ferrugineus</i> (Olivier), and</li> <li>iii where, during three official inspections per year carried out at appropriate times, including immediately prior to export, no signs of <i>Rhynchophorus ferrugineus</i> (Olivier) have been observed.</li> </ul> <p>* The name of the area(s) must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”.</p>
F209	F209	F209	F209
...	...	...	...
93.	Plants of <i>Cryptocoryne</i> sp. Fischer ex Wydler spp., <i>Hygrophila</i> sp. R. Brown spp. and <i>Vallisneria</i> spp.	Any third country <sup>F159</sup> ...	The plants must be accompanied by an official statement that the roots have been subjected to testing for at least nematode pests, of a representative sample, using appropriate methods for the detection of the pests and have been found on those tests to be free from the nematode pests.
<sup>F210</sup> 93	Bare-rooted, dormant grafted plants for planting of <i>Albizia julibrissin</i> Durazzini, with a	Israel	The plants must be accompanied by an official statement: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a that they are free from <i>Euwallacea fornicatus sensu lato</i> and <i>Fusarium euwallaceae</i>,</li> </ul>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<p>maximum diameter of 2.5 cm;</p>	<p>b that they have been grown throughout their life in a place of production which is registered and supervised by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin, and that registration has included the respective production sites* within the place of production,</p> <p>c that they fulfil one of the following requirements:</p> <p>i the plants have a diameter of less than 2 cm at the base of the stem,</p> <p>ii the plants have been grown in a site with complete physical protection against the introduction of <i>Euwallacea fornicatus sensu lato</i> at least during the period of six months before export, which is subject to official inspections at appropriate times and has been found free from the pest, confirmed as a minimum with traps which are checked at least every four weeks, including immediately before export, or</p> <p>iii that they have been grown in a site of production which has been found free from <i>Euwallacea fornicatus sensu lato</i> and <i>Fusarium euwallaceae</i> since the beginning</p>
------------------------------------	---

---

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

---

			<p>of the last complete cycle of vegetation, and confirmed free from <i>Euwallacea fornicatus sensu lato</i>, (pest freedom confirmed as a minimum with traps) during official inspections carried out at least every four weeks and in the case of suspicion of the presence of either of the two pests at the site of production, appropriate treatments against the pests have been carried out to ensure the absence of the pests, a surrounding zone of 1 km has been established, which is monitored at appropriate times for <i>Euwallacea fornicatus sensu lato</i> and <i>Fusarium euwallaceae</i> and where either of these two pests are found on any host plants, those plants have been immediately rogued out and destroyed, and</p> <p>d that immediately before export, consignments of plants with a diameter of 2 cm or wider at the base of the stem have been subjected to an official inspection** for the presence of the pest, in particular in stems and branches of the plants,</p>
--	--	--	--

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

			<p>including destructive sampling.</p> <p>The phytosanitary certificate must specify which requirement of point (c) above in this entry has been fulfilled.</p> <p>*The name(s) of the site(s) of production must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”.</p> <p>**The size of the sample for inspection must be such as to enable at least the detection of a 1 % level of infestation with a level of confidence of 99 %.</p>
93B	F211 ...	F211 ...	F211 ...
93C	Bare-rooted, dormant grafted plants for planting of <i>Robinia pseudoacacia</i> L. with a maximum diameter of 2.5 cm;	Israel	<p>The plants must be accompanied by an official statement:</p> <p>a that they are free from <i>Euwallacea fornicatus sensu lato</i> and <i>Fusarium euwallaceae</i>,</p> <p>b that they have been grown throughout their life in a place of production which is registered and supervised by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin, and that registration has included the respective production sites* within the place of production,</p> <p>c that they fulfil one of the following requirements:</p> <p>i the plants have a diameter of less than 2 cm at the base of the stem,</p> <p>ii the plants have been grown in a site with complete physical protection against the introduction of <i>Euwallacea fornicatus sensu lato</i> for a period of at least six months before export, which is subject to</p>



**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

			<p>appropriate times for <i>Euwallacea fornicatus sensu lato</i> and <i>Fusarium euwallaceae</i> and where either of the two pests are found on any host plants, those plants have been immediately rogued out and destroyed, and</p> <p>d that immediately before export, consignments of plants with a diameter of 2 cm or wider at the base of the stem have been subjected to an official inspection** for the presence of the pest, in particular in stems and branches of the plants, including destructive sampling.</p> <p>The phytosanitary certificate must specify which requirement of point (c) above in this entry has been fulfilled.</p> <p>*The name(s) of the site(s) of production must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”.</p> <p>**The size of the sample for inspection must be such as to enable at least the detection of a 1 % level of infestation with a level of confidence of 99 %.]</p>
94.	Fruits of <i>Capsicum</i> (L.)	Any country of the African continent, Cape Verde, Saint Helena, Madagascar, La Reunion, Mauritius, Israel	<p>The fruits must be accompanied by:</p> <p>a an official statement that they originate in a country which, in accordance with the measures specified in ISPM4, is known to be free from <i>Thaumatotibia leucotreta</i> (Meyrick),</p> <p>b an official statement that they originate in an area* established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with ISPM4 as an area that is free from</p>



---

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

---

*Thaumatotibia leucotreta*  
(Meyrick),

c an official statement:

i that they originate in a place of production<sup>[F212\*]</sup> established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with ISPM10 as a place of production that is free from *Thaumatotibia leucotreta* (Meyrick), and

ii that they are free from that pest as shown from official inspections carried out in the place of production at appropriate times during the growing season <sup>[F213]</sup> and prior to export, including a visual examination with an intensity to enable at least the detection of a 2% level of infestation, with a level of confidence of 95% in accordance with the measures specified in ISPM31 and including destructive sampling in case of symptoms], <sup>[F214]</sup> or

<sup>F215</sup> .....

<sup>[F216]</sup> d an official statement:

i that they have been produced in a site(s) of production\* approved by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin,  
ii that they have been subjected to an

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

effective systems approach\*\* in accordance with the measures specified in ISPM14 or an effective stand-alone post-harvest treatment\*\* to ensure freedom from *Thaumatotibia leucotreta* (Meyrick), and

iii) that, prior to export, they have been subjected to official inspections for the presence of *Thaumatotibia leucotreta* (Meyrick), with an intensity to enable at least the detection of a 2% level of infestation, with a level of confidence of 95% in accordance with the measures specified in ISPM31 and including destructive sampling in case of symptoms.]

\* The name of the area(s) [<sup>F217</sup>, place(s) of production or site(s) of production] must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”.

\*\* The use of a systems approach or details of the treatment method must be included in the phytosanitary certificate.

A phytosanitary certificate may not include:

—the official statement referred to in point (a) unless the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin has previously notified the national plant protection organisation of the United Kingdom of this information in writing,

—the official statement referred to in point (b) unless the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin has previously provided the

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

				<p>national plant protection organisation of the United Kingdom with written details of area or areas,  <sup>[F218]</sup>—the official statement referred to in point (c) unless the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin has previously provided the national plant protection organisation of the United Kingdom with written details of the place(s) of production,]  —the official statement referred to in point (d) unless the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin has previously provided the national plant protection organisation of the United Kingdom with written details of the <sup>[F219]</sup>site(s) of production and the systems approach or post-harvest treatment].</p>
95.	<p>Fruits of <i>Capsicum</i> L., <i>Momordica</i> L., <i>Solanum aethiopicum</i> L., <i>Solanum macrocarpon</i> L. and <i>Solanum melongena</i> L., <sup>[F220]</sup>plants of <i>Asparagus officinalis</i> L., other than stems covered during their entire life by soil, live pollen, plant tissue cultures and seeds] and plants, other than live pollen, plant tissue cultures, seeds and grains, of <i>Zea mays</i> L.</p>	Any country <sup>F159</sup> ...	third	<p>The fruits must be accompanied by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a an official statement that they originate in a country where <i>Spodoptera frugiperda</i> (Smith) is not known to be present,</li> <li>b an official statement that they originate in an area* established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with ISPM4 as an area that is free from <i>Spodoptera frugiperda</i> (Smith), <sup>F221</sup> ...</li> <li>c an official statement that they originate in areas other than those referred to in point (b), and they comply with the following conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i the plants have been produced in a production site which is registered and supervised by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin,</li> <li>ii official inspections have been carried out in the production</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

			<p>site during the three months prior to export, and no presence of <i>Spodoptera frugiperda</i> (Smith) has been detected on the plants, <sup>F222</sup> ...</p> <p>iii prior to their export, the plants have been subject to an official inspection,</p> <p>[ the production site <sup>F223</sup>iv is identified in the official statement for traceability purposes, and</p> <p>v the production site is provided with complete physical protection against the introduction of <i>Spodoptera frugiperda</i> (Smith),]</p> <p>[ an official statement that <sup>F224</sup>d the plants originate in areas other than those referred to in points (a) and (b), comply with point (c)(i) – (iv) and have been subjected to an effective treatment to ensure freedom from <i>Spodoptera frugiperda</i> (Smith), or</p> <p>e an official statement that they originate in areas other than those referred to in points (a) and (b), they have been subjected to an effective post-harvest treatment to ensure freedom from <i>Spodoptera frugiperda</i> (Smith) and the treatment is indicated in the official statement.</p> <p>* The name(s) of the area(s) must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”.]</p>
96.	Fruits of <i>Malus</i> Mill., <i>Prunus</i> L., <i>Pyrus</i> L. and <i>Vaccinium</i> L.	Canada, Mexico and the USA	The fruits must be accompanied by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a an official statement that they originate in an area* established by the national</li> </ul>

---

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

---

		<p>plant protection organisation in accordance with ISPM4 as an area that is free from <i>Grapholita packardi</i> Zeller,</p> <p>b an official statement that they originate in a place of production where official inspections and surveys for the presence of <i>Grapholita packardi</i> Zeller have been carried out at appropriate times during the growing season, including an inspection of a representative sample of fruits, which have shown the fruits to be free of that pest, and which includes information on traceability is included in the phytosanitary certificate, or</p> <p>c an official statement that they have been subjected to an effective systems approach or an effective post-harvest treatment** to ensure freedom from <i>Grapholita packardi</i> Zeller.</p> <p>* The name of the area(s) must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”.</p> <p>** The use of a systems approach or details of the treatment method must be included in the phytosanitary certificate.</p> <p>A phytosanitary certificate may not include:</p> <p>—the official statement referred to in point (a) unless the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin has previously provided the national plant protection organisation of the United Kingdom with written details of area or areas,</p> <p>—the official statement referred to in point (c) unless the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin has previously provided the national plant protection organisation of the United Kingdom with written details of the approach or treatment.</p>
--	--	---

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

97.	Fruits of <i>Malus</i> Mill. and <i>Pyrus</i> L	Any third country F159 ...	<p>The fruits must be accompanied by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a an official statement that they originate in a country which, in accordance with the measures specified in ISPM4, is known to be free from <i>Botryosphaeria kuwatsukai</i> (Hara) G.Y. Sun and E. Tanaka,</li> <li>b an official statement that they originate in an area* established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with ISPM4 as an area that is free from <i>Botryosphaeria kuwatsukai</i> (Hara) G.Y. Sun and E. Tanaka,</li> <li>c an official statement that they originate in a place of production where official inspections and surveys for the presence of <i>Botryosphaeria kuwatsukai</i> (Hara) G.Y. Sun and E. Tanaka, have been carried out at appropriate times during the growing season, including a visual inspection of a representative sample of fruits, which has shown the fruits to be free of that pest, and which includes information on traceability, or</li> <li>d an official statement that they have been subjected to an effective systems approach or an effective post-harvest treatment** to ensure freedom from <i>Botryosphaeria kuwatsukai</i> (Hara) G.Y. Sun and E. Tanaka.</li> </ul> <p>* The name of the area(s) must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”.</p> <p>** The use of a systems approach or details of the treatment method must be included in the phytosanitary certificate.</p> <p>A phytosanitary certificate may not include:</p>
-----	---	----------------------------------	--

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

				<p>—the official statement referred to in point (a) unless the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin has previously notified the national plant protection organisation of the United Kingdom of this information in writing,</p> <p>—the official statement referred to in point (b) unless the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin has previously provided the national plant protection organisation of the United Kingdom with written details of area or areas,</p> <p>—the official statement referred to in point (d) unless the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin has previously provided the national plant protection organisation of the United Kingdom with written details of the approach or treatment.</p>
98.	Fruits of <i>Malus Mill.</i> and <i>Pyrus L.</i>	Any country F159 ...	third	<p>The fruits must be accompanied by:</p> <p>a an official statement that they originate in a country which, in accordance with the measures specified in ISPM4, is known to be free from from <i>Anthonomus quadrigibbus</i> Say,</p> <p>b an official statement that they originate in an area* established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with ISPM4 as an area that is free from <i>Anthonomus quadrigibbus</i> Say,</p> <p>c an official statement that they originate in a place of production where official inspections and surveys for the presence of <i>Anthonomus quadrigibbus</i> Say, are carried out at appropriate times during the growing season, including a visual inspection of a representative sample of fruits, which has shown the fruits to be free of the pest and which includes information on traceability, or</p>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

				<p>d an official statement that they have been subjected to an effective systems approach or an effective post-harvest treatment** to ensure freedom from <i>Anthonomus quadrigibbus</i> Say.</p> <p>* The name of the area(s) must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”.</p> <p>** The use of a systems approach or details of the treatment method must be included in the phytosanitary certificate.</p> <p>A phytosanitary certificate may not include:</p> <p>—the official statement referred to in point (a) unless the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin has previously notified the national plant protection organisation of the United Kingdom of this information in writing,</p> <p>—the official statement referred to in point (b) unless the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin has previously provided the national plant protection organisation of the United Kingdom with written details of area or areas,</p> <p>—the official statement referred to in point (d) unless the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin has previously provided the national plant protection organisation of the United Kingdom with written details of the approach or treatment.</p>
99.	Fruits of <i>Malus</i> Mill.	Any third country F159 ...		<p>The fruits must be accompanied by:</p> <p>a an official statement that they originate in a country which, in accordance with the measures specified in ISPM4, is known to be free from <i>Grapholita prunivora</i> (Walsh), <i>Grapholita inopinata</i> (Heinrich) and <i>Rhagoletis pomonella</i> (Walsh),</p> <p>b an official statement that they originate in an area* established by the national</p>



---

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

---

		<p>plant protection organisation in accordance with ISPM4 as an area that is free from <i>Grapholita prunivora</i> (Walsh), <i>Grapholita inopinata</i> (Heinrich) and <i>Rhagoletis pomonella</i> (Walsh),</p> <p>c an official statement that they originate in a place of production where official inspections and surveys for the presence of <i>Grapholita prunivora</i> (Walsh), <i>Grapholita inopinata</i> (Heinrich) and <i>Rhagoletis pomonella</i> (Walsh) have been carried out at appropriate times during the growing season, including a visual inspection of a representative sample of fruits, which has shown the fruits to be free of that pest, and which includes information on traceability, or</p> <p>d an official statement that they have been subjected to an effective systems approach or an effective post-harvest treatment** to ensure freedom from <i>Grapholita prunivora</i> (Walsh), <i>Grapholita inopinata</i> (Heinrich) and <i>Rhagoletis pomonella</i> (Walsh).</p> <p>* The name of the area(s) must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”.</p> <p>** The use of a systems approach or details of the treatment method must be included in the phytosanitary certificate.</p> <p>A phytosanitary certificate may not include: —the official statement referred to in point (a) unless the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin has previously notified the national plant protection</p>
--	--	---

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

			<p>organisation of the United Kingdom of this information in writing,  — the official statement referred to in point (b) unless the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin has previously provided the national plant protection organisation of the United Kingdom with written details of area or areas,  — the official statement referred to in point (d) unless the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin has previously provided the national plant protection organisation of the United Kingdom with written details of the treatment or approach.</p>
100.	Fruits of <i>Solanaceae</i>	Australia, the Americas and New Zealand	<p>The fruits must be accompanied by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a an official statement that they originate in a country which, in accordance with the measures specified in ISPM4, is known to be free from <i>Bactericera cockerelli</i> (Šulc.),</li> <li>b an official statement that they originate in an area* established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with ISPM4 as an area that is free from <i>Bactericera cockerelli</i> (Šulc.),</li> <li>c an official statement [F<sup>225</sup>, which includes information on traceability,] that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i they originate in a place of production where official inspections and surveys for the presence of <i>Bactericera cockerelli</i> (Šulc.) have been carried out during the last three months prior to export at the place of production and [F<sup>226</sup>:its immediate vicinity, and they have been subjected to effective treatments to ensure freedom</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

				<p>from the pest and an inspection of a representative sample of fruits prior to export which has shown the fruits to be free of that pest], and</p> <p>ii in the case of fruit of <i>Solanum lycopersicum</i> L. that all green parts have been removed, or</p> <p>d an official statement that they originate in an insect proof site of production, established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin, as being free from <i>Bactericera cockerelli</i> (Šulc.), on the basis of official inspections and surveys carried out during the three months prior to export, and which includes information on traceability.</p> <p>* The name of the area(s) must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”. A phytosanitary certificate may not include: —the official statement referred to in point (a) unless the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin has previously notified the national plant protection organisation of the United Kingdom of this information in writing, —the official statement referred to in point (b) unless the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin has previously provided the national plant protection organisation of the United Kingdom with written details of area or areas.</p>
101.	<p>Fruits of <i>Capsicum annuum</i> L., <i>Solanum aethiopicum</i> L., <i>Solanum lycopersicum</i> L.</p>	<p>Any country F159 ...</p>	third	<p>The fruits must be accompanied by: a an official statement that they originate in a country which, in accordance with the measures specified in ISPM4, is known to be free from from</p>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

and *Solanum melongena* L.

*Neoleucinodes elegantalis* (Guenée),

- b an official statement that they originate in an area\* established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with ISPM4 as an area that is free from *Neoleucinodes elegantalis* (Guenée), or
- c an official statement:
  - i that they originate in a place of production\*\* established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with ISPM10 as a place of production that is free from *Neoleucinodes elegantalis* (Guenée), and
  - ii that they are free from that pest as shown from official inspections carried out in the place of production at appropriate times during the growing season, which included an examination on representative samples of fruit, and
  - iii which includes information on traceability, or
- d an official statement that they originate in an insect proof site of production, established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin, as being free from *Neoleucinodes elegantalis* (Guenée), on the basis of official inspections and surveys carried out during the three months prior

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

				<p>to export, and which includes information on traceability.</p> <p>* The name of the area(s) must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”.</p> <p>** The name of the place of production(s) must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”.</p> <p>A phytosanitary certificate may not include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>—the official statement referred to in point (a) unless the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin has previously notified the national plant protection organisation of the United Kingdom of this information in writing,</li> <li>—the official statement referred to in point (b) unless the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin has previously provided the national plant protection organisation of the United Kingdom with written details of area or areas.</li> </ul>
102.	Fruits of <i>Solanum lycopersicum</i> L. and <i>Solanum melongena</i> L.	Any country <sup>F159</sup> ...	third	<p>The fruits must be accompanied by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a an official statement that they originate in a country which, in accordance with the measures specified in ISPM4, is known to be free from <i>Keiferia lycopersicella</i> (Walsingham),</li> <li>b an official statement that they originate in an area* established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with ISPM4 as an area that is free from <i>Keiferia lycopersicella</i> (Walsingham), or</li> <li>c an official statement that they originate in a place of production** established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with ISPM10 as a place of production that is free from <i>Keiferia lycopersicella</i> (Walsingham) on the basis of official inspections and</li> </ul>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

			<p>surveys carried out during the last three months prior to export.</p> <p>* The name of the area(s) must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”.</p> <p>** The name of the place(s) of production must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”.</p>
[ <sup>F227</sup> 10]	Fruits of Cucurbitaceae and Solanaceae	The Americas	<p>The fruits must be accompanied by an official statement that they originate in:</p> <p>(a) a country which in accordance with the measures specified in ISPM No. 4 is known to be free from <i>Prodiplosis longifila</i> Gagné;</p> <p>(b) an area* established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with the measures specified in ISPM No. 4 as an area that is free from <i>Prodiplosis longifila</i> Gagné;</p> <p>(c) a place of production (identified in the official statement for traceability purposes) where official inspections and surveys for the presence of <i>Prodiplosis longifila</i> Gagné carried out at the place of production and its immediate vicinity during a period of two months prior to export, including a visual inspection of a representative sample of fruits, have shown the fruits to be free of that pest, provided that, in the case of the fruits of <i>Solanum lycopersicum</i> L., all green parts have been removed; or</p> <p>(d) an insect-proof site of production (identified in the official statement for traceability purposes) established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from <i>Prodiplosis longifila</i> Gagné, on the basis of official inspections and surveys carried out during a period of two months prior to export.</p> <p>* The name(s) of the area(s) must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”.]</p>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

			<p>[<sup>F228</sup> A phytosanitary certificate may not include the official statement referred to in point (b) unless the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin has previously provided the national plant protection organisation of the United Kingdom with written details of the area or areas.]</p>
<p>[<sup>F229</sup> 10]</p>	<p>Fruits of <i>Capsicum L.</i> and <i>Solanum L.</i></p>	<p>Algeria, Angola, Benin, Botswana, Burkina Faso, Burundi, Cameroon, Cape Verde, Central African Republic, Chad, Comoros, Congo, Côte d'Ivoire, Djibouti, Egypt, Equatorial Guinea, Eritrea, Eswatini, Ethiopia, Gabon, Gambia, Ghana, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Kenya, Lesotho, Liberia, Libya, Madagascar, Malawi, Mali, Mauritania, Mauritius, Mayotte, Morocco, Mozambique, Namibia, Niger, Nigeria, Réunion, Rwanda, Sao Tome and Principe, Senegal,</p>	<p>The fruits must be accompanied by:</p> <p>(a) an official statement that they originate in a country which, in accordance with the measures specified in ISPM4, is recognised as being free from <i>Bactrocera latifrons</i> (Hendel)</p> <p>or</p> <p>(b) an official statement that they originate in an area* established, in accordance with the measures specified in ISPM4, by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from <i>Bactrocera latifrons</i> (Hendel)</p> <p>or</p> <p>(c) an official statement that no signs of <i>Bactrocera latifrons</i> (Hendel) have been observed at the place of production and in its immediate vicinity since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation, on official inspections carried out at least monthly during the three months prior to harvesting, and none of the fruits harvested at the place of production has shown, in appropriate official examinations, signs of <i>Bactrocera latifrons</i> (Hendel), and information on traceability is included in the phytosanitary certificate,</p> <p>or</p> <p>(d) an official statement that the fruits have been subjected to an effective systems approach or an effective post-harvest treatment** to ensure freedom from <i>Bactrocera latifrons</i> (Hendel)</p> <p>* The name of the area(s) must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading "Additional declaration".</p> <p>** The use of a systems approach or details of the treatment method</p>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	<p>Seychelles, Sierra Leone, Somalia, South Africa, South Sudan, Sudan, Tanzania, The Democratic Republic of the Congo, Togo, Tunisia, Uganda, Zambia, Zimbabwe, Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District</p>	<p>must be included in the phytosanitary certificate. A phytosanitary certificate may not include: —the official statement referred to in point (a) unless the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin has previously notified the national plant protection organisation of the United Kingdom of this information in writing, —the official statement referred to in point (b) unless the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin has previously provided the national plant protection organisation of the United Kingdom with written details of the area or areas, - the official statement referred to in point (d) unless the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin has previously provided the national plant protection organisation of the United Kingdom with written details of the treatment or approach]</p>
--	--	--



**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

		(Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen	
103.	Fruits of <i>Solanum melongena</i> L.	Any country F159 ...	third The fruits must be accompanied by: a an official statement that they originate in a country which, in accordance with the measures specified in ISPM4, is known to be free from <i>Thrips palmi</i> Karny, b an official statement that they originate in an area* established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with ISPM4 as an area that is free from <i>Thrips palmi</i> Karny, or c an official statement that immediately prior to their export, they have been officially inspected and found free from <i>Thrips palmi</i> Karny. * The name of the area(s) must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading "Additional declaration".
104.	Fruits of <i>Momordica</i> L.	Any country F159 ...	third The fruits must be accompanied by: a an official statement that they originate in a country which, in accordance with the measures specified in ISPM4, is known to be free from <i>Thrips palmi</i> Karny, or b an official statement that they originate in an area* established by the national plant protection organisation

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

			<p>in accordance with ISPM4 as an area that is free from <i>Thrips palmi</i> Karny.</p> <p>* The name of the area(s) must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”</p>
105.	Fruits of <i>Capsicum</i> L.	Belize, Costa Rica, Dominican Republic, El Salvador, French Polynesia, Guatemala, Honduras, Jamaica, Mexico, Nicaragua, Panama, Puerto Rico and the USA	<p>The fruits must be accompanied by:</p> <p>a an official statement that they originate in an area* established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with ISPM4 as an area that is free from <i>Anthonomus eugenii</i> Cano, or</p> <p>b an official statement that they originate in a place of production** established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with ISPM10 as a place of production that is free from <i>Anthonomus eugenii</i> Cano, on the basis of official inspections carried out at least monthly during the two months prior to export at the place of production and its immediate vicinity.</p> <p>* The name of the area(s) must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”.</p> <p>** The name of the place(s) of production must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”.</p>
103	Plants, other than plants for planting, of <i>Asparagus Tournier ex Linnaeus</i>	The Americas	<p>The plants must be accompanied by an official statement that:</p> <p>(a) they originate in a country which in accordance with the measures specified in ISPM No. 4 is known to be free from <i>Prodiplosis longifila</i> Gagné;</p> <p>(b) they originate in an area* established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with the measures specified in ISPM No. 4 as an area that is free from <i>Prodiplosis longifila</i> Gagné; or</p>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

				(c) immediately prior to their export, they have been officially inspected and found free from <i>Prodioplosis longifila</i> Gagné. * The name(s) of the area(s) must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”.]
105B	Seeds of <i>Capsicum</i> spp.	Any country	third	The seeds must be accompanied by an official statement that they: (a) originate in an area* established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with the measures specified in ISPM4 as an area that is free from Pepper chat fruit viroid, (b) are derived from plants grown throughout their life in a place of production** established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with ISPM10 as a place of production that is free from Pepper chat fruit viroid and verified through official inspections and, where appropriate, testing, or (c) have been subjected to official testing for Pepper chat fruit viroid on a statistically based sample in accordance with ISPM31 and using an appropriate method and have been found, in this test, to be free from this pest. * The name(s) of the area(s) must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”. ** The name(s) of the place(s) of production must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”.
105C	Seeds of <i>Solanum lycopersicum</i> L. and its hybrids	Any country	third	The seeds must be accompanied by an official statement that they: (a) originate in an area* established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with the measures specified in ISPM4 as an area that is free from Citrus exocortis viroid, Columnea latent viroid, Pepper chat fruit viroid and Tomato planta macho viroid, (b) are derived from plants grown throughout their life in a place of

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

			<p>production** established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with ISPM10 as a place of production that is free from Citrus exocortis viroid, Columnea latent viroid, Pepper chat fruit viroid and Tomato planta macho viroid and verified through official inspections and, where appropriate, testing, or (c) have been subjected to official testing for Citrus exocortis viroid, Columnea latent viroid, Pepper chat fruit viroid and Tomato planta macho viroid on a statistically based sample in accordance with ISPM31 and using an appropriate method and have been found, in these tests, to be free from these pests.</p> <p>* The name(s) of the area(s) must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”.</p> <p>** The name(s) of the place(s) of production must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”.]</p>
106.	Seeds of <i>Zea mays</i> L.	Any third country where <i>Pantoea stewartii</i> subsp. <i>stewartii</i> (Smith) Mergaert, Verdonck & Kersters is known to occur	<p>The seeds must be accompanied by:</p> <p>a an official statement that they originate in an area which, in accordance with the measures specified in ISPM4, is known to be free from <i>Pantoea stewartii</i> subsp. <i>stewartii</i> (Smith) Mergaert, Verdonck &amp; Kersters, or</p> <p>b an official statement that a representative sample of the seeds has been tested and found free from <i>Pantoea stewartii</i> subsp. <i>stewartii</i> (Smith) Mergaert, Verdonck &amp; Kersters.</p>
107.	Seeds of the genera <i>Triticum</i> L., <i>Secale</i> L. and <i>x Triticosecale</i>	Afghanistan, India, Iran, Iraq, Mexico, Nepal, Pakistan, South Africa and the USA	<p>The seeds must be accompanied by an official statement that they originate in an area* where <i>Tilletia indica</i> Mitra is known not to occur.</p> <p>* The name of the area(s) must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”.</p>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

108.	Grain of the genera <i>Triticum</i> L., <i>Secale</i> L. and <i>x Triticosecale</i>	Afghanistan, India, Iran, Iraq, Mexico, Nepal, Pakistan, South Africa and the USA	<p>The grain must be accompanied by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a an official statement that it originates in an area* where <i>Tilletia indica</i> Mitra is known not to occur, or</li> <li>b an official statement that no symptoms of <i>Tilletia indica</i> Mitra have been observed on the plants at the place of production during their last complete cycle of vegetation and representative samples of the grain have been taken both at the time of harvest and before export and have been tested and found free from <i>Tilletia indica</i> Mitra.</li> </ul> <p>* The name of the area(s) must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”. Where the phytosanitary certificate includes the official statement mentioned in point (b), the statement “tested and found free from <i>Tilletia indica</i> Mitra” must be included under the heading “name of produce”.</p>
109.	Wood of conifers (Pinales), other than wood of <i>Thuja</i> L. and <i>Taxus</i> L. and wood in the form of: —chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap obtained in whole or part from these conifers, —wood packaging material, except associated	Canada, China, Japan, Republic of Korea, Mexico, Taiwan, the USA and EU Member States other than any EU Member State where <i>Bursaphelenchus xylophilus</i> (Steiner & Bühner) Nickle is known not to occur	<p>The wood must be accompanied by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a an official statement: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i that it has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood (including at its core), and</li> <li>ii that subsequent to its treatment, it was transported, until its export from the country issuing the statement, outside the flight season of its vectors, <i>Monochamus</i> spp., taking into account a safety</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<p>controlled dunnage, — wood of <i>Libocedrus decurrens</i> Torr. where there is evidence that the wood has been processed or manufactured for pencils using heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 82 °C for a seven to eight-day period, but including wood which has not kept its natural round surface</p>		<p>margin of four additional weeks at the beginning and at the end of the expected flight season or, in the case of wood which is not free from bark, with a protective covering to prevent infestation with <i>Bursaphelenchus xylophilus</i> (Steiner &amp; Bühner) Nickle or its vectors, <i>Monochamus</i> spp., <sup>F232</sup> ...</p> <p>b an official statement:</p> <p>i that it has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56°C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, and</p> <p>ii kiln-drying to below 20% moisture content expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule [<sup>F233</sup>, or]</p> <p>[<sup>F234</sup> c an official statement that the wood has been subject to fumigation, the active ingredient, the minimum wood temperature, the rate (g/m<sup>3</sup>) and the exposure time of which are indicated on the phytosanitary certificate; but a phytosanitary certificate may not include any such official statement unless the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin has previously provided the national plant</p>
---	--	---

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

			<p>protection organisation of the United Kingdom with written details of fumigation.]</p> <p>[<sup>F235</sup>For the purposes of points (a) and (b), there] must also be evidence of the heat treatment by a mark “HT” put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage and on the phytosanitary certificate and, in the case of point (b), evidence of the kiln-drying by a mark “kiln-dried” or “KD” or another internationally recognised mark.</p>
110.	Wood of conifers (Pinales) in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap obtained in whole or part from these conifers	Canada, China, Japan, Republic of Korea, Mexico, Taiwan, the USA and EU Member States other than those EU Member States where <i>Bursaphelenchus xylophilus</i> (Steiner & Bühner) Nickle is known not to occur	<p>The wood must be accompanied by:</p> <p>a an official statement:</p> <p>i that it has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood (including at its core), and</p> <p>ii that subsequent to its treatment, it was transported, until its export from the country issuing the statement, outside the flight season of its vectors, <i>Monochamus</i> spp., taking into account a safety margin of four additional weeks at the beginning and at the end of the expected flight season or, in the case of wood which is not free from bark, with a protective covering to prevent infestation with <i>Bursaphelenchus xylophilus</i> (Steiner &amp; Bühner) Nickle <i>et al.</i> or its vectors,</p>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

*Monochamus* spp.,  
F236

...

- b an official statement:
- i that it has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56°C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, and
  - ii kiln-drying to below 20% moisture content expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule [F237, or]

[F238] an official statement that the wood has been subject to fumigation, the active ingredient, the minimum wood temperature, the rate (g/m<sup>3</sup>) and the exposure time of which are indicated on the phytosanitary certificate; but a phytosanitary certificate may not include any such official statement unless the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin has previously provided the national plant protection organisation of the United Kingdom with written details of fumigation.]

[F239] For the purposes of points (a) and (b), there] must also be evidence of the heat treatment by a mark “HT” put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage and on the phytosanitary certificate and, in the case of point (b), evidence of the kiln-drying by a mark “kiln-dried” or “KD” or another internationally recognised mark.



**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

111.	<p>Wood of <i>Thuja</i> L. and <i>Taxus</i> L., other than in the form of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap obtained in whole or part from these conifers,</li> <li>— wood packaging material, except associated controlled dunnage,</li> </ul> <p>but including wood which has not kept its natural round surface</p>	<p>Canada, China, Japan, Republic of Korea, Mexico, Taiwan and the USA (where <i>Bursaphelenchus xylophilus</i> (Steiner &amp; Bühner) Nickle is known to occur) and EU Member States other than those EU Member States where <i>Bursaphelenchus xylophilus</i> (Steiner &amp; Bühner) Nickle is known not to occur</p>	<p>The wood must be accompanied by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a an official statement that it is bark-free,</li> <li>b an official statement that it has undergone kiln-drying to below 20% moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule, <sup>F240</sup> ...</li> <li>c an official statement that it has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood (including at its core) [<sup>F241</sup>, or]</li> </ul> <p>[<sup>F242</sup>d an official statement that the wood has been subject to fumigation, the active ingredient, the minimum wood temperature, the rate (g/m<sup>3</sup>) and the exposure time of which are indicated on the phytosanitary certificate; but a phytosanitary certificate may not include any such official statement unless the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin has previously provided the national plant protection organisation of the United Kingdom with written details of fumigation.]</p> <p>Where the phytosanitary certificate includes the official statement referred to in point (b), there must also be evidence of that kiln-drying by a mark “kiln-dried” or “KD” or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage.</p> <p>Where the phytosanitary certificate includes the official statement referred to in point (c), there must also be evidence of that heat treatment by a mark “HT” put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance</p>
------	--	---	--

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

			with current usage and on the phytosanitary certificate.
112.	Wood of conifers (Pinales), other than in the form of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap obtained in whole or part from these conifers,</li> <li>— wood packaging material, except associated controlled dunnage,</li> </ul> but including wood which has not kept its natural round surface	Kazakhstan, Russia and Turkey	<p>The wood must be accompanied by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a an official statement that it originates in an area* known to be free from: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i <i>Monochamus</i> spp.</li> <li>ii <i>Pissodes cibriani</i> O'Brien, <i>Pissodes fasciatus</i> Leconte, <i>Pissodes nemorensis</i> Germar, <i>Pissodes nitidus</i> Roelofs, <i>Pissodes punctatus</i> Langor &amp; Zhang, <i>Pissodes strobi</i> (Peck), <i>Pissodes terminalis</i> Hopping, <i>Pissodes yunnanensis</i> Langor &amp; Zhang and <i>Pissodes zitacuarensis</i> Sleeper, and</li> <li>iii <i>Scolytidae</i> spp. (non-European),</li> </ul> </li> <li>b an official statement that it is bark-free and free from grub holes, caused by its vectors, <i>Monochamus</i> spp., which are larger than 3 mm across,</li> <li>c an official statement that it has undergone kiln-drying to below 20% moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule, <sup>F243</sup> ...</li> <li>d an official statement that it has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood (including at its core) [<sup>F244</sup>, or]</li> </ul> <p>[<sup>F245</sup>e an official statement that the wood has been subject to fumigation, the active ingredient, the minimum wood temperature, the rate (g/m<sup>3</sup>) and the exposure time</p>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

			<p>of which are indicated on the phytosanitary certificate; but a phytosanitary certificate may not include any such official statement unless the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin has previously provided the national plant protection organisation of the United Kingdom with written details of fumigation.]</p> <p>* The name of the area(s) must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”. Where the phytosanitary certificate includes the official statement referred to in point (c), there must also be evidence of that kiln-drying by a mark “kiln-dried” or “KD” or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage. Where the phytosanitary certificate includes the official statement referred to in point (d), there must also be evidence of that heat treatment by a mark “HT” put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage and on the phytosanitary certificate.</p>
113.	<p>Wood of conifers (Pinales), other than in the form of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap obtained in whole or part from these conifers,</li> <li>— wood packaging material,</li> </ul>	<p>Any third country other than:</p> <p>Albania, Andorra, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Canada, Canary Islands, China, EU Member States, Faroe Islands, Georgia, Iceland, Japan, Liechtenstein,</p>	<p>The wood must be accompanied by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a an official statement that it is bark-free and free from grub holes, caused by its vectors, <i>Monochamus</i> spp., which are larger than 3 mm across,</li> <li>b an official statement that it has undergone kiln-drying to below 20% moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule, <sup>F246</sup> ...</li> <li>c an official statement that has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes</li> </ul>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	except associated controlled dunnage, but including wood which has not kept its natural round surface.	Kazakhstan, Mexico, Moldova, Monaco, Montenegro, North Macedonia, Norway, Republic of Korea, Russia, San Marino, Serbia, Switzerland, Taiwan, Turkey, Ukraine and the USA	<p>throughout the entire profile of the wood (including at its core) [<sup>F247</sup>, or]</p> <p>[<sup>F248</sup><sub>d</sub> an official statement that the wood has been subject to fumigation, the active ingredient, the minimum wood temperature, the rate (g/m<sup>3</sup>) and the exposure time of which are indicated on the phytosanitary certificate; but a phytosanitary certificate may not include any such official statement unless the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin has previously provided the national plant protection organisation of the United Kingdom with written details of fumigation.]</p> <p>Where the phytosanitary certificate includes the official statement referred to in point (b), there must also be evidence of that kiln-drying by a mark “kiln-dried” or “KD” or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage.</p> <p>Where the phytosanitary certificate includes the official statement referred to in point (c), there must also be evidence of that heat treatment by a mark “HT” put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage and on the phytosanitary certificate.</p>
114.	Wood in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap obtained in whole or in part from conifers (Pinales)	Any third country other than: <sup>F249</sup> ... Albania, Andorra, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Canada, Canary Islands, China, EU Member	<p>The wood must be accompanied by:</p> <p>a an official statement that the wood originates in areas* which, in accordance with the measures specified in ISPM4, are known to be free from:</p> <p>i <i>Monochamus</i> spp.</p> <p>ii <i>Pissodes cibriani</i> O'Brien, <i>Pissodes fasciatus</i> Leconte, <i>Pissodes nemorensis</i> Germar, <i>Pissodes nitidus</i> Roelofs,</p>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	<p>States, Faroe Islands, Georgia, Iceland, Japan, Liechtenstein, <sup>F249</sup> ... Mexico, Moldova, Monaco, Montenegro, North Macedonia, Norway, Republic of Korea, <sup>F249</sup> ... San Marino, Serbia, Switzerland, Taiwan, <sup>F249</sup> ... Ukraine and the USA</p>	<p><i>Pissodes punctatus</i> Langor &amp; Zhang, <i>Pissodes strobi</i> (Peck), <i>Pissodes terminalis</i> Hopping, <i>Pissodes yunnanensis</i> Langor &amp; Zhang and <i>Pissodes zitacuarensis</i> Sleeper, and iii <i>Scolytidae</i> spp. (non-European),</p> <p>b an official statement that it has been produced from debarked round wood,</p> <p>c an official statement that it has undergone kiln-drying to below 20% moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule, <sup>F250</sup> ...</p> <p>d an official statement that it has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood (including at its core) [<sup>F251</sup>, or]</p> <p>[ <sup>F252</sup><sub>e</sub> an official statement that the wood has been subject to fumigation, the active ingredient, the minimum wood temperature, the rate (g/m<sup>3</sup>) and the exposure time of which are indicated on the phytosanitary certificate; but a phytosanitary certificate may not include any such official statement unless the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin has previously provided the national plant protection organisation of the United Kingdom with written details of fumigation.]</p> <p>* The name of the area(s) must be included in the phytosanitary</p>
--	---	--

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

			certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”.
115.	Isolated bark of conifers (Pinales)	Any third country other than: Albania, Andorra, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Canary Islands, Faroe Islands, Georgia, Iceland, Liechtenstein, Moldova, Monaco, Montenegro, North Macedonia, Norway, Russia (only the following parts: Central Federal District (Tsentralny federalny okrug), Northwestern Federal District (Severo-Zapadny federalny okrug), Southern Federal District (Yuzhny federalny okrug), North Caucasian Federal District (Severo-Kavkazsky federalny okrug) and	The bark must be accompanied by an official statement: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[<sup>F253</sup>za that the bark has been subject to fumigation, the active ingredient, the minimum wood temperature, the rate (g/m<sup>3</sup>) and the exposure time of which are indicated on the phytosanitary certificate*,]</li> <li>a that it has undergone an appropriate heat treatment [<sup>F254**</sup>] to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the bark, and</li> <li>b that subsequent to its treatment, it was transported, until its export from the country issuing the statement, outside the flight season of its vectors, <i>Monochamus</i> spp., taking into account a safety margin of four additional weeks at the beginning and at the end of the expected flight season or with a protective covering ensuring that infestation with <i>Bursaphelenchus xylophilus</i> (Steiner &amp; Bühner) Nickle et al. or its vectors, <i>Monochamus</i> spp. cannot occur.</li> </ul> <p>[<sup>F255*</sup>A phytosanitary certificate may not include any such official statement unless the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin has previously provided the national plant protection organisation of the United Kingdom with written details of fumigation. ** There must also be evidence of that heat treatment by a mark “HT” on the phytosanitary certificate.]</p>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

		Volga Federal District (Privolzhsky federalny okrug), San Marino, Serbia, Switzerland, Turkey and Ukraine; and EU Member States where <i>Bursaphelenchus xylophilus</i> (Steiner & Bühner) Nickle is known not to occur	
[ <sup>F256</sup> 11]	Wood of <i>Abies</i> Mill., <i>Pinus</i> L., <i>Picea</i> Mill., and <i>Tsuga</i> Carr., other than in the form of: —chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap obtained in whole or part from these conifers, or —wood packaging material, except associated controlled dunnage, but including wood which has not kept its natural round surface	Russia	The wood must be accompanied by an official statement that: (a) it originates in an area* established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with the measures specified in ISPM4 as an area that is free from <i>Polygraphus proximus</i> Blandford, (b) it is bark-free, (c) it has undergone kiln-drying to below 20% moisture content expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule, (d) it has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, (e) it has been subject to fumigation, the active ingredient, the minimum wood temperature, the rate (g/m <sup>3</sup> ) and the exposure time of which are indicated on the phytosanitary certificate, or (f) it has undergone appropriate ionizing irradiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood. * The name(s) of the area(s) must be included in the phytosanitary

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

			<p>certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”.</p> <p>Where the phytosanitary certificate includes the official statement referred to in point (c), there must also be evidence of that kiln-drying by a mark “kiln-dried” or “KD” or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage.</p> <p>Where the phytosanitary certificate includes the official statement referred to in point (d), there must also be evidence of that heat treatment by a mark “HT” put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage and on the phytosanitary certificate.</p> <p>For the purposes of the official statement referred to in point (e), the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin must have previously provided the national plant protection organisation of the United Kingdom with written details of fumigation.</p>
115B.	Wood of <i>Larix</i> Mill. other than in the form of: —chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap obtained in whole or part from these conifers, or —wood packaging material, except associated controlled dunnage, but including wood which has not kept its natural round surface	Russia	<p>The wood must be accompanied by an official statement that:</p> <p>(a) it originates in an area* which is established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with the measures specified in ISPM4 as an area that is free from <i>Scolytus morawitzi</i> Semenov,</p> <p>(b) it is bark-free,</p> <p>(c) it has undergone kiln-drying to below 20% moisture content expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule,</p> <p>(d) it has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</p> <p>(e) it has been subject to fumigation, the active ingredient, the minimum wood temperature, the rate (g/m<sup>3</sup>) and the exposure time of which</p>



**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

			<p>are indicated on the phytosanitary certificate, or</p> <p>(f) it has undergone appropriate ionizing irradiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood.</p> <p>* The name(s) of the area(s) must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”.</p> <p>Where the phytosanitary certificate includes the official statement referred to in point (c), there must also be evidence of that kiln-drying by a mark “kiln-dried” or “KD” or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage.</p> <p>Where the phytosanitary certificate includes the official statement referred to in point (d), there must also be evidence of that heat treatment by a mark “HT” put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage and on the phytosanitary certificate.</p> <p>For the purposes of the official statement referred to in point (e), the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin must have previously provided the national plant protection organisation of the United Kingdom with written details of fumigation.</p>
115C.	Wood of conifer (Pinales) in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap obtained in whole or part from conifers	Russia	<p>The wood must be accompanied by an official statement that:</p> <p>(a) it originates in an area* which is established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with the measures specified in ISPM4 as an area that is free from <i>Polygraphus proximus</i> Blandford and <i>Scolytus morawitzi</i> Semenov,</p> <p>(b) it has been produced from wood which is bark-free,</p> <p>(c) it has undergone kiln-drying to below 20% moisture content expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule,</p>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

			<p>(d) it has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, or</p> <p>(e) it has been subject to fumigation, the active ingredient, the minimum wood temperature, the rate (g/m<sup>3</sup>) and the exposure time of which are indicated on the phytosanitary certificate.</p> <p>* The name(s) of the area(s) must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”.</p> <p>Where the phytosanitary certificate includes the official statement referred to in point (c), there must also be evidence of that kiln-drying by a mark “kiln-dried” or “KD” or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage.</p> <p>Where the phytosanitary certificate includes the official statement referred to in point (d), there must also be evidence of that heat treatment by a mark “HT” put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage and on the phytosanitary certificate.</p> <p>For the purposes of the official statement referred to in point (e), the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin must have previously provided the national plant protection organisation of the United Kingdom with written details of fumigation.</p>
115D.	Isolated bark of conifer (Pinales)	Russia	<p>The bark must be accompanied by an official statement that:</p> <p>(a) it originates in an area* which is established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with the measures specified in ISPM4 as an area that is free from <i>Polygraphus proximus</i> Blandford and <i>Scolytus morawitzi</i> Semenov,</p> <p>(b) it has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum</p>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

			<p>temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, or</p> <p>(c) it has been subject to fumigation, the active ingredient, the minimum wood temperature, the rate (g/m<sup>3</sup>) and the exposure time of which are indicated on the phytosanitary certificate.</p> <p>* The name(s) of the area(s) must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”.</p> <p>Where the phytosanitary certificate includes the official statement referred to in point (b), there must also be evidence of that heat treatment by a mark “HT” put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage and on the phytosanitary certificate.</p> <p>For the purposes of the official statement referred to in point (c), the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin must have previously provided the national plant protection organisation of the United Kingdom with written details of fumigation.]</p>
116.	<p>[<sup>F257</sup>Wood of <i>Pinus</i> and <i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i> (Mirbel) Franco, other than:</p> <p>— in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap, and isolated bark,</p> <p>— wood packaging material (except associated controlled dunnage),</p>	<p>[<sup>F258</sup>Any third country, other than European countries where <i>Fusarium circinatum</i> Nirenberg &amp; O'Donnell is known not to occur]</p>	<p>The wood must be accompanied by:</p> <p>a an official statement that it originates in a country* which, in accordance with the measures specified in ISPM4, is known to be free from <i>Fusarium circinatum</i> Nirenberg &amp; O'Donnell,</p> <p>b an official statement that it originates in an area* which, in accordance with the measures specified in ISPM4, is known to be free from <i>Fusarium circinatum</i> Nirenberg &amp; O'Donnell, or</p> <p>c an official statement that it has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile</p>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	but including wood which has not kept its natural round surface.]			of the wood (including at its core). * The name of the area(s) must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”. Where the phytosanitary certificate includes the official statement referred to in point (c), there must also be evidence of that heat treatment by a mark “HT” put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage and on the phytosanitary certificate.
117.	Wood of conifers (Pinales) <sup>[F259]</sup> , other than wood packaging material, (except associated controlled dunnage)]	Any country	third	The wood must: a be bark-free, b be accompanied by an official statement that it originates in an area* which, in accordance with the measures specified in ISPM4, is known to be free from <i>Ips amitinus</i> (Eichhoff), <i>Ips duplicatus</i> (Sahlberg) and <i>Ips typographus</i> (L.), or <sup>[F260]</sup> c be accompanied by an official statement that it has undergone kiln-drying to below 20% moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule and have evidence by a mark “kiln-dried” or “KD” or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage.] * The name of the area(s) must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”.
118.	Isolated bark of conifers (Pinales)	Any country	third	The bark must be accompanied by: a an official statement that it has been subjected to <sup>[F261]</sup> fumigation*] or other appropriate treatments against bark beetles, or b an official statement that it originates in an <sup>[F262]</sup> area**]

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

			<p>which, in accordance with the measures specified in ISPM4, is known to be free from <i>Ips amitinus</i> (Eichhoff), <i>Ips duplicatus</i> (Sahlberg) and <i>Ips typographus</i> (L.).</p> <p>[<sup>F263</sup>* A phytosanitary certificate may not include any such official statement unless the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin has previously provided the national plant protection organisation of the United Kingdom with written details of fumigation.]</p> <p>[<sup>F264</sup>** The name] of the area(s) must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”.</p>
119.	[ <sup>F265</sup> Wood of conifers (Pinales) in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap, and isolated bark]	[ <sup>F266</sup> Any third country, other than European countries where <i>Fusarium circinatum</i> Nirenberg & O’Donnell is known not to occur]	<p>The bark must be accompanied by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a an official statement that it originates in a country which, in accordance with the measures specified in ISPM4, is known to be free from <i>Fusarium circinatum</i> Nirenberg &amp; O’Donnell,</li> <li>b an official statement that it originates in an area* which, in accordance with the measures specified in ISPM4, is known to be free from <i>Fusarium circinatum</i> Nirenberg &amp; O’Donnell, or</li> <li>c an official statement that it has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood (including at its core).</li> </ul> <p>* The name of the area(s) must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”.</p> <p>A phytosanitary certificate may not include the official statement referred to in point (a) unless the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin has previously</p>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

			notified the national plant protection organisation of the United Kingdom of this information in writing. Where the phytosanitary certificate includes the official statement referred to in point (c), there must also be evidence of that heat treatment by a mark “HT” put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage and on the phytosanitary certificate.
120.	Wood of <i>Juglans</i> L. and <i>Pterocarya</i> Kunth, other than in the form of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap obtained in whole or part from these plants,</li> <li>— wood packaging material, except associated controlled dunnage,</li> </ul> but including wood which has not kept its natural round surface	EU Member States and the USA	<p>The wood must be accompanied by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a an official statement that it originates in an area* which, in accordance with the measures specified in ISPM4, is known to be free from <i>Geosmithia morbida</i> Kolarík, Freeland, Utley &amp; Tisserat and its vector <i>Pityophthorus juglandis</i> Blackman,</li> <li>b an official statement that it has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 40 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood (including at its core), or</li> <li>c an official statement that it has been squared to entirely remove the natural rounded surface.</li> </ul> <p>* The name of the area(s) must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”. Where the phytosanitary certificate includes the official statement referred to in point (b), there must also be evidence of that heat treatment by a mark “HT” put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage and on the phytosanitary certificate.</p>
121.	Isolated bark and wood of <i>Juglans</i> L. and <i>Pterocarya</i> Kunth, in the form of chips, particles,	EU Member States and the USA	<p>The wood or the isolated bark must be accompanied by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a an official statement that it originates in an area* which, in accordance with the</li> </ul>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap obtained in whole or part from these plants		<p>measures specified in ISPM4, is known to be free from <i>Geosmithia morbida</i> Kolarík, Freeland, Utley &amp; Tisserat and its vector <i>Pityophthorus juglandis</i> Blackman, or</p> <p>b an official statement that it has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 40 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the bark or the wood.</p> <p>* The name of the area(s) must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”.</p>
122.	<p>Wood of <i>Acer macrophyllum</i> Pursh, <i>Aesculus californica</i> (Spach) Nutt., <i>Lithocarpus densiflorus</i> (Hook &amp; Arn.) Rehd., <i>Quercus</i> spp. L. and <i>Taxus brevifolia</i> Nutt. [F267, F268] other than:</p> <p>— in the form of wood packaging material, (except associated controlled dunnage),</p> <p>— in the case of <i>Quercus</i> L., in the form of casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers’ products and parts thereof, including staves, where there is documented evidence that the wood has been produced or manufactured using heat treatment to achieve a minimum</p>	The USA	<p>The wood must be accompanied by:</p> <p>a an official statement that it originates in an area* in which non- European isolates of <i>Phytophthora ramorum</i> Werres, De Cock &amp; Man in ‘t Veld are known not to occur,</p> <p>b an official statement that the wood has been stripped of its bark and:</p> <p>i that it has been squared so as to entirely remove the rounded surface,</p> <p>ii that the water content of the wood does not exceed 20% expressed as a percentage of the dry matter, or</p> <p>iii that the wood has been disinfected by an appropriate hot-air or hot water-water treatment, or</p> <p>c in the case of sawn wood with or without residual bark attached, an official statement that it has undergone kiln drying to below 20% moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an</p>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	temperature of 176 °C for 20 minutes].]		appropriate time/temperature schedule. * The name of the area(s) must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”. Where the phytosanitary certificate includes the official statement referred to in point (c), there must also be evidence of that kiln-drying by a mark “kiln-dried” or “KD” or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or its packaging in accordance with current usage.
123.	Wood of <i>Acer saccharum</i> Marsh., other than in the form of: — wood intended for the production of veneer sheets, — chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap, — wood packaging material, except associated controlled dunnage, including wood which has not kept its natural round surface	Canada and the USA	The wood must be accompanied by an official statement that it has undergone kiln-drying to below 20% moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule, and there must be evidence of that kiln drying by a mark “kiln-dried” or “KD” or other internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage.
124.	Wood of <i>Acer saccharum</i> Marsh., intended for the production of veneer sheets	Canada and the USA	The wood must be accompanied by an official statement that it originates in an area* which, in accordance with the measures specified in ISPM4, is known to be free from <i>Davidsoniella virescens</i> (R.W. Davidson) Z.W. de Beer, T.A. Duong & M.J. Wingf Moreau and is intended for the production of veneer sheets.



**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

			* The name of the area(s) must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”.
125.	Wood of <i>Fraxinus</i> L., <i>Juglans ailantifolia</i> Carr., <i>Juglans mandshurica</i> Maxim., <i>Ulmus davidiana</i> Planch. and <i>Pterocarya rhoifolia</i> Siebold & Zucc., other than in the form of — chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap, obtained in whole or part from these trees, — wood packaging material, except associated controlled dunnage, but including wood which has not kept its natural round surface, and furniture and other objects made of untreated wood	[ <sup>F269</sup> Any third country][ <sup>F270</sup> other than Canada and the USA]	The wood must be accompanied by: a an official statement that it has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood, or b an official statement that the wood originates in an area* established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with ISPM4 an area that is free from <i>Agrilus planipennis</i> Fairmaire and that no part of the area lies within 100 km of a known outbreak of <i>Agrilus planipennis</i> Fairmaire. * The name of the area(s) must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”. A phytosanitary certificate may not include any such official statement unless the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin has previously provided the national plant protection organisation of the United Kingdom with written details of the area or areas.
[ <sup>F271</sup> 125]	Wood of <i>Fraxinus</i> L., <i>Juglans ailantifolia</i> Carr., <i>Juglans mandshurica</i> Maxim., <i>Ulmus davidiana</i> Planch. and <i>Pterocarya rhoifolia</i> Siebold &	Canada and the USA	The wood must be accompanied by an official statement that it: (a) originates in an area* established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with ISPM4 as an area that is free from <i>Agrilus planipennis</i> Fairmaire and that no part of the area lies within 100 km of a known outbreak of <i>Agrilus planipennis</i> Fairmaire,

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

Zucc., other than in the form of:

- chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap, obtained in whole or part from these trees,
  - wood packaging material, except associated controlled dunnage,
- but including wood which has not kept its natural round surface, and furniture and other objects made of untreated wood

(b) has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1kGy throughout the wood, or

(c) has been—

- (i) debarked, all sawn wood being produced from such debarked wood\*\*,
- (ii) heated through its profile to at least 71°C for 1200 minutes in a heat chamber approved by the relevant national plant protection organisation’s inspection service\*\*\*, and
- (iii) dried following industrial drying schedules of a duration of at least two weeks, recognised by the relevant national plant protection organisation’s inspection service\*\*\* and the final moisture content of the wood must not exceed 10% expressed as a percentage of dry matter.

\* The names(s) of the area(s) must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”. A phytosanitary certificate may not include any such official statement unless the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin has previously provided the national plant protection organisation of the United Kingdom with written details of the area or areas.

\*\* The maximum tolerance level for residual pieces of bark is 50 cm<sup>2</sup> in area.

\*\*\* The inspection services as officially approved by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin or the country of processing, namely Canada or the USA.

In the case of wood declared to comply with the requirements listed in point (c):

(1) the wood must be produced, handled or stored in a facility\*\*\*\* which fulfils all the following requirements:

- (i) it is officially approved by the relevant national plant protection organisation’s inspection service pursuant to its certification

---

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

---

programme for the pest *Agrilus planipennis* Fairmaire,

(ii) it is registered in a database published by the relevant inspection service,

(iii) it is audited \*\*\*\*\*at least once per month by the relevant national plant protection organisation's inspection service, or an agency approved by that inspection service, which concludes in each audit that the facility has treated wood as per the requirements listed in point (c),

(iv) it uses equipment for the treatment of the wood which has been calibrated consistently with the equipment's manual of operation,

(v) it keeps records of its procedures for verification by the relevant national plant protection organisation's inspection service, or an agency approved by that inspection service, including the duration of treatment, temperatures during treatment and, for each specific bundle to be exported, the compliance check and final moisture content.

\*\*\*\*\*The name of the facility or facilities must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading "Additional declaration".

\*\*\*\*\*Where these audits are performed by an agency approved by the relevant national plant protection organisation's inspection service, the relevant national plant protection organisation's inspection service must carry out six-monthly audits of this work. The six-monthly audits must include the verification of the procedures and documentation of the agency and audits at approved facilities.

(2) Each bundle of wood must visibly display both the unique bundle number and a label with the words "HTKD" or "Heat Treated-Kiln Dried". That label must be issued by, or under the supervision of, a designated officer of the approved facility after verifying that the processing requirements set out in point (c) and the requirements for

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

			facilities set out in point (1) have been complied with. The bundle number(s) corresponding to each specific bundle being exported must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”. (3) The wood must have been inspected before export by the relevant national plant protection organisation’s inspection service, or an agency approved by that inspection service, to ensure that the requirements laid down in point (c) and point (2) are met.]
126.	Wood in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap obtained in whole or in part from <i>Fraxinus</i> L., <i>Juglans ailantifolia</i> Carr., <i>Juglans mandshurica</i> Maxim., <i>Ulmus davidiana</i> Planch. and <i>Pterocarya rhoifolia</i> Siebold & Zucc.	[ <sup>F272</sup> Any country]	third The official statement must confirm that the wood originates in an area* established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with ISPM4 as an area that is free from <i>Agrilus planipennis</i> Fairmaire and that no part of the area lies within 100 km of a known outbreak of <i>Agrilus planipennis</i> Fairmaire. * The name of the area(s) must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”. A phytosanitary certificate may not include any such official statement unless the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin has previously provided the national plant protection organisation of the United Kingdom with written details of the area or areas.
127.	Isolated bark and objects made of bark of <i>Fraxinus</i> L., <i>Juglans ailantifolia</i> Carr., <i>Juglans mandshurica</i> Maxim., <i>Ulmus davidiana</i> Planch. and <i>Pterocarya rhoifolia</i> Siebold & Zucc.	[ <sup>F273</sup> Any country]	third The official statement must confirm that the bark originates in an area* established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with ISPM4 as an area that is free from <i>Agrilus planipennis</i> Fairmaire and that no part of the area lies within 100 km of a known outbreak of <i>Agrilus planipennis</i> Fairmaire. * The name of the area(s) must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”. A phytosanitary certificate may not include any such official statement unless the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

			has previously provided the national plant protection organisation of the United Kingdom with written details of the area or areas.
128.	Wood of <i>Castanea</i> Mill. [ <sup>F274</sup> , other than wood packaging material, (except associated controlled dunnage).]	Any third country	The wood must: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a be bark-free, or</li> <li>b be accompanied by an official statement: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i that it originates in areas known to be free from <i>Cryphonectria parasitica</i> (Murrill.) Barr., or</li> <li>ii that it has undergone kiln-drying to below 20% moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
[ <sup>F275</sup> ]	128. Wood of <i>Castanea</i> Mill, and <i>Quercus</i> L. [ <sup>F276</sup> other than: — in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap, obtained in whole or in part from these trees, — in the form of wood packaging material (except associated controlled dunnage), — in the case of <i>Quercus</i> L., in the form casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, including staves, originating in Canada or the USA, where there is documented evidence that	Canada, Turkey or the USA	The wood must be accompanied by an official statement that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) it originates in an area* which, in accordance with ISPM No. 4 is known to be free from <i>Agrilus bilineatus</i> Weber and not within 100 km of a known outbreak of <i>Agrilus bilineatus</i> Weber,</li> <li>(b) it is bark-free, and has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56°C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, or</li> <li>(c) it has undergone appropriate ionizing irradiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood.</li> </ul> <p>Where the phytosanitary certificate includes the official statement referred to in paragraph (b), there must also be evidence of that heat treatment by a mark "HT" put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage and on the phytosanitary certificate.</p> <p>*The name of the area(s) must be included in the phytosanitary</p>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	the wood has been produced or manufactured using heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 176 °C for 20 minutes, but including wood which has not kept its natural round surface]		certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”.
128B	Wood in the form of chips particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap, obtained in whole or in part from <i>Castanea</i> Mill and <i>Quercus</i> L.	Canada, Turkey or the USA	The wood must be accompanied by an official statement that it originates in an area* which, in accordance with ISPM No. 4, is known to be free from <i>Agrilus bilineatus</i> Weber and is not within 100 km of a known outbreak of <i>Agrilus bilineatus</i> Weber. *The name of the area(s) must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”.
128C	Wood of <i>Castanea</i> Mill, <i>Castanopsis</i> (D. Don) Spach and <i>Quercus</i> L. other than in the form of: - chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap, obtained in whole or in part from these trees, - wood packaging material, except associated controlled dunnage, but including wood which has not kept its natural round surface	China, Democratic People’s Republic of Korea, Japan, Republic of Korea, Russia <sup>F277</sup> ... and Vietnam	The wood must be accompanied by an official statement that: (a) it originates in an area* which, in accordance with ISPM No. 4, is known to be free from <i>Neocerambyx raddei</i> Blessig, (b) it has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56°C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, or (c) it has undergone appropriate ionizing irradiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood. Where the phytosanitary certificate includes the official statement referred to in paragraph (b), there must also be evidence of that heat treatment by a mark “HT” put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage and on the phytosanitary certificate. *The name of the area(s) must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

128D	Wood in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, wood waste or scrap obtained in whole or part from <i>Castanea</i> Mill, <i>Castanopsis</i> (D. Don) Spach and <i>Quercus</i> L.	China, Democratic People's Republic of Korea, Japan, Republic of Korea, Russia <sup>F278</sup> ... and Vietnam	The wood must be accompanied by an official statement, that: (a) it originates in an area* which, in accordance with ISPM No. 4, is known to be free from <i>Neocerambyx raddei</i> Blessig, (b) it has been processed into pieces of not more than 2.5 cm thickness and width, or (c) it has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56°C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the chips, particles, wood waste or scrap. Where the phytosanitary certificate includes the official statement referred to in paragraph (c), there must also be evidence of that heat treatment by a mark "HT" on the phytosanitary certificate. *The name of the area(s) must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading "Additional declaration".]
129.	Isolated bark of <i>Castanea</i> Mill.	Any third country	The isolated bark must be accompanied by an official statement that it originates in areas known to be free from <i>Cryphonectria parasitica</i> (Murrill.) Barr.
130.	Wood of <i>Quercus</i> L., other than in the form of: — chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap, — casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, including staves, where	Canada and the USA	The wood must be accompanied by: [ <sup>F279</sup> za an official statement that the wood originates in an area* established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with ISPM4 as an area that is free from <i>Bretziella fagacearum</i> Z.W. de Beer, Marincowitz, T.A. Duong & M.J. Wingfield,] a an official statement that it is squared so as to remove entirely the rounded surface, b an official statement that it is bark-free and the water content is less than 20% expressed as a percentage of the dry matter, c an official statement that it is bark-free and has been disinfected by an appropriate

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	there is documented evidence that the wood has been produced or manufactured using heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 176 °C for 20 minutes — wood packaging material, except associated controlled dunnage, but including wood which has not kept its natural round surface		hot air or hot water treatment, or d in the case of sawn wood, with or without residual bark attached, an official statement that it has undergone kiln-drying to below 20% moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule. Where the phytosanitary certificate includes the official statement referred to in point (d), there must also be evidence of that kiln-drying by a mark “kiln-dried” or “KD” or other internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage. [ <sup>F280*</sup> The name(s) of the area(s) must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”.]
131.	Wood in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap and obtained in whole or part from <i>Quercus</i> L.	Canada and the USA	The wood must be accompanied by: [ <sup>F281_za</sup> an official statement that the wood originates in an area* established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with ISPM4 as an area that is free from <i>Bretziella fagacearum</i> Z.W. de Beer, Marincowitz, T.A. Duong & M.J. Wingfield,] a an official statement that it has undergone kiln-drying to below 20% moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule, <sup>F282</sup> ... b an official statement that it has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration



**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

			<p>of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood (including at its core) [<sup>F283</sup>, or]</p> <p>[<sup>F284</sup><sub>c</sub> an official statement that the wood has been subject to fumigation, the active ingredient, the minimum wood temperature, the rate (g/m<sup>3</sup>) and the exposure time of which are indicated on the phytosanitary certificate; but a phytosanitary certificate may not include any such official statement unless the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin has previously provided the national plant protection organisation of the United Kingdom with written details of fumigation.]</p> <p>Where the phytosanitary certificate includes the official statement referred to in point (b), there must also be evidence of that heat treatment by a mark “HT” on the phytosanitary certificate.</p> <p>[<sup>F285*</sup> The name(s) of the area(s) must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”.]</p>
[ <sup>F286</sup> 13]	Isolated bark and objects made of bark of <i>Quercus</i> L.	Turkey	<p>The isolated bark must be accompanied by an official statement that it originates in an area* which, in accordance with ISPM No. 4, is known to be free from <i>Agrilus bilineatus</i> Weber and is not within 100 km of a known outbreak of <i>Agrilus bilineatus</i> Weber.</p> <p>*The name of the area(s) must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”.]</p>
132.	Wood of <i>Betula</i> L., other than in the form of: — chips, particles, sawdust, shavings,	Canada and the USA (where <i>Agrilus anxius</i> Gory is known to occur)	<p>The wood must be accompanied by: a an official statement that its bark and at least 2.5 cm of the outer sapwood have been removed in a facility authorised and supervised by the national plant protection</p>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	wood waste and scrap obtained in whole or part from these trees, — wood packaging material, except associated controlled dunnage, but including wood which has not kept its natural round surface, and furniture and other objects made of untreated wood		organisation in the country of origin, or b an official statement that it has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood.
133.	Wood chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap obtained in whole or in part from <i>Betula</i> L.	Any third country other than EU Member States, Liechtenstein and Switzerland	The wood must be accompanied by an official statement that it originates in a country which, in accordance with the measures specified in ISPM4, is known to be free from <i>Agrilus anxius</i> Gory.
134.	Bark and objects made of bark of <i>Betula</i> L.	Canada and the USA (where <i>Agrilus anxius</i> Gory is known to occur)	The bark or objects made out of bark must be accompanied by an official statement confirming that it is free from wood.
135.	Wood of <i>Platanus</i> L., other than wood packaging material, except associated controlled dunnage, but including wood which has not kept its natural round surface, and wood in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap obtained in whole or in part from <i>Platanus</i> L.	Albania, Armenia, EU Member States, Switzerland, Turkey and the USA	The wood must be accompanied by: a an official statement that it originates in an area* which, in accordance with the measures specified in ISPM4, is known to be free from <i>Ceratocystis platani</i> (J.M. Walter) Engelbr. & T.C. Harr., or b an official statement that it has undergone kiln-drying to below 20% moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

			Where the phytosanitary certificate includes the official statement referred to in point (b), there must also and there must be evidence of that kiln-drying by a mark “kiln-dried” or “KD” or other internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage. * The name of the area(s) must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”.
136.	Wood of <i>Populus</i> L., other than in the form of: — chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap, — wood packaging material, except associated controlled dunnage, but including wood which has not kept its natural round surface	Americas	The wood must be accompanied by: a an official statement that it is bark-free, or b an official statement that it has undergone kiln-drying to below 20% moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule. Where the phytosanitary certificate includes the official statement referred to in point (b), there must also be evidence of that kiln-drying by a mark “kiln-dried” or “KD” or other internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage.
[ <sup>F287</sup> 136]	Wood of <i>Populus</i> L. and <i>Salix</i> L. other than in the form of: —chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap, or —wood packaging material, except associated controlled dunnage, but including wood which has not kept its natural round surface	China, the Democratic People’s Republic of Korea, Japan, Kazakhstan, Mongolia, the Republic of Korea and Russia	The wood must be accompanied by an official statement that: (a) it originates in an area* which in accordance with the measures specified in ISPM No. 4 is known to be free from <i>Agrilus fleischeri</i> Obenberger, and not within 100 km of a known outbreak of <i>Agrilus fleischeri</i> Obenberger; (b) it is bark-free, and has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood; or (c) it has undergone appropriate ionizing irradiation to achieve a

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

			<p>minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood.</p> <p>Where the phytosanitary certificate includes the official statement referred to in paragraph (b), there must also be evidence of that heat treatment by a mark “HT” put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage and on the phytosanitary certificate.</p> <p>* The name(s) of the area(s) must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”.]</p>
137.	Wood in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap and obtained in whole or in part from <i>Acer saccharum</i> Marsh., or <i>Populus</i> L.	Canada and the USA	<p>The wood must be accompanied by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a an official statement that it has been produced from debarked round wood,</li> <li>b an official statement that it has undergone kiln-drying to below 20% moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule,</li> <li>c an official statement that it has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood (including at its core) [F<sup>288</sup>, or]</li> </ul> <p>[ F<sup>289</sup>d an official statement that the wood has been subject to fumigation, the active ingredient, the minimum wood temperature, the rate (g/m<sup>3</sup>) and the exposure time of which are indicated on the phytosanitary certificate; but a phytosanitary certificate may not include any such official statement unless the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin has previously provided the national plant protection organisation of the</p>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

			United Kingdom with written details of fumigation.] Where the phytosanitary certificate includes the official statement referred to in point (c), there must also be evidence of that heat treatment by a mark “HT” on the phytosanitary certificate.
[ <sup>F290</sup> 137	Wood in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap obtained in whole or part from <i>Populus</i> L. and <i>Salix</i> L.	China, the Democratic People’s Republic of Korea, Japan, Kazakhstan, Mongolia, the Republic of Korea and Russia	The wood must be accompanied by an official statement that it originates in an area* which in accordance with the measures specified in ISPM No. 4 is known to be free from <i>Agrilus fleischeri</i> Obenberger, and not within 100 km of a known outbreak of <i>Agrilus fleischeri</i> Obenberger. * The name(s) of the area(s) must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”.
137B.	Isolated bark and objects made of bark of <i>Populus</i> L. and <i>Salix</i> L.	China, the Democratic People’s Republic of Korea, Japan, Kazakhstan, Mongolia, the Republic of Korea and Russia	The isolated bark and objects made of bark must be accompanied by an official statement that they originate in an area* which in accordance with the measures specified in ISPM No. 4 is known to be free from <i>Agrilus fleischeri</i> Obenberger, and not within 100 km of a known outbreak of <i>Agrilus fleischeri</i> Obenberger. * The name(s) of the area(s) must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”.]
138.	Wood of <i>Amelanchier</i> Medik., <i>Aronia</i> Medik., <i>Cotoneaster</i> Medik., <i>Crataegus</i> L., <i>Cydonia</i> Mill., <i>Malus</i> Mill., <i>Prunus</i> L., <i>Pyracantha</i> M. Roem., <i>Pyrus</i> L. and <i>Sorbus</i> L., other than in the form of: — chips, sawdust and shavings,	Canada and the USA	The wood must be accompanied by: a an official statement that it originates in an area* which, in accordance with the measures specified in ISPM4, is known to be free from <i>Saperda candida</i> Fabricius, b an official statement that it has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, or c an official statement that it has undergone appropriate ionizing irradiation to achieve

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	obtained in whole or part from these plants, — wood packaging material, except associated controlled dunnage, but including wood which has not kept its natural round surface		a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood. Where the phytosanitary certificate includes the official statement referred to in point (b), there must also be evidence of that heat treatment by a mark “HT” put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage and on the phytosanitary certificate. * The name of the area(s) must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”.
139.	Wood in the form of chips obtained in whole or part from <i>Amelanchier</i> Medik., <i>Aronia</i> Medik., <i>Cotoneaster</i> Medik., <i>Crataegus</i> L., <i>Cydonia</i> Mill., <i>Malus</i> Mill., <i>Prunus</i> L., <i>Pyracantha</i> M. Roem., <i>Pyrus</i> L. and <i>Sorbus</i> L.	Canada and the USA	The wood must be accompanied by: a an official statement that it originates in an area* which, in accordance with the measures specified in ISPM4, is known to be free from <i>Saperda candida</i> Fabricius, b an official statement that it has been processed into pieces of not more than 2.5 cm thickness and width, or c an official statement that it has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood. Where the phytosanitary certificate includes the official statement referred to in point (c), there must also be evidence of that heat treatment by a mark “HT” on the phytosanitary certificate. * The name of the area(s) must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”.
140.	Wood of <i>Prunus</i> L., other than in the form of: — chips, particles,	China, Democratic People's Republic of Korea,	The wood must be accompanied by: a an official statement that it originates in an area* which, in accordance with the measures specified in ISPM4,

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	<p>sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap, obtained in whole or part from these plants, — wood packaging material, except associated controlled dunnage, but including wood which has not kept its natural round surface</p>	<p>Mongolia, Japan, Republic of Korea, Vietnam and EU Member States other than any EU Member State where <i>Aromia bungii</i> (Faldermann) is known not to occur</p>	<p>is known to be free from <i>Aromia bungii</i> (Faldermann),</p> <p>b an official statement that it has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, or</p> <p>c an official statement that it has undergone appropriate ionizing irradiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood.</p> <p>Where the phytosanitary certificate includes the official statement referred to in point (b), there must also be evidence of that heat treatment by a mark “HT” put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage and on the phytosanitary certificate. * The name of the area(s) must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”.</p>
141.	<p>Wood in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap obtained in whole or part from <i>Prunus</i> L.</p>	<p>China, Democratic Republic of Korea, Mongolia, Japan, Republic of Korea, Vietnam and EU Member States other than any EU Member State where <i>Aromia bungii</i> (Faldermann) is known not to occur</p>	<p>The wood must be accompanied by:</p> <p>a an official statement that it originates in an area* which, in accordance with the measures specified in ISPM4, is known to be free from <i>Aromia bungii</i> (Faldermann),</p> <p>b an official statement that it has been processed into pieces of not more than 2.5 cm thickness and width, or</p> <p>c an official statement that it has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood.</p> <p>Where the phytosanitary certificate includes the official statement referred to in point (c), there must also be evidence of that heat treatment</p>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

			by a mark “HT” on the phytosanitary certificate. * The name of the area(s) must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”.
142.	Wood, obtained in whole or in part, from <i>Acer</i> spp. L. <i>Aesculus</i> spp., <i>Alnus</i> spp. Miller, <i>Betula</i> spp. L. <i>Carpinus</i> spp., <i>Cercidiphyllum</i> spp. L., <i>Corylus</i> spp., <i>Fagus</i> spp., <i>Fraxinus</i> spp. L., <i>Koelreuteria</i> spp. Medikus, <i>Platanus</i> spp.L., <i>Populus</i> spp. L., <i>Salix</i> spp. L., <i>Tilia</i> spp. and <i>Ulmus</i> spp.L., other than wood packaging material [ <sup>F291</sup> (except associated controlled dunnage),] , but including wood which has not retained its natural round surface.	EU Member States other than any EU Member State where <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i> (Motschulsky) is known not to occur and any other third country where <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i> (Motschulsky) is known to occur	In the case of wood: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a in the form of chips, particles, shavings, wood waste [<sup>F292</sup>, sawdust] or scrap, the wood must be accompanied by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i an official statement that it originates in an area* established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with ISPM4 as an area that is free from <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i> (Motschulsky),</li> <li>ii an official statement that it is debarked and has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood (including at its core), or</li> <li>iii an official statement that the wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2.5 cm thickness and width,</li> </ul> </li> <li>b in any other form, the wood must be accompanied by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i an official statement that it originates in an area* established by the national plant protection organisation in</li> </ul> </li> </ul>



**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

			<p>accordance with ISPM4 as an area that is free from <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i> (Motschulsky), or</p> <p>ii an official statement that it is debarked and has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood (including at its core).</p> <p>Where the phytosanitary certificate includes the official statement referred to in point (b)(ii), there must also be evidence of that heat treatment by a mark “HT” put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage.</p> <p>* The name of the area(s) must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”.</p>
--	--	--	---

### Textual Amendments

- F149** Words in Annex 7 Pt. A substituted (20.4.2021) by The Official Controls, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Amendment etc.) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/426), regs. 1(2), **3(7)(a)**
- F150** Words in Annex 7 Pt. A inserted (2.3.2022) by The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) Regulations 2022 (S.I. 2022/114), regs. 1(1)(a), **3(7)(a)(i)**
- F151** Words in Annex 7 Pt. A inserted (22.6.2021) by The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/641), regs. 1(2), **2(4)(a)(i)**
- F152** Words in Annex 7 Pt. A inserted (2.12.2021) by The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/1171), regs. 1(1), **2(6)(a)**
- F153** Words in Annex 7 Pt. A inserted (2.3.2022) by The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) Regulations 2022 (S.I. 2022/114), regs. 1(1)(a), **3(7)(a)(ii)**
- F154** Words in Annex 7 Pt. A inserted (24.11.2023) by The Official Controls (Plant Health) (Prior Notification) and Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/1131), regs. 1(2)(b), **6(2)(a)**
- F155** Words in Annex 7 Pt. A inserted (4.3.2021) by The Official Controls and Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/136), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(a)(i)**
- F156** Word in Annex 7 Pt. A Table Entry 1 substituted (26.11.2021) by The Animal Health, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Miscellaneous Amendments) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/1229), regs. 1, **9(2)**
- F157** Words in Annex 7 Pt. A Entry 2 inserted (4.3.2021) by The Official Controls and Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/136), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(a)(ii)(aa)**

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- F158** Words in Annex 7 Pt. A Entry 3 inserted (4.3.2021) by The Official Controls and Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/136), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(a)(ii)(bb)**
- F159** Words in Annex 7 Pt. A omitted (3.5.2023) by virtue of The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) (No. 3) Regulations 2022 (S.I. 2022/1120), regs. 1(1), **6(2)(a)**
- F160** Words in Annex 7 Pt. A Table Entry 8 omitted (24.11.2023) by virtue of The Official Controls (Plant Health) (Prior Notification) and Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/1131), regs. 1(2)(b), **6(2)(b)(i)**
- F161** Words in Annex 7 Pt. A Entry 9 inserted (20.4.2021) by The Official Controls, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Amendment etc.) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/426), regs. 1(2), **3(7)(b)(i)**
- F162** Words in Annex 7 Pt. A Entry 11 substituted (8.8.2022) by The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) Regulations 2022 (S.I. 2022/114), regs. 1(1)(b), **4(5)(a)**
- F163** Words in Annex 7 Pt. A Entry 13 omitted (8.8.2022) by virtue of The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) Regulations 2022 (S.I. 2022/114), regs. 1(1)(b), **4(5)(b)(i)**
- F164** Words in Annex 7 Pt. A Entry 13 inserted (8.8.2022) by The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) Regulations 2022 (S.I. 2022/114), regs. 1(1)(b), **4(5)(b)(ii)**
- F165** Word in Annex 7 Pt. A Entry 13 inserted (8.8.2022) by The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) Regulations 2022 (S.I. 2022/114), regs. 1(1)(b), **4(5)(b)(iii)**
- F166** Words in Annex 7 Pt. A Entry 13 omitted (8.8.2022) by virtue of The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) Regulations 2022 (S.I. 2022/114), regs. 1(1)(b), **4(5)(b)(iv)**
- F167** Words in Annex 7 Pt. A Table Entry 20 substituted (26.11.2021) by The Animal Health, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Miscellaneous Amendments) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/1229), regs. 1, **9(3)**
- F168** Words in Annex 7 Pt. A Entry 20 substituted (20.4.2021) by The Official Controls, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Amendment etc.) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/426), regs. 1(2), **3(7)(b)(ii)**
- F169** Words in Annex 7 Pt. A Entry 22 substituted (20.4.2021) by The Official Controls, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Amendment etc.) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/426), regs. 1(2), **3(7)(b)(iii)**
- F170** Word in Annex 7 Pt. A Entry 24 inserted (20.4.2021) by The Official Controls, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Amendment etc.) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/426), regs. 1(2), **3(7)(b)(iv)**
- F171** Words in Annex 7 Pt. A Entry 27 inserted (20.4.2021) by The Official Controls, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Amendment etc.) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/426), regs. 1(2), **3(7)(b)(v)(aa)**
- F172** Words in Annex 7 Pt. A Entry 27 substituted (20.4.2021) by The Official Controls, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Amendment etc.) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/426), regs. 1(2), **3(7)(b)(v)(bb)**
- F173** Word in Annex 7 Pt. A Table Entry 28 substituted (26.11.2021) by The Animal Health, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Miscellaneous Amendments) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/1229), regs. 1, **9(4)**
- F174** Annex 7 Pt. A Table Entry 30A inserted (2.12.2021) by The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/1171), regs. 1(1), **2(6)(b)(i)**
- F175** Words in Annex 7 Pt. A Entry 31 substituted (20.4.2021) by The Official Controls, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Amendment etc.) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/426), regs. 1(2), **3(7)(b)(vi)**
- F176** Words in Annex 7 Pt. A Entry 32 substituted (20.4.2021) by The Official Controls, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Amendment etc.) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/426), regs. 1(2), **3(7)(b)(vii)**
- F177** Words in Annex 7 Pt. A Entry 33 substituted (20.4.2021) by The Official Controls, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Amendment etc.) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/426), regs. 1(2), **3(7)(b)(viii)**
- F178** Annex 7 Pt. A Table Entries 33A, 33B inserted (24.11.2023) by The Official Controls (Plant Health) (Prior Notification) and Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/1131), regs. 1(2)(b), **6(2)(b)(ii)**
- F179** Word in Annex 7 Pt. A Entry 40 omitted (8.8.2022) by virtue of The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) Regulations 2022 (S.I. 2022/114), regs. 1(1)(b), **4(5)(c)(i)**
- F180** Words in Annex 7 Pt. A Entry 40 substituted (8.8.2022) by The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) Regulations 2022 (S.I. 2022/114), regs. 1(1)(b), **4(5)(c)(ii)**
- F181** Words in Annex 7 Pt. A Entry 40 inserted (8.8.2022) by The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) Regulations 2022 (S.I. 2022/114), regs. 1(1)(b), **4(5)(c)(iii)**
- F182** Annex 7 Pt. A Entry 42A inserted (22.6.2021) by The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/641), regs. 1(2), **3(4)**

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- F183** Words in Annex 7 Pt. A Table Entry 42A substituted (2.12.2021) by The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/1171), regs. 1(1), **2(6)(b)(ii)**
- F184** Annex 7 Pt. A Table Entry 42B inserted (24.11.2023) by The Official Controls (Plant Health) (Prior Notification) and Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/1131), regs. 1(2)(b), **6(2)(b)(iii)**
- F185** Words in Annex 7 Pt. A Entry 45 inserted (8.8.2022) by The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) Regulations 2022 (S.I. 2022/114), regs. 1(1)(b), **4(5)(d)**
- F186** Annex 7 Pt. A Entries 45A, 45B inserted (22.6.2021) by The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/641), regs. 1(2), **2(4)(a)(ii)(aa)**
- F187** Word in Annex 7 Pt. A Table Entry 45B omitted (2.3.2022) by virtue of The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) Regulations 2022 (S.I. 2022/114), regs. 1(1)(a), **3(7)(b)(i)**
- F188** Annex 7 Pt. A Table Entry 48A inserted (2.3.2022) by The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) Regulations 2022 (S.I. 2022/114), regs. 1(1)(a), **3(7)(b)(ii)**
- F189** Words in Annex 7 Pt. A Table Entry 50 substituted (2.12.2021) by The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/1171), regs. 1(1), **2(6)(b)(iii)(aa)**
- F190** Words in Annex 7 Pt. A Table Entry 50 substituted (2.12.2021) by The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/1171), regs. 1(1), **2(6)(b)(iii)(bb)**
- F191** Asterisk in Annex 7 Pt. A Entry 50 inserted (3.5.2023) by The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) (No. 3) Regulations 2022 (S.I. 2022/1120), regs. 1(1), **6(2)(b)(i)**
- F192** Words in Annex 7 Pt. A Entry 50 inserted (3.5.2023) by The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) (No. 3) Regulations 2022 (S.I. 2022/1120), regs. 1(1), **6(2)(b)(ii)**
- F193** Words in Annex 7 Pt. A Entry 56 omitted (20.4.2021) by virtue of The Official Controls, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Amendment etc.) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/426), regs. 1(2), **3(7)(b)(ix)**
- F194** Words in Annex 7 Pt. A Table Entry 57 omitted (29.4.2022) by virtue of The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 2022 (S.I. 2022/484), regs. 1(1), **2(2)(a)**
- F195** Words in Annex 7 Pt. A Table Entry 57 omitted (29.4.2022) by virtue of The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 2022 (S.I. 2022/484), regs. 1(1), **2(2)(b)**
- F196** Annex 7 Pt. A Table Entry 63A inserted (2.12.2021) by The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/1171), regs. 1(1), **2(6)(b)(iv)**
- F197** Annex 7 Pt. A Entries 68A, 68B inserted (20.4.2021) by The Official Controls, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Amendment etc.) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/426), regs. 1(2), **3(7)(b)(x)**
- F198** Words in Annex 7 Pt. A Entry 71 omitted (20.4.2021) by virtue of The Official Controls, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Amendment etc.) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/426), regs. 1(2), **3(7)(b)(xi)**
- F199** Words in Annex 7 Pt. A Entry 71 omitted (16.11.2022) by virtue of The Animals, Food, Plant Health, Plant Propagating Material and Seeds (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) Regulations 2022 (S.I. 2022/1090), regs. 1(1), **15(2)**
- F200** Word in Annex 7 Pt. A Entry 74 omitted (20.4.2021) by virtue of The Official Controls, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Amendment etc.) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/426), regs. 1(2), **3(7)(b)(xii)(aa)**
- F201** Word in Annex 7 Pt. A Entry 74 substituted (20.4.2021) by The Official Controls, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Amendment etc.) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/426), regs. 1(2), **3(7)(b)(xii)(bb)**
- F202** Words in Annex 7 Pt. A Entry 74 substituted (20.4.2021) by The Official Controls, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Amendment etc.) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/426), regs. 1(2), **3(7)(b)(xii)(cc)**
- F203** Words in Annex 7 Pt. A Entry 76 inserted (20.4.2021) by The Official Controls, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Amendment etc.) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/426), regs. 1(2), **3(7)(b)(xiii)(aa)**
- F204** Word in Annex 7 Pt. A Entry 76 substituted (20.4.2021) by The Official Controls, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Amendment etc.) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/426), regs. 1(2), **3(7)(b)(xiii)(bb)**
- F205** Words in Annex 7 Pt. A Entry 76 omitted (20.4.2021) by virtue of The Official Controls, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Amendment etc.) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/426), regs. 1(2), **3(7)(b)(xiii)(cc)**
- F206** Words in Annex 7 Pt. A Entry 76 inserted (20.4.2021) by The Official Controls, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Amendment etc.) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/426), regs. 1(2), **3(7)(b)(xiii)(dd)**
- F207** Annex 7 Pt. A Entry 83A inserted (20.4.2021) by The Official Controls, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Amendment etc.) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/426), regs. 1(2), **3(7)(b)(xiv)**

---

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

---

- F208** Annex 7 Pt. A Entry 85A omitted (3.5.2023) by virtue of The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) (No. 3) Regulations 2022 (S.I. 2022/1120), regs. 1(1), **6(2)(c)**
- F209** Annex 7 Pt. A Table Entry 92 omitted (24.11.2023) by virtue of The Official Controls (Plant Health) (Prior Notification) and Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/1131), regs. 1(2)(b), **6(2)(b)(iv)**
- F210** Annex 7 Pt. A Entries 93A-93C inserted (20.4.2021) by The Official Controls, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Amendment etc.) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/426), regs. 1(2), **3(7)(b)(xv)**
- F211** Annex 7 Pt. A Entry 93B omitted (8.8.2022) by virtue of The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) Regulations 2022 (S.I. 2022/114), regs. 1(1)(b), **4(5)(e)**
- F212** Word in Annex 7 Pt. A Table Entry 94 inserted (24.11.2023) by The Official Controls (Plant Health) (Prior Notification) and Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/1131), regs. 1(2)(b), **6(2)(b)(v)(aa)**
- F213** Words in Annex 7 Pt. A Table Entry 94 substituted (24.11.2023) by The Official Controls (Plant Health) (Prior Notification) and Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/1131), regs. 1(2)(b), **6(2)(b)(v)(bb)**
- F214** Word in Annex 7 Pt. A Table Entry 94 substituted (24.11.2023) by The Official Controls (Plant Health) (Prior Notification) and Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/1131), regs. 1(2)(b), **6(2)(b)(v)(cc)**
- F215** Words in Annex 7 Pt. A Table Entry 94 omitted (24.11.2023) by virtue of The Official Controls (Plant Health) (Prior Notification) and Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/1131), regs. 1(2)(b), **6(2)(b)(v)(dd)**
- F216** Words in Annex 7 Pt. A Table Entry 94 substituted (24.11.2023) by The Official Controls (Plant Health) (Prior Notification) and Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/1131), regs. 1(2)(b), **6(2)(b)(v)(ee)**
- F217** Words in Annex 7 Pt. A Table Entry 94 inserted (24.11.2023) by The Official Controls (Plant Health) (Prior Notification) and Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/1131), regs. 1(2)(b), **6(2)(b)(vi)**
- F218** Words in Annex 7 Pt. A Table Entry 94 inserted (24.11.2023) by The Official Controls (Plant Health) (Prior Notification) and Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/1131), regs. 1(2)(b), **6(2)(b)(vii)(aa)**
- F219** Words in Annex 7 Pt. A Table Entry 94 substituted (24.11.2023) by The Official Controls (Plant Health) (Prior Notification) and Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/1131), regs. 1(2)(b), **6(2)(b)(vii)(bb)**
- F220** Words in Annex 7 Pt. A Table inserted (1.10.2023) by The Windsor Framework (Retail Movement Scheme: Public Health, Marketing and Organic Product Standards and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/959), regs. 1(2), **11(2)(a)**
- F221** Word in Annex 7 Pt. A Entry 95 omitted (8.8.2022) by virtue of The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) Regulations 2022 (S.I. 2022/114), regs. 1(1)(b), **4(5)(f)(i)**
- F222** Word in Annex 7 Pt. A Entry 95 omitted (8.8.2022) by virtue of The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) Regulations 2022 (S.I. 2022/114), regs. 1(1)(b), **4(5)(f)(ii)(aa)**
- F223** Words in Annex 7 Pt. A Entry 95 inserted (8.8.2022) by The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) Regulations 2022 (S.I. 2022/114), regs. 1(1)(b), **4(5)(f)(ii)(bb)**
- F224** Words in Annex 7 Pt. A Entry 95 inserted (8.8.2022) by The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) Regulations 2022 (S.I. 2022/114), regs. 1(1)(b), **4(5)(f)(iii)**
- F225** Words in Annex 7 Pt. A Table Entry 100 inserted (24.11.2023) by The Official Controls (Plant Health) (Prior Notification) and Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/1131), regs. 1(2)(b), **6(2)(b)(viii)(aa)**
- F226** Words in Annex 7 Pt. A Table Entry 100 substituted (24.11.2023) by The Official Controls (Plant Health) (Prior Notification) and Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/1131), regs. 1(2)(b), **6(2)(b)(viii)(bb)**
- F227** Annex 7 Pt. A Table Entry 102A inserted (2.12.2021) by The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/1171), regs. 1(1), **2(6)(b)(vi)**



---

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

---

- F228** Words in Annex 7 Pt. A Table Entry 102A inserted (24.11.2023) by The Official Controls (Plant Health) (Prior Notification) and Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/1131), regs. 1(2)(b), **6(2)(b)(ix)**
- F229** Annex 7 Pt. A Table Entry 102B inserted (1.10.2023) by The Windsor Framework (Retail Movement Scheme: Public Health, Marketing and Organic Product Standards and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/959), regs. 1(2), **11(2)(b)**
- F230** Words in Annex 7 Pt. A Table Entry 105A inserted (2.12.2021) by The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/1171), regs. 1(1), **2(6)(b)(vii)**
- F231** Annex 7 Pt. A Table Entries 105B, 105C inserted (24.11.2023) by The Official Controls (Plant Health) (Prior Notification) and Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/1131), regs. 1(2)(b), **6(2)(b)(x)**
- F232** Word in Annex 7 Pt. A Table Entry 109 omitted (26.11.2021) by virtue of The Animal Health, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Miscellaneous Amendments) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/1229), regs. 1, **9(5)(a)**
- F233** Words in Annex 7 Pt. A Table Entry 109 inserted (26.11.2021) by The Animal Health, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Miscellaneous Amendments) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/1229), regs. 1, **9(5)(b)**
- F234** Words in Annex 7 Pt. A Table Entry 109 inserted (26.11.2021) by The Animal Health, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Miscellaneous Amendments) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/1229), regs. 1, **9(5)(c)**
- F235** Words in Annex 7 Pt. A Table Entry 109 substituted (26.11.2021) by The Animal Health, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Miscellaneous Amendments) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/1229), regs. 1, **9(5)(d)**
- F236** Word in Annex 7 Pt. A Table Entry 110 omitted (26.11.2021) by virtue of The Animal Health, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Miscellaneous Amendments) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/1229), regs. 1, **9(6)(a)**
- F237** Words in Annex 7 Pt. A Table Entry 110 inserted (26.11.2021) by The Animal Health, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Miscellaneous Amendments) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/1229), regs. 1, **9(6)(b)**
- F238** Words in Annex 7 Pt. A Table Entry 110 inserted (26.11.2021) by The Animal Health, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Miscellaneous Amendments) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/1229), regs. 1, **9(6)(c)**
- F239** Words in Annex 7 Pt. A Table Entry 110 substituted (26.11.2021) by The Animal Health, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Miscellaneous Amendments) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/1229), regs. 1, **9(6)(d)**
- F240** Word in Annex 7 Pt. A Table Entry 111 omitted (26.11.2021) by virtue of The Animal Health, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Miscellaneous Amendments) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/1229), regs. 1, **9(7)(a)**
- F241** Words in Annex 7 Pt. A Table Entry 111 inserted (26.11.2021) by The Animal Health, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Miscellaneous Amendments) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/1229), regs. 1, **9(7)(b)**
- F242** Words in Annex 7 Pt. A Table Entry 111 inserted (26.11.2021) by The Animal Health, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Miscellaneous Amendments) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/1229), regs. 1, **9(7)(c)**
- F243** Word in Annex 7 Pt. A Table Entry 112 omitted (26.11.2021) by virtue of The Animal Health, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Miscellaneous Amendments) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/1229), regs. 1, **9(8)(a)**
- F244** Words in Annex 7 Pt. A Table Entry 112 inserted (26.11.2021) by The Animal Health, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Miscellaneous Amendments) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/1229), regs. 1, **9(8)(b)**
- F245** Words in Annex 7 Pt. A Table Entry 112 inserted (26.11.2021) by The Animal Health, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Miscellaneous Amendments) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/1229), regs. 1, **9(8)(c)**
- F246** Word in Annex 7 Pt. A Table Entry 113 omitted (26.11.2021) by virtue of The Animal Health, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Miscellaneous Amendments) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/1229), regs. 1, **9(9)(a)**
- F247** Words in Annex 7 Pt. A Table Entry 113 inserted (26.11.2021) by The Animal Health, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Miscellaneous Amendments) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/1229), regs. 1, **9(9)(b)**
- F248** Words in Annex 7 Pt. A Table Entry 113 inserted (26.11.2021) by The Animal Health, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Miscellaneous Amendments) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/1229), regs. 1, **9(9)(c)**

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- F249** Words in Annex 7 Pt. A Entry 114 omitted (20.4.2021) by virtue of The Official Controls, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Amendment etc.) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/426), regs. 1(2), **3(7)(b)(xvi)**
- F250** Word in Annex 7 Pt. A Table Entry 114 omitted (26.11.2021) by virtue of The Animal Health, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Miscellaneous Amendments) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/1229), regs. 1, **9(10)(a)**
- F251** Words in Annex 7 Pt. A Table Entry 114 inserted (26.11.2021) by The Animal Health, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Miscellaneous Amendments) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/1229), regs. 1, **9(10)(b)**
- F252** Words in Annex 7 Pt. A Table Entry 114 inserted (26.11.2021) by The Animal Health, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Miscellaneous Amendments) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/1229), regs. 1, **9(10)(c)**
- F253** Words in Annex 7 Pt. A Entry 115 inserted (20.4.2021) by The Official Controls, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Amendment etc.) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/426), regs. 1(2), **3(7)(b)(xvii)(aa)**
- F254** Asterisks in Annex 7 Pt. A Entry 115 inserted (20.4.2021) by The Official Controls, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Amendment etc.) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/426), regs. 1(2), **3(7)(b)(xvii)(bb)**
- F255** Words in Annex 7 Pt. A Entry 115 substituted (20.4.2021) by The Official Controls, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Amendment etc.) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/426), regs. 1(2), **3(7)(b)(xvii)(cc)**
- F256** Annex 7 Pt. A Table Entries 115A-115D inserted (2.3.2022) by The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) Regulations 2022 (S.I. 2022/114), regs. 1(1)(a), **3(7)(b)(iii)**
- F257** Words in Annex 7 Pt. A Entry 116 substituted (20.4.2021) by The Official Controls, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Amendment etc.) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/426), regs. 1(2), **3(7)(b)(xviii)(aa)**
- F258** Words in Annex 7 Pt. A Entry 116 substituted (20.4.2021) by The Official Controls, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Amendment etc.) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/426), regs. 1(2), **3(7)(b)(xviii)(bb)**
- F259** Words in Annex 7 Pt. A Entry 117 inserted (20.4.2021) by The Official Controls, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Amendment etc.) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/426), regs. 1(2), **3(7)(b)(xix)(aa)**
- F260** Words in Annex 7 Pt. A Entry 117 substituted (20.4.2021) by The Official Controls, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Amendment etc.) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/426), regs. 1(2), **3(7)(b)(xix)(bb)**
- F261** Word in Annex 7 Pt. A Entry 118 substituted (20.4.2021) by The Official Controls, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Amendment etc.) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/426), regs. 1(2), **3(7)(b)(xx)(aa)**
- F262** Word in Annex 7 Pt. A Entry 118 substituted (20.4.2021) by The Official Controls, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Amendment etc.) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/426), regs. 1(2), **3(7)(b)(xx)(bb)**
- F263** Words in Annex 7 Pt. A Entry 118 inserted (20.4.2021) by The Official Controls, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Amendment etc.) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/426), regs. 1(2), **3(7)(b)(xx)(cc)**
- F264** Words in Annex 7 Pt. A Entry 118 substituted (20.4.2021) by The Official Controls, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Amendment etc.) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/426), regs. 1(2), **3(7)(b)(xx)(dd)**
- F265** Words in Annex 7 Pt. A Entry 119 substituted (20.4.2021) by The Official Controls, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Amendment etc.) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/426), regs. 1(2), **3(7)(b)(xxi)(aa)**
- F266** Words in Annex 7 Pt. A Entry 119 substituted (20.4.2021) by The Official Controls, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Amendment etc.) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/426), regs. 1(2), **3(7)(b)(xxi)(bb)**
- F267** Words in Annex 7 Pt. A Entry 122 inserted (20.4.2021) by The Official Controls, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Amendment etc.) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/426), regs. 1(2), **3(7)(b)(xxii)**
- F268** Words in Annex 7 Pt. A Table Entry 122 substituted (2.3.2022) by The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) Regulations 2022 (S.I. 2022/114), regs. 1(1)(a), **3(7)(b)(iv)**
- F269** Words in Annex 7 Pt. A Table Entry 125 substituted (2.12.2021) by The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/1171), regs. 1(1), **2(6)(b)(viii)**
- F270** Words in Annex 7 Pt. A Table Entry 125 inserted (24.11.2023) by The Official Controls (Plant Health) (Prior Notification) and Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/1131), regs. 1(2)(b), **6(2)(b)(xi)**
- F271** Annex 7 Pt. A Table Entry 125A inserted (24.11.2023) by The Official Controls (Plant Health) (Prior Notification) and Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/1131), regs. 1(2)(b), **6(2)(b)(xii)**
- F272** Words in Annex 7 Pt. A Table Entry 126 substituted (2.12.2021) by The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/1171), regs. 1(1), **2(6)(b)(ix)**
- F273** Words in Annex 7 Pt. A Table Entry 127 substituted (2.12.2021) by The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/1171), regs. 1(1), **2(6)(b)(x)**

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- F274** Words in Annex 7 Pt. A Entry 128 inserted (20.4.2021) by The Official Controls, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Amendment etc.) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/426), regs. 1(2), **3(7)(b)(xxiii)**
- F275** Annex 7 Pt. A Entries 128A-128D inserted (22.6.2021) by The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/641), regs. 1(2), **2(4)(a)(ii)(bb)**
- F276** Words in Annex 7 Pt. A Table Entry 128A substituted (2.3.2022) by The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) Regulations 2022 (S.I. 2022/114), regs. 1(1)(a), **3(7)(b)(v)**
- F277** Word in Annex 7 Pt. A Table Entry 128C omitted (2.3.2022) by virtue of The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) Regulations 2022 (S.I. 2022/114), regs. 1(1)(a), **3(7)(b)(vi)**
- F278** Word in Annex 7 Pt. A Table Entry 128D omitted (2.3.2022) by virtue of The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) Regulations 2022 (S.I. 2022/114), regs. 1(1)(a), **3(7)(b)(vii)**
- F279** Words in Annex 7 Pt. A Entry 130 inserted (20.4.2021) by The Official Controls, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Amendment etc.) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/426), regs. 1(2), **3(7)(b)(xxiv)(aa)**
- F280** Words in Annex 7 Pt. A Entry 130 inserted (20.4.2021) by The Official Controls, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Amendment etc.) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/426), regs. 1(2), **3(7)(b)(xxiv)(bb)**
- F281** Words in Annex 7 Pt. A Entry 131 inserted (20.4.2021) by The Official Controls, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Amendment etc.) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/426), regs. 1(2), **3(7)(b)(xxv)(aa)**
- F282** Word in Annex 7 Pt. A Table Entry 131 omitted (26.11.2021) by virtue of The Animal Health, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Miscellaneous Amendments) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/1229), regs. 1, **9(11)(a)**
- F283** Words in Annex 7 Pt. A Table Entry 131 inserted (26.11.2021) by The Animal Health, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Miscellaneous Amendments) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/1229), regs. 1, **9(11)(b)**
- F284** Words in Annex 7 Pt. A Table Entry 131 inserted (26.11.2021) by The Animal Health, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Miscellaneous Amendments) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/1229), regs. 1, **9(11)(c)**
- F285** Words in Annex 7 Pt. A Entry 131 inserted (20.4.2021) by The Official Controls, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Amendment etc.) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/426), regs. 1(2), **3(7)(b)(xxv)(bb)**
- F286** Annex 7 Pt. A Entry 131A inserted (22.6.2021) by The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/641), regs. 1(2), **2(4)(a)(ii)(cc)**
- F287** Annex 7 Pt. A Table Entry 136A inserted (2.12.2021) by The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/1171), regs. 1(1), **2(6)(b)(xi)**
- F288** Words in Annex 7 Pt. A Table Entry 137 inserted (26.11.2021) by The Animal Health, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Miscellaneous Amendments) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/1229), regs. 1, **9(12)(a)**
- F289** Words in Annex 7 Pt. A Table Entry 137 inserted (26.11.2021) by The Animal Health, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Miscellaneous Amendments) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/1229), regs. 1, **9(12)(b)**
- F290** Annex 7 Pt. A Table Entries 137A, 137B inserted (2.12.2021) by The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/1171), regs. 1(1), **2(6)(b)(xii)**
- F291** Words in Annex 7 Pt. A Entry 142 inserted (20.4.2021) by The Official Controls, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Amendment etc.) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/426), regs. 1(2), **3(7)(b)(xxvi)(aa)**
- F292** Word in Annex 7 Pt. A Entry 142 inserted (20.4.2021) by The Official Controls, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Amendment etc.) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/426), regs. 1(2), **3(7)(b)(xxvi)(bb)**

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

## PART B

Plants, plant products and other objects originating in third countries which are subject to emergency measures and may only be introduced into Great Britain if special requirements are met

### Modifications etc. (not altering text)

- C15** Annex 7 Pt. B: power to amend conferred (31.12.2020) by Regulation (EU) No. 2016/2031, Art. 42(4) (4A) (as substituted by [The Plant Health \(Amendment etc.\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1482\)](#), regs. 2(2)(b), **29(5)(e)**)
- C16** Annex 7 Pt. B: power to amend conferred (31.12.2020) by Regulation (EU) No. 2016/2031, Art. 44(1A) (as substituted by [The Plant Health \(Amendment etc.\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1482\)](#), regs. 2(2)(b), **29(7)(a)**)

In this Part, 'ISPM31' means International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures No 31 of April 2008 on methodologies for sampling of consignments prepared by the Secretariat of the IPPC established by the Food and Agriculture Organisation of the United Nations .

	<b>(1) Description of plants, plant products or other objects</b>	<b>(2) Origin</b>	<b>(3) Special requirements</b>
1.	Plants for planting, other than seeds, of <i>Viburnum</i> spp. L., <i>Camellia</i> spp. L. or <i>Rhododendron</i> spp. L., other than <i>Rhododendron simsii</i> Planch	EU Member States, Liechtenstein and Switzerland	The plants must be accompanied by: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a an official statement that the plants originate in an area* established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with ISPM4 as an area that is free from <i>Phytophthora ramorum</i> Werres, De Cock &amp; Man in 't Veld;</li> <li>b an official statement that since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation no signs of <i>Phytophthora ramorum</i> Werres, De Cock &amp; Man in 't Veld have been observed on the plants at the place of production during official inspections, including laboratory testing of any suspicious symptoms, carried out at least twice during the growing season at appropriate times when the plants were in active growth and with an intensity which took into account the particular</li> </ol>



---

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

---

			<p>production system of the plants, or</p> <p>c where signs of <i>Phytophthora ramorum</i> Werres, De Cock &amp; Man in 't Veld have been found on the plants at the place of production, an official statement that appropriate procedures have been implemented for the purpose of eradicating that pest and the plants have been found free from the pest following those procedures, which consisted of at least:</p> <p>i destruction of the infected plants and all susceptible plants within a 2 m radius of the infected plants, including associated growing media and plant debris,</p> <p>ii in the case of plants listed in column (1) of this entry within a 10 m radius of the infected plants and any remaining plants from the infected lot:</p> <p>aa they have been retained at the place of production,</p> <p>bb additional official inspections have been carried out at least twice in the three months after the eradication measures have been taken when the plants are in active growth,</p> <p>cc no treatments that may</p>
--	--	--	---

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

			<p>suppress symptoms of the plant pest have been carried out in that three month period, and</p> <p>dd the plants have been found free from the pest on these official inspections,</p> <p>iii in the case of all other plants listed in column (1) of this entry at the place of production, the plants have been subjected to intensive official re-inspection and have been found free from the pest on those inspections, and</p> <p>iv appropriate phytosanitary measures have been taken on the growing surface within a 2 m radius of infected plants.</p> <p>* The name of the area(s) must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”.</p>
[ <sup>F293</sup> 2.	Plants for planting, other than seeds, that belong to the genera and species listed in the list of <i>Xylella</i> host plants, other than those referred to in entries 3, 4 and 5 of this Table	Any third country	<p>The plants must be accompanied by an official statement:</p> <p>(a) that they have been grown during a period of at least three years before export, or in the case of plants which are younger than three years, have been grown throughout their life, in a country which, in accordance with the measures specified in ISPM4, is known to be free from <i>Xylella fastidiosa</i> (Wells et al.), or</p> <p>(b) that they have been grown during a period of at least three years before export, or in the case of plants which are younger than three years have been grown throughout their life, in an area</p>

---

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

---

which has been established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with ISPM4 as an area that is free from *Xylella fastidiosa* (Wells et al.), or

(c) in the case of plants which originate in an area\* where *Xylella fastidiosa* (Wells et al.) is not known to be absent, an official statement:

(i) that the plants have been produced in a site \*\*:

(aa) that is authorised by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with ISPM10 as a site that is free from *Xylella fastidiosa* (Wells et al.) and its vectors,

(bb) that is physically protected against the introduction of *Xylella fastidiosa* (Wells et al.) by its vectors,

(cc) that is surrounded by a zone with a width of 100 m which has been subject to official inspections twice a year, and where all of the plants found to be infected with, or to have symptoms of, *Xylella fastidiosa* (Wells et al.) have been immediately removed, and appropriate phytosanitary treatments against the vectors of *Xylella fastidiosa* (Wells et al.) have been applied before that removal,

(dd) that at appropriate times throughout the year, is subject to phytosanitary treatments to maintain freedom from the vectors of *Xylella fastidiosa* (Wells et al.), including the removal of plants,

(ee) that is subject annually, together with the zone referred to in point (cc), to at least two official inspections during the flight season of the vectors of *Xylella fastidiosa* (Wells et al.),

(ff) where throughout the production time of the plants, neither symptoms of *Xylella fastidiosa* (Wells et al.) nor its vectors were found in the site or, if suspect symptoms were observed, testing was carried out and the absence of *Xylella fastidiosa* (Wells et al.) confirmed, and

(gg) where throughout the production time of the plants, no symptoms of *Xylella fastidiosa* (Wells et al.) were

---

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

---

found in the zone referred to in point (cc) or, if suspect symptoms were observed, testing was carried out and the absence of *Xylella fastidiosa* (Wells et al.) confirmed,

(ii) that representative samples of each species of the plants from the site have been subject to annual testing, at the most appropriate time, and the absence of *Xylella fastidiosa* (Wells et al.) has been confirmed on the basis of tests carried out in accordance with internationally validated testing methods,

(iii) that the plants have been transported in closed containers or packaging, to prevent infection with *Xylella fastidiosa* (Wells et al.) or any of its known vectors,

(iv) that as close to the time of export as is practically possible, the lots of the plants were subject to official visual inspection, sampling and molecular testing, carried out in accordance with internationally validated testing methods, using a sampling scheme able to identify with 99% reliability the level of presence of infected plants of 1%, that targets in particular plants displaying symptoms of *Xylella fastidiosa* (Wells et al.), and that confirmed the absence of *Xylella fastidiosa* (Wells et al.), and

(v) that immediately before export, the lots of the plants were subject to phytosanitary treatments against any known vectors of *Xylella fastidiosa* (Wells et al.), or

(d) in the case of plants which originate in an area where *Xylella fastidiosa* (Wells et al.) is not known to be absent, and which have been grown for their entire production cycle in vitro, an official statement:

(i) that the plants have been grown in a site\*\* of production

(aa) that is authorised by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin in accordance with ISPM10 as a site of production that is free from *Xylella fastidiosa* (Wells et al.) and its vectors,

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

			<p>(bb) that is physically protected against the introduction of <i>Xylella fastidiosa</i> (Wells et al.) by its vectors, (cc) that is subjected annually to at least two official inspections carried out at appropriate times, and (dd) where throughout the production time of the plants, neither symptoms of <i>Xylella fastidiosa</i> (Wells et al.) nor its vectors were found in the site or, if suspect symptoms were observed, testing was carried out, and the absence of <i>Xylella fastidiosa</i> (Wells et al.) confirmed, (ii) that the plants have been transported under sterile conditions in a transparent container that precludes the possibility of infection by <i>Xylella fastidiosa</i> (Wells et al.) through its vectors, and (iii) that the plants have been grown from seeds, propagated under sterile conditions from mother plants which have spent their entire lives in an area free from <i>Xylella fastidiosa</i> (Wells et al.) and have been tested and found free from <i>Xylella fastidiosa</i> (Wells et al.), or have been propagated under sterile conditions from mother plants which meet the requirements in point (c)(i) and have been tested and found free from <i>Xylella fastidiosa</i> (Wells et al.).</p> <p>A phytosanitary certificate may not include the official statement referred to in (a) [<sup>F294</sup>or (b)] unless the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin has previously notified the national plant protection organisation of the United Kingdom of this information in writing.</p> <p>* The name of the area(s) must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”.</p> <p>** The name of the site(s) must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”.</p>
3.	Plants intended for planting other than seeds, of <i>Coffea</i>	Any third country	The plants must be accompanied by an official statement:

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	<p><i>sp.</i> and <i>Polygala myrtifolia</i> L.</p>		<p>(a) that they have been grown during a period of at least three years before export, or in the case of plants which are younger than three years, have been grown throughout their life in a country which, in accordance with the measures specified in ISPM4, is known to be free from <i>Xylella fastidiosa</i> (Wells et al.), and  (b) that they have been grown in a site that is subject to annual official inspection, with sampling and testing carried out at the appropriate times for the presence of <i>Xylella fastidiosa</i> (Wells et al.) and in accordance with international standards, using a sampling scheme which is able to identify with 99% reliability a level of presence of infected plants of 5%, and in which the absence of <i>Xylella fastidiosa</i> (Wells et al.) was confirmed, and  (c) in the case of plants of <i>Polygala myrtifolia</i> L. intended for planting, other than seeds, that before their movement out of their production site and as close to that time as practically possible, each lot of plants was subjected in addition to official visual inspection and sampling, as well as testing, in line with international standards for the presence of <i>Xylella fastidiosa</i> (Wells et al.), using a sampling scheme which is able to identify with 99% reliability a level of presence of infected plants of 5%, and in which the absence of <i>Xylella fastidiosa</i> (Wells et al.) was confirmed.  A phytosanitary certification may not include the official statement referred to in (a) unless the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin has previously notified the national plant protection organisation of the United Kingdom of this information in writing.</p>
4.	<p>Plants intended for planting other than seeds, of <i>Lavandula sp.</i> L., <i>Nerium oleander</i> L. and</p>	<p>Any third country</p>	<p>The plants must be accompanied by an official statement:  (a) that they have been grown:  (i) during a period of at least three years before export, or in the case of plants which are younger than three</p>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

*Salvia Rosmarinus*  
(Spenner)

years, have been grown throughout their life, in a country which, in accordance with the measures specified in ISPM4, is known to be free from *Xylella fastidiosa* (Wells et al.), and

(ii) in a site that is subject to annual official inspection, with sampling and testing carried out at the appropriate times on those plants for the presence of *Xylella fastidiosa* (Wells et al.) and in accordance with international standards, using a sampling scheme able to identify with 99% reliability a level of presence of infected plants of 5%, in which the absence of *Xylella fastidiosa* (Wells et al.) was confirmed,

or

(b) in the case of plants, other than unrooted cuttings that:

(i) the plants have been grown in a place of production<sup>[F295\*]</sup> which has been registered and supervised by the national plant protection organisation for a period of at least one year before the export of the plants,

(ii) the place of production, together with a 200m zone surrounding the place of production, is known to be free from *Xylella fastidiosa* (Wells et al.) on the basis of official inspections, which included testing where appropriate, that was carried out at appropriate times;

(iii) the plants have been subjected to an annual official inspection at an appropriate time, which included sampling and testing, that confirmed the absence of *Xylella fastidiosa* (Wells et al.) and was carried out in accordance with international standards using a sampling scheme able to identify with 99% reliability a level of presence of infected plants of 5%,

(iv) immediately before their export, the plants were subjected to an official visual inspection for the presence of *Xylella fastidiosa* (Wells et al.) and, where any symptoms giving rise to a suspicion of its presence were observed, were tested in line

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

with international standards for its presence, confirming its absence,

(v) where there has been any evidence of the presence of the vector of *Xylella fastidiosa* (Wells et al.) at the place of production, chemical and cultural controls have been used to suppress the vector, and

(vi) the plants have been grown throughout their life under complete physical protection, and appropriate hygiene measures have been implemented at the place of production to ensure that *Xylella fastidiosa* (Wells et al.) is not transmitted by tools or equipment,

(c) in the case of unrooted cuttings, that they derive from mother plants which were grown in accordance with the requirements specified in paragraph (a) or (b), or

(d) in the case of plants which originate in an area where *Xylella fastidiosa* (Wells et al.) is not known to be absent and which have been grown for their entire production cycle in vitro:

(i) that the plants have been grown in a site <sup>F296</sup>... of production [<sup>F297\*</sup>]:

(aa) that is authorised by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin in accordance with ISPM10 as a site of production that is free from *Xylella fastidiosa* (Wells et al.) and its vectors,

(bb) that is physically protected against the introduction of *Xylella fastidiosa* (Wells et al.) by its vectors,

(cc) that is subjected annually to at least two official inspections carried out at appropriate times, and

(dd) where, throughout the production time of the plants, no symptoms of *Xylella fastidiosa* (Wells et al.) or its vectors were found in the site or, if suspect symptoms were observed, testing was carried out, and the absence of *Xylella fastidiosa* (Wells et al.) confirmed,

(ii) that the plants have been transported under sterile conditions in a transparent container that precludes the possibility of infection by *Xylella*



**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

			<p><i>fastidiosa</i> (Wells et al.) through its vectors, and</p> <p>(iii) that the plants have been grown under sterile conditions:</p> <p>(aa) from seeds,</p> <p>(bb) from mother plants which meet the requirements set out in (a), or</p> <p>(cc) from mother plants which meet the requirements set out in (b).</p> <p>A phytosanitary certificate may not include the official statement referred to in (a) unless the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin has previously notified the national plant protection organisation of the United Kingdom of this information in writing.</p> <p>A phytosanitary certificate may not include the official statement referred to in (b) unless the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin has previously provided the national plant protection organisation of the United Kingdom with written details of the place(s) of production.</p> <p>A phytosanitary certificate may not include the official statement referred to in (c) unless the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin has previously provided the national plant protection organisation of the United Kingdom with written details of the place(s) of production.</p> <p>A phytosanitary certificate may not include the official statement referred to in (d) unless the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin has previously provided the national plant protection organisation of the United Kingdom with written details of the site(s) of production.</p> <p>[<sup>F298</sup>*The name(s) of the place(s) or site(s) of production, as the case may be, must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”.]</p>
5.	Plants intended for planting other than seeds <sup>F299</sup>	Any third country	<p>The plants must be accompanied by an official statement:</p> <p>(a) that they have been grown:</p> <p>(i) during a period of at least three years before export, or in the case of plants which are younger than</p>

---

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

---

... of *Olea europaea*  
L. and *Prunus dulcis*  
(Mill.) D.A. Webb

three years, throughout their life, in a country which, in accordance with the measures specified in ISPM4, is known to be free from *Xylella fastidiosa* (Wells et al.), and

(ii) in a site that is subject to annual official inspection, with sampling and testing carried out at the appropriate times for the presence of *Xylella fastidiosa* (Wells et al.) and in accordance with international standards, using a sampling scheme able to identify with 99% reliability a level of presence of infected plants of 5%, in which the absence of *Xylella fastidiosa* (Wells et al.) was confirmed, or

(b) that:

(i) the plants have been grown in a place of production [<sup>F300\*</sup>] which has been registered and supervised by the national plant protection organisation for a period of at least one year before the export of the plants,

(ii) the place of production, together with a 200m zone surrounding the place of production, is known to be free from *Xylella fastidiosa* (Wells et al.) on the basis of official inspections, which included testing where appropriate, carried out at appropriate times during the 12 months before the export of the plants,

(iii) the plants have been subjected to an annual official inspection at an appropriate time, which included sampling and testing, that confirmed the absence of *Xylella fastidiosa* (Wells et al.) and was carried out in accordance with international standards using a sampling scheme able to identify with 99% reliability a level of presence of infected plants of 1%,

(iv) immediately before their export, the plants were subjected to an official visual inspection for the presence of *Xylella fastidiosa* (Wells et al.) and, where any symptoms giving rise to a suspicion of its presence were observed, were tested in line with international standards for its presence, confirming its absence, and

---

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

---

(v) where the place of production of the plants is located in an area where *Xylella fastidiosa* (Wells et al.) is known to occur, the plants have been grown under complete physical protection for a period of at least four years before their export or, in the case of plants which are younger than four years, throughout their life, or

(c) in the case of plants which originate in an area where *Xylella fastidiosa* (Wells et al.) is not known to be absent and have been grown for their entire production cycle in vitro, an official statement:

(i) that the plants have been grown in a site <sup>F301</sup>... of production [<sup>F302\*</sup>] :

(aa) that is authorised by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin in accordance with ISPM10 as a site of production that is free from *Xylella fastidiosa* (Wells et al.) and its vectors,

(bb) that is physically protected against the introduction of *Xylella fastidiosa* (Wells et al.) by its vectors,

(cc) that is subjected annually to at least two official inspections carried out at appropriate times, and

(dd) where, throughout the production time of the plants, no symptoms of *Xylella fastidiosa* (Wells et al.) or its vectors were found in the site or, if suspect symptoms were observed, testing was carried out, and the absence of *Xylella fastidiosa* (Wells et al.) confirmed,

(ii) that the plants have been transported under sterile conditions in a transparent container that precludes the possibility of infection by *Xylella fastidiosa* (Wells et al.) through its vectors, and

(iii) that the plants have been grown under sterile conditions:

(aa) from seeds, or

(bb) from mother plants which meet the requirements set out in (a), or

(cc) from mother plants which meet the requirements set out in (b).

A phytosanitary certificate may not include the official statement

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

			<p>referred to in (a) unless the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin has previously notified the national plant protection organisation of the United Kingdom of this information in writing.</p> <p>A phytosanitary certificate may not include the official statement referred to in (b) unless the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin has previously provided the national plant protection organisation of the United Kingdom with written details of the place(s) of production. Plants meeting the requirements of the official statement referred to in (b) should be individually labelled with a tamper proof label or other secure seal that cannot be re-used, is readable and undamaged, and gives the detail of the place of production, and the place of production should also be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate.</p> <p>A phytosanitary certificate may not include the official statement referred to in (c) unless the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin has previously provided the national plant protection organisation of the United Kingdom with written details of the site(s) of production.</p> <p>[<sup>F303</sup>*The name(s) of the place(s) or site(s) of production, as the case may be, must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”.]</p>
6.	Seeds of <i>Solanum lycopersicum</i> L. and <i>Capsicum</i> spp., intended for planting	Any third country	<p>The seeds must be accompanied by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a an official statement that they are of <i>Capsicum</i> spp. varieties which are known to be resistant to Tomato brown rugose fruit virus, or</li> <li>b an official statement: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i that the mother plants of seeds have been produced in a production site* where Tomato brown rugose fruit virus is known not to occur on the basis of official inspections carried out</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

---

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

---

at the appropriate time to detect that pest, and  
ii that the seeds or their mother plants have undergone official sampling and testing for Tomato brown rugose fruit virus and have been found, according to those tests, to be free from that pest.

\*The name of the site(s) of production must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”.

For the purposes of point (b)(ii), the official sampling and testing of the seeds must be carried out in accordance with the paragraphs below. The official sampling of seeds for testing must be carried out in accordance with the following sampling schemes referred to in the relevant table of ISPM31:

—in the case of seed lots which include 3000 or fewer seeds, a hypergeometric sampling scheme that is able to identify with 95% reliability a level of presence of infected plants of 10% or above,

—in the case of seed lots which include 30000 or fewer seeds, but more than 3000 seeds, a sampling scheme that is able to identify with 95% reliability a level of presence of infected plants of 1% or above,

—in the case of seed lots which include more than 30000 seeds, a sampling scheme that is able to identify with 95% reliability a level of presence of infected plants of 0.1% or above.

Sub samples must consist of not more than 1000 seeds for Polymerase Chain Reaction (PCR) methods.

The testing of seeds must be carried out using one of the following methods and the method used must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”:

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

			<p>—real-time RT-PCR using the primers and probes described in the ISF protocol (2020), or</p> <p>—real-time RT-PCR using primers and probe of Menzel and Winter (Acta Horticulturae, in press).</p>
7.	Plants for planting of <i>Solanum lycopersicum</i> L. and <i>Capsicum</i> spp.	Any third country	<p>The plants must be accompanied by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a an official statement that they are of <i>Capsicum</i> spp. varieties which are known to be resistant to Tomato brown rugose fruit virus, or</li> <li>b an official statement that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i the plants are derived from seeds which have undergone sampling and testing for Tomato brown rugose fruit virus in the manner set out in column (3) of entry 6 which has shown them to be free from that pest, and</li> <li>ii the plants have been produced in a production site* which is registered and supervised by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin and is known to be free from Tomato brown rugose fruit virus on the basis of official inspections carried out at the appropriate time to detect that pest, and where the plants have shown symptoms of Tomato brown rugose fruit virus, the plants have undergone official sampling and testing for Tomato brown rugose fruit virus and have been found, according to those tests, to be free from that pest.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

		<p>*The name of the site(s) of production must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”.</p> <p>For the purposes of point (b)(ii), the official sampling and testing of the seeds must be carried out in accordance with the paragraphs below. In the case of plants for planting, 200 leaves must be collected per site of production and cultivar. In case of symptomatic plants, sampling for testing must be performed on at least 3 symptomatic leaves.</p> <p>One of the following testing methods must be carried out for the detection of Tomato brown rugose fruit virus:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>—in the case of symptomatic material only, ELISA,</li> <li>—conventional RT-PCR using the primers of Alkowni et al. (2019),</li> <li>—conventional RT-PCR using the primers of Rodriguez-Mendoza et al. (2019),</li> <li>—real-time RT-PCR using the primers and probes described in the ISF protocol (2020),</li> <li>—real-time RT-PCR using primers and probe of Menzel and Winter (Acta Horticulturae, in press).</li> </ul> <p>In case of a positive result of the detection test, a second testing method, different from the one used for detection, must be carried out with one of the RT-PCR methods mentioned above, using the same sample to confirm the identification.]</p>
--	--	--

#### Textual Amendments

- F293** Annex 7 Pt. B Table entries 2-5 substituted (4.3.2021) by [The Official Controls and Phytosanitary Conditions \(Amendment\) Regulations 2021 \(S.I. 2021/136\)](#), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(b)** (as amended by [S.I. 2021/187](#), regs. 1, **2(4)**)
- F294** Words in [Annex 7 Pt. B Entry 2](#) inserted (3.5.2023) by [The Phytosanitary Conditions \(Amendment\) \(No. 3\) Regulations 2022 \(S.I. 2022/1120\)](#), regs. 1(1), **6(3)(a)**
- F295** Asterisk in [Annex 7 Pt. B Entry 4](#) inserted (3.5.2023) by [The Phytosanitary Conditions \(Amendment\) \(No. 3\) Regulations 2022 \(S.I. 2022/1120\)](#), regs. 1(1), **6(3)(b)(i)**
- F296** Asterisks in [Annex 7 Pt. B Entry 4](#) omitted (3.5.2023) by virtue of [The Phytosanitary Conditions \(Amendment\) \(No. 3\) Regulations 2022 \(S.I. 2022/1120\)](#), regs. 1(1), **6(3)(b)(ii)(aa)**
- F297** Asterisk in [Annex 7 Pt. B Entry 4](#) inserted (3.5.2023) by [The Phytosanitary Conditions \(Amendment\) \(No. 3\) Regulations 2022 \(S.I. 2022/1120\)](#), regs. 1(1), **6(3)(b)(ii)(bb)**

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- F298** Words in Annex 7 Pt. B Entry 4 inserted (3.5.2023) by The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) (No. 3) Regulations 2022 (S.I. 2022/1120), regs. 1(1), **6(3)(b)(iii)**
- F299** Words in Annex 7 Pt. B Entry 5 omitted (22.6.2021) by virtue of The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/641), regs. 1(2), **2(4)(b)**
- F300** Asterisk in Annex 7 Pt. B Entry 5 inserted (3.5.2023) by The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) (No. 3) Regulations 2022 (S.I. 2022/1120), regs. 1(1), **6(3)(c)(i)**
- F301** Asterisks in Annex 7 Pt. B Entry 5 omitted (3.5.2023) by virtue of The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) (No. 3) Regulations 2022 (S.I. 2022/1120), regs. 1(1), **6(3)(c)(ii)(aa)**
- F302** Asterisk in Annex 7 Pt. B Entry 5 inserted (3.5.2023) by The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) (No. 3) Regulations 2022 (S.I. 2022/1120), regs. 1(1), **6(3)(c)(ii)(bb)**
- F303** Words in Annex 7 Pt. B Entry 5 inserted (3.5.2023) by The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) (No. 3) Regulations 2022 (S.I. 2022/1120), regs. 1(1), **6(3)(c)(iii)**

## [<sup>F304</sup> ANNEX 8

List of plants, plant products and other objects originating in a CD territory or Great Britain and the special requirements for their introduction into Great Britain from a CD territory or their movement within Great Britain

### Textual Amendments

- F304** Annex 8 substituted (31.12.2020) by The Plant Health (Phytosanitary Conditions) (Amendment) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1527), reg. 1(2), **Sch. 8** (as amended by S.I. 2020/1631, regs. 1(2), **9(2)(a)**)

### Modifications etc. (not altering text)

- C17** Annex 8: power to amend conferred (31.12.2020) by Regulation (EU) No. 2016/2031, Art. 41(3)-(3B) (as substituted by The Plant Health (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1482), regs. 2(2)(b), **29(4)(c)**)

## PART A

List of plants, plant products and other objects originating in a CD territory or Great Britain and the special requirements for their introduction into Great Britain from a CD territory or their movement within Great Britain

### Interpretation

In this Part—

‘relevant PCN provisions’ means—

- i in relation to potatoes produced in England, Part 4 of Schedule 2 to the Official Controls (Plant Health and Genetically Modified Organisms) (England) Regulations 2019 ;
- ii in relation to potatoes produced in Wales, Part 4 of Schedule 2 to the Official Controls (Plant Health and Genetically Modified Organisms) (Wales) Regulations 2020 ;



**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- iii in relation to potatoes produced in Scotland, paragraphs 4 and 5 of Part 2, and Part 4, of Schedule 2 to the Plant Health (Official Controls and Miscellaneous Provisions) (Scotland) Regulations 2019 ;  
‘relevant Potato Wart Disease provisions’ means—
- i in relation to potatoes produced in England, Part 3 of Schedule 2 to the Official Controls (Plant Health and Genetically Modified Organisms) Regulations 2019;
- ii in relation to potatoes produced in Wales, Part 3 of Schedule 2 to the Official Controls (Plant Health and Genetically Modified Organisms) (Wales) Regulations 2020;
- iii in relation to potatoes produced in Scotland, Part 3 of Schedule 2 to the Plant Health (Official Controls and Miscellaneous Provisions) (Scotland) Regulations 2019.

	<b>(1) Description of plants, plant products or other objects</b>	<b>(2) Special requirements</b>
1.	Plants for planting with roots, grown in the open air	There must be evidence that the place of production is known to be free from <i>Synchytrium endobioticum</i> (Schilbersky) Percival.
2.	Plants for planting of stolon, or tuber-forming species of <i>Solanum</i> L., or their hybrids, being stored in gene banks or genetic stock collections	The plants must be accompanied by an official statement that the plants have been held under quarantine conditions and have been found free from any GB quarantine pests by laboratory testing, as described in entry 3, before release from quarantine. Each organisation or research body holding such material must inform the competent authority of the material held.
3.	Plants for planting of stolon or tuber-forming species of <i>Solanum</i> L., or their hybrids, other than: — those tubers of <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L. specified in entries 4, 5 and 6; and — seeds of <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L. specified in entry 18	The plants must be accompanied by an official statement that they have been held under quarantine conditions and: a have been found free from GB quarantine pests by laboratory testing before release from quarantine, using methods described in EPPO PM 3/21, which was: i supervised by the competent authority and executed by scientifically trained staff of that

---

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

---

- authority or of any officially approved body,
- ii executed at a site provided with appropriate facilities sufficient to contain GB quarantine pests and maintain the material, including indicator plants, in such a way as to eliminate any risk of spreading GB quarantine pests;
- iii executed on each unit of the material:
  - aa by visual examination at regular intervals during the full length of at least one vegetative cycle, having regard to the type of material and its stage of development during the testing programme, for symptoms caused by any GB quarantine pests, and
  - bb by laboratory testing:
    - in the case of all potato material at least for:
      - Andean potato latent virus,
      - Andean potato mild mottle virus,
      - Andean potato mottle virus,
      - Arracacha virus B. oca strain,
      - Potato black ringspot virus,
      - Potato virus T,
      - Potato yellowing virus,
      - Potato yellow vein virus,
      - non-European isolates of potato viruses A, M, S, V, X and Y (including Yo, Yn and Yc) and Potato leafroll virus (including Yo),
      - *Clavibacter sepedonicus* (Spieckermann & Kotthoff) Li *et al.*,
      - *Ralstonia solanacearum* (Smith) Yabuuchi *et al.* emend. Safni *et al.*, *Ralstonia*

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

		<p><i>pseudosolanacearum</i> Safni <i>et al.</i>, <i>Ralstonia syzygii</i> subsp. <i>celebensis</i> Safni <i>et al.</i> and <i>Ralstonia syzygii</i> subsp. <i>indonesiensis</i> Safni <i>et al.</i>, — in the case of seeds of <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L., other than those specified in entry 18, at least for the viruses and viroids listed above, with the exception of Andean potato mottle virus, and non-European isolates of potato viruses A, M, S, V, X and Y (including Yo, Yn and Yc) and Potato leafroll virus, and</p> <p>iv included appropriate testing on any other symptoms observed in the visual examination in order to identify the GB quarantine pests having caused such symptoms.</p> <p>In point (a), ‘EPPO PM 3/21’ means the standard describing inspection and tests for detection of pests infecting <i>Solanum</i> species or hybrids imported for germplasm, conservation, breeding or research purposes in post-entry quarantine, approved by the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organization .</p>
4.	Tubers of <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L., for planting, originating in Great Britain	The tubers must be accompanied by an official statement that the relevant Potato Wart provisions to combat <i>Synchytrium endobioticum</i> (Schilbersky) Percival have been complied with.
5.	Tubers of <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L., for planting, originating in Great Britain	The tubers must be accompanied by an official statement that they originate in an area in which <i>Ralstonia solanacearum</i> (Smith) Yabuuchi <i>et al.</i> emend. Safni <i>et al.</i> : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a is known not to occur; or</li> <li>b is known to occur, and the tubers originate from a place of production found free from <i>Ralstonia solanacearum</i></li> </ul>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

		(Smith) Yabuuchi <i>et al.</i> emend. Safni <i>et al.</i> or considered to be free of <i>Ralstonia solanacearum</i> (Smith) Yabuuchi <i>et al.</i> emend. Safni <i>et al.</i> as a consequence of the implementation of an appropriate procedure aimed at eradicating <i>Ralstonia solanacearum</i> (Smith) Yabuuchi <i>et al.</i> emend. Safni <i>et al.</i>
6.	Tubers of <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L., for planting, other than those which are authorised to be planted for the purposes of this entry by the competent authority, originating in Great Britain	The tubers must be accompanied by an official statement that the relevant PCN provisions to combat <i>Globodera pallida</i> (Stone) Behrens and <i>Globodera rostochiensis</i> (Wollenweber) Behrens have been complied with.
7.	Tubers of <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L., for planting, originating in a CD territory	The tubers must be accompanied by an official statement that they originate in an area in which <i>Synchytrium endobioticum</i> (Schilbersky) Percival, <i>Ralstonia solanacearum</i> (Smith) Yabuuchi <i>et al.</i> emend. Safni <i>et al.</i> , <i>Globodera pallida</i> (Stone) Behrens and <i>Globodera rostochiensis</i> (Wollenweber) Behrens are known not to occur.
8.	Tubers of <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L., for planting, other than tubers of those varieties accepted on to the GB Variety List pursuant to the Seeds (National Lists of Varieties) Regulations 2001	The tubers must be accompanied by an official statement: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a that they belong to advanced selections,</li> <li>b that they have been produced within Great Britain, and</li> <li>c that they have been derived in direct line from material which has been maintained under appropriate conditions and has been subjected within Great Britain to official quarantine testing in accordance with appropriate methods and has been found free from pests.</li> </ul>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

9.	Tubers of <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L., other than those mentioned in entries 2 to 6 or 8, originating in Great Britain	<p>There must be evidence by a registration number put on the packaging, or in the case of loose-loaded potatoes transported in bulk, on the accompanying documents, demonstrating that the tubers have been grown by an officially registered producer, or originate from officially registered collective storage or dispatching centres located in the area of production, indicating:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a that the tubers are free from <i>Ralstonia solanacearum</i> (Smith) Yabuuchi <i>et al.</i> emend. Safni <i>et al.</i>, and</li> <li>b that the relevant Potato Wart provisions to combat <i>Synchytrium endobioticum</i> (Schilbersky) Percival and the relevant PCN provisions to combat <i>Globodera pallida</i> (Stone) Behrens and <i>Globodera rostochiensis</i> (Wollenweber) Behrens have been complied with.</li> </ul>
10.	Tubers of <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L., other than those mentioned in entry 7, originating in a CD territory	<p>There shall be evidence by a registration number put on the packaging, or in the case of loose-loaded potatoes transported in bulk, on the accompanying documents, demonstrating that the tubers have been grown by an officially registered producer, or originate from officially registered collective storage or dispatching centres located in the area of production, indicating that the tubers are free from <i>Ralstonia solanacearum</i> (Smith) Yabuuchi <i>et al.</i> emend. Safni <i>et al.</i>, <i>Synchytrium endobioticum</i> (Schilbersky) Percival, <i>Globodera pallida</i> (Stone) Behrens and <i>Globodera rostochiensis</i> (Wollenweber) Behrens.</p>
11.	Plants for planting with roots of <i>Capsicum</i> spp., <i>Solanum lycopersicum</i> L. and <i>Solanum melongena</i> L., other than those which are authorised to be	<p>The plants must be accompanied by an official statement that the relevant PCN provisions to combat <i>Globodera pallida</i> (Stone) Behrens and <i>Globodera rostochiensis</i></p>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	planted for the purposes of this entry by the competent authority, originating in Great Britain	(Wollenweber) Behrens have been complied with.
12.	Plants for planting with roots of <i>Capsicum</i> spp., <i>Solanum lycopersicum</i> L. and <i>Solanum melongena</i> L., originating in a CD territory	The plants must be accompanied by an official statement that they originate in an area in which <i>Globodera pallida</i> (Stone) Behrens and <i>Globodera rostochiensis</i> (Wollenweber) Behrens are known not to occur.
13.	Plants for planting, other than seeds, of <i>Capsicum annuum</i> L., <i>Solanum lycopersicum</i> L., <i>Musa</i> L., <i>Nicotiana</i> L. and <i>Solanum melongena</i> L.	The plants must be accompanied by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a an official statement that they originate in an area which, in accordance with the measures specified in ISPM4, is known to be free from <i>Ralstonia solanacearum</i> (Smith) Yabuuchi <i>et al.</i> emend. Safni <i>et al.</i>, or</li> <li>b an official statement that no symptoms of <i>Ralstonia solanacearum</i> (Smith) Yabuuchi <i>et al.</i> emend. Safni <i>et al.</i> have been observed on the plants at the place of production since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation.</li> </ul>
14.	Plants for planting with roots grown in the open air of <i>Allium porrum</i> L., <i>Asparagus officinalis</i> L., <i>Beta vulgaris</i> L., <i>Brassica</i> spp. and <i>Fragaria</i> L., other than those which are authorised to be planted for the purposes of this entry by the competent authority, originating in Great Britain	There must be evidence that the relevant PCN provisions to combat <i>Globodera pallida</i> (Stone) Behrens and <i>Globodera rostochiensis</i> (Wollenweber) Behrens have been complied with.
15.	Plants for planting with roots grown in the open air of <i>Allium porrum</i> L., <i>Asparagus officinalis</i> L., <i>Beta vulgaris</i> L., <i>Brassica</i> spp. and <i>Fragaria</i> L., originating in a CD territory	The plants must be accompanied by an official statement that they originate in an area in which <i>Globodera pallida</i> (Stone) Behrens and <i>Globodera rostochiensis</i> (Wollenweber) Behrens are known not to occur.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

16.	Bulbs, tubers or rhizomes, grown in the open air, of <i>Allium ascalonicum</i> L., <i>Allium cepa</i> L., <i>Dahlia</i> spp., <i>Gladiolus</i> Tourn. ex L., <i>Hyacinthus</i> spp., <i>Iris</i> spp., <i>Lilium</i> spp., <i>Narcissus</i> L. or <i>Tulipa</i> L., other than those which are authorised to be planted for the purposes of this entry by the competent authority, originating in Great Britain	There must be evidence that the relevant PCN provisions to combat <i>Globodera pallida</i> (Stone) Behrens and <i>Globodera rostochiensis</i> (Wollenweber) Behrens have been complied with.
17.	Bulbs, tubers or rhizomes, grown in the open air, of <i>Allium ascalonicum</i> L., <i>Allium cepa</i> L., <i>Dahlia</i> spp., <i>Gladiolus</i> Tourn. ex L., <i>Hyacinthus</i> spp., <i>Iris</i> spp., <i>Lilium</i> spp., <i>Narcissus</i> L. or <i>Tulipa</i> L., originating in a CD territory	The plants must be accompanied by an official statement that they originate in an area in which <i>Globodera pallida</i> (Stone) Behrens and <i>Globodera rostochiensis</i> (Wollenweber) Behrens are known not to occur.
18.	Seeds of <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L., other than those specified in entry 2	The seeds must be accompanied by an official statement: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a that they derive from plants which comply with the requirements set out in entries 4 to 6, 8 and 9, and</li> <li>b that they: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i originate in an area known to be free from <i>Synchytrium endobioticum</i> (Schilbersky) Percival and <i>Ralstonia solanacearum</i> (Smith) Yabuuchi <i>et al.</i> emend. Safni <i>et al.</i>; or</li> <li>ii comply with all of the following requirements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>aa they have been produced in a site where, since the beginning of the last cycle of vegetation,</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>

---

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) [View outstanding changes](#)

---

no symptoms of disease caused by the GB quarantine pests referred to in point (b)(i) have been observed;

bb they have been produced at a site where all of the following actions have been taken:

- staff and other items, such as tools, machinery, vehicles, vessels and packaging material, from other sites producing solanaceous plants have been prevented from coming into contact with the site or other appropriate hygiene measures have been taken to prevent infection by staff working, or



**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

		<p>items used, at other sites producing solanaceous plants, and —only water free from all GB quarantine pests referred to point (b) (i) has been used</p>
19.	Plants for planting, other than seeds, of <i>Prunus</i> L.	<p>The plants must be accompanied by official statement that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a they originate in an area known to be free from <i>Candidatus</i> Phytoplasma ‘prunorum’ Seemüller &amp; Schneider, or</li> <li>b no symptoms of diseases caused by <i>Candidatus</i> Phytoplasma ‘prunorum’ Seemüller &amp; Schneider have been observed on plants at the place of production since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation.</li> </ul>
<sup>F305</sup> 20.	Plants for planting, other than fruits and seeds, of <i>Quercus</i> L., of a girth of at least 8cm measured at a height of 1.2m from the root collar	<p>The plants must be accompanied by an official statement that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) they have been grown throughout their life in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with the measures specified in ISPM4 as an area that is free from <i>Thaumetopoea processionea</i> L., or</li> <li>(b) they have been grown throughout their life in a site of production with complete physical protection against the introduction of <i>Thaumetopoea processionea</i> L. and the plants have been inspected at appropriate times and found to be free from <i>Thaumetopoea processionea</i> L.]</li> </ul>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

### Textual Amendments

**F305** Annex 8 Pt. A Table Entry 20 inserted (2.3.2022) by [The Phytosanitary Conditions \(Amendment\) Regulations 2022 \(S.I. 2022/114\)](#), regs. 1(1)(a), **3(8)**

## PART B

List of plants, plant products or other objects originating in a CD territory or Great Britain that are subject to emergency measures and may only be introduced into Great Britain from a CD territory or moved within Great Britain if special requirements are met

In this Part, “ISPM 31” has the same meaning as in Part B of Annex 7.

	<i>(1) Description of plants, plant products or other objects</i>	<i>(2) Special requirements</i>
1.	Plants for planting, other than seeds, of <i>Viburnum</i> spp. L., <i>Camellia</i> spp. L. and <i>Rhododendron</i> spp. L., other than <i>Rhododendron simsii</i> Planch,	<p>The plants must be accompanied by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a an official statement that the plants originate in an area in which <i>Phytophthora ramorum</i> Werres, De Cock &amp; Man in ‘t Veld is known not to occur,</li> <li>b an official statement that since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation no signs of <i>Phytophthora ramorum</i> Werres, De Cock &amp; Man in ‘t Veld have been observed on the plants at the place of production during official inspections, including laboratory testing of any suspicious symptoms, carried out at least twice during the growing season at appropriate times when the plants were in active growth and with an intensity which took into account the particular production system of the plants, or</li> <li>c where signs of <i>Phytophthora ramorum</i> Werres, De Cock &amp; Man in ‘t Veld have been found on the plants at the place of production, an official statement that appropriate procedures have been implemented for the purpose of eradicating that pest and the plants have been found free from the pest following those procedures, which consisted of at least:</li> </ul>

---

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

---

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>i destruction of the infected plants and all susceptible plants within a 2 m radius of the infected plants, including associated growing media and plant debris,</li><li>ii in the case of plants listed in column (1) of this entry within a 10 m radius of the infected plants and any remaining plants from the infected lot:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>aa they have been retained at the place of production,</li><li>bb additional official inspections have been carried out at least twice in the three months after the eradication measures have been taken when the plants are in active growth,</li><li>cc no treatments that may suppress symptoms of the pest have been carried out in that three month period, and</li><li>dd the plants have been found free from the pest on these official inspections,</li></ul></li><li>iii in the case of all other plants listed in column (1) of this entry at the place of production, the plants have been subjected to intensive official re-inspection and have been found free from the pest on those inspections, and</li><li>iv appropriate phytosanitary measures have been taken on the growing surface within a 2 m radius of infected plants.</li></ul>
--	--	---

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

2.	Seeds of <i>Solanum lycopersicum</i> L. and <i>Capsicum</i> spp., intended for planting, other than plants for planting of <i>Capsicum</i> spp. varieties which are known to be resistant to Tomato brown rugose fruit virus	<p>The seeds must be accompanied by an official statement:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a that the mother plants of seeds have been produced in a production site where Tomato brown rugose fruit virus is known not to occur on the basis of official inspections carried out at the appropriate time to detect that pest,</li> <li>b that the seeds or their mother plants have undergone sampling and testing for Tomato brown rugose fruit virus by the competent authority, or have been subjected to sampling and testing by professional operators under official supervision of the competent authority, and have been found, according to those tests, to be free from that pest, and</li> <li>c in the case of any seeds which were in storage prior to 15th August 2020, that the seeds have been sampled and tested for Tomato brown rugose fruit virus by the competent authority and found in those tests to be free from that pest.</li> </ul> <p>For the purposes of point (b), the sampling and testing of the seeds must be carried out in accordance with the paragraphs below. The official sampling of seeds for testing must be carried out in accordance with the following sampling schemes referred to in the relevant table of ISPM31:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>—in the case of seed lots which include 3000 or fewer seeds, a hypergeometric sampling scheme that is able to identify with 95% reliability a level of presence of infected plants of 10% or above,</li> <li>—in the case of seed lots which include 30000 or fewer seeds, but more than 3000 seeds, a sampling scheme that is able to identify with 95% reliability a level of presence of infected plants of 1% or above,</li> <li>—in the case of seed lots which include more than 30000 seeds, a sampling scheme that is able to identify with 95% reliability a level of presence of infected plants of 0.1% or above.</li> </ul> <p>Sub samples must consist of no more than 1000 seeds for Polymerase Chain Reaction (PCR) methods.</p> <p>The testing of seeds must be carried out using one of the following methods and</p>
----	--	--

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

		<p>the method used must be included in the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Additional declaration”:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>—real-time RT-PCR using the primers and probes described in the ISF protocol (2020), or</li> <li>—real-time RT-PCR using primers and probe of Menzel and Winter (Acta Horticulturae, in press).</li> </ul>
<p>3.</p>	<p>Plants for planting of <i>Solanum lycopersicum</i> L. and <i>Capsicum</i> spp., other than plants for planting of <i>Capsicum</i> spp. varieties which are known to be resistant to Tomato brown rugose fruit virus</p>	<p>The plants must be accompanied by an official statement:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a that the plants are derived from seeds which have undergone sampling and testing for Tomato brown rugose fruit virus in the manner set out in column (2) of entry 2 which has shown them to be free from that pest, and</li> <li>b that the plants have been produced in a production site where Tomato brown rugose fruit virus is known not to occur on the basis of official inspections carried out at the appropriate time to detect that pest, and, where the plants have shown symptoms of Tomato brown rugose fruit virus, the plants have undergone official sampling and testing for Tomato brown rugose fruit virus and have been found, according to those tests, to be free from that pest.</li> </ul> <p>For the purposes of point (b)(ii), the sampling and testing of the seeds must be carried out in accordance with the paragraphs below.</p> <p>In the case of plants for planting, 200 leaves must be collected per site of production and cultivar.</p> <p>In case of symptomatic plants, sampling for testing must be performed on at least 3 symptomatic leaves.</p> <p>One of the following testing methods must be carried out for the detection of Tomato brown rugose fruit virus:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>—in the case of symptomatic material only, ELISA,</li> <li>—conventional RT-PCR using the primers of Alkowni et al. (2019),</li> <li>—conventional RT-PCR using the primers of Rodriguez-Mendoza et al. (2019),</li> <li>—real-time RT-PCR using the primers and probes described in the ISF protocol (2020),</li> </ul>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	<p>—real-time RT-PCR using primers and probe of Menzel and Winter (Acta Horticulturae, in press).</p> <p>In case of a positive result of the detection test, a second testing method, different from the one used for detection, must be carried out with one of the RT-PCR methods mentioned above, using the same sample to confirm the identification.]</p>
--	--

## ANNEX IX

**List of plants, plant products and other objects [<sup>F306</sup> which may not be introduced into GB pest-free areas]**

<p><b>Textual Amendments</b></p> <p><b>F306</b> Words in Annex 9 heading substituted (31.12.2020) by <a href="#">The Plant Health (Phytosanitary Conditions) (Amendment) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1527)</a>, regs. 1(2), <b>12(a)</b> (as amended by <a href="#">S.I. 2020/1631</a>, regs. 1(2), <b>9(2)(a)</b>)</p> <p><b>Modifications etc. (not altering text)</b></p> <p><b>C18</b> <a href="#">Annex 9</a>: power to amend conferred (31.12.2020) by Regulation (EU) No. 2016/2031, Art. 53(2)(3)(3A) (as substituted by <a href="#">The Plant Health (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1482)</a>, regs. 2(2)(b), <b>29(17)(c)(d)</b>)</p>
---

F307  
...

<p><b>Textual Amendments</b></p> <p><b>F307</b> Words in Annex 9 omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of <a href="#">The Plant Health (Phytosanitary Conditions) (Amendment) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1527)</a>, regs. 1(2), <b>12(b)</b> (as amended by <a href="#">S.I. 2020/1631</a>, regs. 1(2), <b>9(2)(a)</b>)</p>
---

	<sup>F308</sup> (1) <i>Description of plants, plant products or other objects]</i>	F309 ...	<sup>F308</sup> (2) <i>Description of GB pest-free area]</i>
1.	F310 ...	F309 ...	F310 ...
2.	F310 ...	F309 ...	F310 ...

<p><b>Textual Amendments</b></p> <p><b>F308</b> Words in Annex 9 substituted (31.12.2020) by <a href="#">The Plant Health (Phytosanitary Conditions) (Amendment) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1527)</a>, regs. 1(2), <b>12(c)(ii)</b> (as amended by <a href="#">S.I. 2020/1631</a>, regs. 1(2), <b>9(2)(a)</b>)</p>
---

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

**F309** Words in Annex 9 omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of [The Plant Health \(Phytosanitary Conditions\) \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1527\)](#), regs. 1(2), **12(c)(i)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/1631, regs. 1(2), **9(2)(a)**)

**F310** Words in Annex 9 omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of [The Plant Health \(Phytosanitary Conditions\) \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1527\)](#), regs. 1(2), **12(c)(iii)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/1631, regs. 1(2), **9(2)(a)**)

## [<sup>F311</sup>ANNEX 10

List of plants, plant products and other objects to be introduced into, or moved within, GB pest-free areas and corresponding special requirements

### Textual Amendments

**F311** Annex 10 substituted (31.12.2020) by [The Plant Health \(Phytosanitary Conditions\) \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1527\)](#), reg. 1(2), **Sch. 9** (as amended by S.I. 2020/1631, regs. 1(2), **9(2)(a)**)

### Modifications etc. (not altering text)

**C19** [Annex 10](#): power to amend conferred (31.12.2020) by Regulation (EU) No. 2016/2031, Art. 54(3)-(3B) (as substituted by [The Plant Health \(Amendment etc.\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1482\)](#), regs. 2(2)(b), **29(18)(d)**)

	<i>(1) Description of plants, plant products or other objects</i>	<i>(2) Special requirements</i>	<i>(3) Description of GB pest-free area</i>
1.	F312 ...	F312 ...	F312 ... ]

### Textual Amendments

**F312** [Annex 10](#) Table Entry 1 omitted (2.3.2022) by virtue of [The Phytosanitary Conditions \(Amendment\) Regulations 2022 \(S.I. 2022/114\)](#), regs. 1(1)(a), **3(9)**

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

## ANNEX 11

<sup>F313</sup>List of plants, plant products and other objects and the respective third countries of origin or dispatch in respect of which phytosanitary certificates are required

### Textual Amendments

**F313** Annex 11 substituted (31.12.2020) by [The Plant Health \(Phytosanitary Conditions\) \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1527\)](#), reg. 1(2), **Sch. 10** (as amended by [S.I. 2020/1631](#), regs. 1(2), **9(2)(a)**)

### Modifications etc. (not altering text)

**C20** [Annex 11](#): power to amend conferred (31.12.2020) by [Regulation \(EU\) No. 2016/2031](#), Art. 74a (as inserted by [The Plant Health \(Amendment etc.\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1482\)](#), regs. 2(2)(b), **31(7)**)

## PART A

List of plants, plant products and other objects and the respective third countries of origin or dispatch, which may not be introduced into Great Britain unless they are accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate, as referred to in Article 72(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031

### Modifications etc. (not altering text)

**C21** [Annex 11 Pt. A](#): power to amend conferred (31.12.2020) by [Regulation \(EU\) No. 2016/2031](#), Art. 72(3) (as amended by [The Plant Health \(Amendment etc.\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1482\)](#), regs. 2(2)(b), **31(4)(c)(i)**)

	<i>(1) Description of plants, plant products or other objects</i>	<i>(2) CN code and its respective description under Council Regulation (EEC) No.2658/87</i>	<i>(3) Country of origin or dispatch</i>
<b>Miscellaneous</b>			
1.	Machinery and vehicles which have been operated for agricultural or forestry purposes	Agricultural, horticultural or forestry machinery for soil preparation or cultivation already having been operated; lawn or sports-ground rollers – already operated: –Ploughs: ex 8432 10 00 –Harrows, scarifiers, cultivators, weeders and hoes: ex 8432 21 00 ex 8432 29 10 ex 8432 29 30	Any third country



---

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

---

ex 8432 29 50
ex 8432 29 90
–Seeders, planters and transplanters:
ex 8432 31 00
ex 8432 39 11
ex 8432 39 19
ex 8432 39 90
–Manure spreaders and fertiliser distributors:
ex 8432 41 00
ex 8432 42 00
–Other machinery:
ex 8432 80 00
–Parts:
ex 8432 90 00
Harvesting or threshing machinery, including straw or fodder balers; grass or hay mowers; machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruit or other agricultural produce, other than machinery of heading 8437 – already operated:
–Straw or fodder balers, including pick-up balers:
ex 8433 40 00
–Combine harvesters - threshers:
ex 8433 51 00
–Root or tuber harvesting machines:
ex 8433 53 10
ex 8433 53 30
ex 8433 53 90
Other agricultural, horticultural, forestry, poultry-keeping or bee-keeping machinery, including germination plant fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment; poultry incubators and brooders – already operated:
–Forestry machinery:
ex 8436 80 10
Tractors (other than tractors of heading 8709) – already operated:
–Road tractors for semi-trailers:
ex 8701 20 90

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

		Other than single axle tractors, road tractors or track-laying tractors: –Agricultural tractors and forestry tractors, wheeled: ex 8701 9110 ex 8701 9210 ex 8701 9310 ex 8701 9410 ex 8701 9510	
2.	Growing medium, attached to or associated with plants, intended to sustain the vitality of the plants	Not applicable	Any third country
3.	Grain of the genera <i>Triticum</i> L., <i>Secale</i> L. and x <i>Triticosecale</i> Wittm. ex A. Camus	Wheat and meslin, other than seeds for sowing: 1001 19 00 1001 99 00 Rye, other than seed for sowing: 1002 90 00 Triticale, other than seed for sowing: ex 1008 60 00	Afghanistan, India, Iran, Iraq, Mexico, Nepal, Pakistan, South Africa and the USA
General categories			
4.	Plants for planting, other than seeds	Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant, in growth or in flower; chicory plants and roots other than roots of heading 1212: 0601 10 10 0601 10 20 0601 10 30 0601 10 40 0601 10 90 0601 20 10 0601 20 30 0601 20 90 Other live plants (including their roots), cuttings and slips; other than mushroom spawn: 0602 10 90 0602 20 20 0602 20 80 0602 30 00 0602 40 00 0602 90 20 0602 90 30	Any third country

---

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

---

0602 90 41
0602 90 45
0602 90 46
0602 90 47
0602 90 48
0602 90 50
0602 90 70
0602 90 91
0602 90 99
Onions, shallots, garlic, leeks and other alliaceous vegetables, fresh, for planting: ex 0703 10 11 ex 0703 10 90 ex 0703 20 00
Cabbages, cauliflowers, kohlrabi, kale and similar edible brassicas, fresh, planted in a growing substrate: ex 0704 10 00 ex 0704 90 10 ex 0704 90 90
Lettuce ( <i>Lactuca sativa</i> ) and chicory ( <i>Cichorium</i> spp.), fresh, planted in a growing substrate: ex 0705 11 00 ex 0705 19 00 ex 0705 21 00 ex 0705 29 00
Celery other than celeriac, planted in a growing substrate: ex 0709 40 00
Salad vegetables, other than lettuce ( <i>Lactuca sativa</i> ) and chicory ( <i>Cichorium</i> spp.), planted in a growing substrate: ex 0709 99 10
Other vegetables, planted in a growing substrate: ex 0709 99 90
Ginger, saffron, turmeric (curcuma), and other spices, for planting or planted in a growing substrate: ex 0910 11 00 ex 0910 20 10 ex 0910 30 00 ex 0910 99 31

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

		ex 0910 99 33	
5.	Root and tuber vegetables	<p>Carrots, turnips, salad beetroot, salsify, celeriac, radishes and similar edible roots, fresh or chilled:  0706 10 00  0706 90 10  0706 90 30  0706 90 90  Other root and tuber vegetables, fresh or chilled:  ex 0709 99 90  Manioc, arrowroot, salep, Jerusalem artichokes, sweet potatoes and similar roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content, fresh, chilled, not frozen nor dried, not sliced or in the form of pellets:  ex 0714 10 00  ex 0714 20 10  ex 0714 20 90  ex 0714 30 00  ex 0714 40 00  ex 0714 50 00  ex 0714 90 20  ex 0714 90 90  Ginger, saffron, turmeric (curcuma), and other spices in the form of root or tuber plant parts, fresh or chilled, other than dried:  ex 0910 11 00  ex 0910 30 00  ex 0910 99 91  Sugar beet, not ground, fresh and chilled:  ex 1212 91 80  Chicory roots, fresh and chilled:  ex 1212 94 00  Other root and tuber vegetables, fresh and chilled:  ex 1212 99 95  Swedes, mangolds, fodder roots, similar forage products, not in the form of pellets, fresh or chilled, other than dried:  ex 1214 90 10  ex 1214 90 90</p>	Any third country

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

6.	Plants of <i>Cryptocoryne</i> sp Fischer ex Wydler, <i>Hygrophila</i> sp R. Brown and <i>Vallisneria</i> sp L.	Other live plants (including their roots), cuttings and slips; other than mushroom spawn: ex 0602 10 90 ex 0602 90 50 Foliage, branches and other parts of tomato or eggplant plants, without flowers or flower buds, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh: ex 0604 20 90	Any third country
Parts of plants, other than fruit and seeds of:			
7.	<i>Solanum lycopersicum</i> L. and <i>Solanum melongena</i> L.	Foliage, branches and other parts of tomato or eggplant plants, without flowers or flower buds, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh: ex 0604 20 90 Vegetable products of tomato or eggplant plants, not elsewhere specified or included, fresh: ex 1404 90 00	Any third country
8.	<i>Zea mays</i> L.	Other vegetables, fresh or chilled: –Sweetcorn: ex 0709 99 60 Maize (corn), other: 1005 90 00 Vegetable products of maize ( <i>Zea mays</i> ), not elsewhere specified or included, fresh: ex 1404 90 00	Any third country
9.	<i>Convolvulus</i> L., <i>Ipomoea</i> L., <i>Micromeria</i> Benth and <i>Solanaceae</i> Juss.	Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh: ex 0603 19 70 Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh: ex 0604 20 90	Americas, Australia and New Zealand

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

		Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included, fresh: ex 1404 90 00	
10.	Leafy vegetables of <i>Apium graveolens</i> L. <i>Eryngium</i> Tournier ex Linnaeus, <i>Limnophila</i> R.Br. and <i>Ocimum</i> L.	Other vegetables, fresh or chilled: 0709 40 00 ex 0709 99 10 ex 0709 99 90 Plants and parts of plants (including seeds and fruits), of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes, fresh not cut, crushed nor powdered: ex 1211 90 86 Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included, fresh: ex 1404 90 00	Any third country
11.	Leaves of <i>Manihot esculenta</i> Crantz	Leaves of cassava ( <i>Manihot esculenta</i> ), fresh or chilled: ex 0709 99 90 Vegetable products of cassava ( <i>Manihot esculenta</i> ), not elsewhere specified or included, fresh: ex 1404 90 00	Any third country
12.	Conifers (Pinales)	Foliage, branches and other parts of conifer (Pinales) plants, without flowers or flower buds, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh: ex 0604 20 20 ex 0604 20 40	Any third country
13.	<i>Castanea</i> Mill., [ <sup>F314</sup> <i>Chrysanthemum</i> L.], <i>Dianthus</i> L., <i>Gypsophila</i> L., <i>Pelargonium</i> l'Herit. ex Ait, <i>Phoenix</i> spp. L., <i>Populus</i> L., <i>Quercus</i> L. and <i>Solidago</i> L.	Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh: 0603 12 00 0603 14 00 ex 0603 19 70 Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh:	Any third country

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

		ex 0604 20 90 Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included, fresh: ex 1404 90 00	
14.	<i>Acer</i> Marshall <i>saccharum</i>	Foliage, branches and other parts of plants of sugar maple ( <i>Acer saccharum</i> ), without flowers or flower buds, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh: ex 0604 20 90 Vegetable products of plants of sugar maple ( <i>Acer saccharum</i> ), not elsewhere specified or included, fresh: ex 1404 90 00	Canada and the USA
15.	<i>Prunus</i> L.	Cut flowers and flower buds of <i>Prunus</i> spp. of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh: ex 0603 19 70 Foliage, branches and other parts of plants of <i>Prunus</i> spp., without flowers or flower buds, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh: ex 0604 20 90 Vegetable products of plants of <i>Prunus</i> spp. not elsewhere specified or included, fresh: ex 1404 90 00	Any third country other than: Albania, Andorra, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Canary Islands, EU Member States, Faroe Islands, Georgia, Iceland, Liechtenstein, Moldova, Monaco, Montenegro, North Macedonia, Norway, Russia (only the following parts: Central Federal District (Tsentralny federalny okrug), Northwestern Federal District (Severo-Zapadny federalny okrug), Southern Federal District (Yuzhny federalny okrug), North Caucasian Federal District (Severo-Kavkazsky federalny okrug) and Volga Federal District (Privolzhsky federalny okrug)), San Marino, Serbia, Switzerland, Turkey and Ukraine
16.	<i>Betula</i> L.	Foliage, branches and other parts of plants of birch ( <i>Betula</i> spp.), without flowers or flower buds, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh: ex 0604 20 90	Any third country

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

		Vegetable products of plants of birch ( <i>Betula</i> spp.) not elsewhere specified or included, fresh: ex 1404 90 00	
17.	<i>Fraxinus</i> L., <i>Juglans</i> L., <i>Pterocarya</i> Kunth and <i>Ulmus davidiana</i> Planchon.	Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh: ex 0604 20 90 Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included, fresh: ex 1404 90 00	[ <sup>F315</sup> Any third country]
18.	<i>Acer macrophyllum</i> Pursh, <i>Acer pseudoplatanus</i> L., <i>Adiantum aleuticum</i> (Rupr.) Paris, <i>Adiantum jordanii</i> C. Muell., <i>Aesculus californica</i> (Spach) Nutt., <i>Aesculus hippocastanum</i> L., <i>Arbutus menziesii</i> Pursch., <i>Arbutus unedo</i> L., <i>Arctostaphylos</i> spp. Adans, <i>Calluna vulgaris</i> (L.) Hull, <i>Camellia</i> spp. L., <i>Castanea sativa</i> Mill., <i>Fagus sylvatica</i> L., <i>Frangula californica</i> (Eschsch.) Gray, <i>Frangula purshiana</i> (DC.) Cooper, <i>Fraxinus excelsior</i> L., <i>Griselinia littoralis</i> (Raoul), <i>Hamamelis virginiana</i> L., <i>Heteromeles arbutifolia</i> (Lindley) M. Roemer, <i>Kalmia latifolia</i> L., <i>Laurus nobilis</i> L., <i>Leucothoe</i> spp. D. Don, <i>Lithocarpus densiflorus</i> (Hook. & Arn.) Rehd., <i>Lonicera hispidula</i> (Lindl.) Dougl. ex Torr. & Gray, <i>Magnolia</i> spp. L., <i>Michelia</i>	Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh: ex 0603 19 70 Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh: ex 0604 20 90 Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for plaiting (for example, bamboos, rattans, reeds, rushes, osier, raffia, cleaned, bleached or dyed cereal straw, and lime bark), fresh: ex 1401 90 00 Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included, fresh: ex 1404 90 00	The USA



**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	<p><i>doltsopa</i> (de Candolle)                  Figlar <i>Nothofagus obliqua</i> (Mirbel)                  Orsted, <i>Osmanthus heterophyllus</i> (G. Don)                  P. S. Green, <i>Parrotia persica</i> (DC)                  C.A. Meyer, <i>Photinia x fraseri</i> Dress,  <i>Pieris</i> spp. D. Don, <i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i> (Mirbel)                  Franco, <i>Quercus</i> spp. L., <i>Rhododendron</i> spp. L., other than <i>Rhododendron simsii</i> Planch., <i>Rosa gymnocarpa</i> Nutt., <i>Salix caprea</i> L., <i>Sequoia sempervirens</i> (Lamb. ex D. Don) Endl., <i>Syringa vulgaris</i> L., <i>Taxus</i> spp. L., <i>Trientalis latifolia</i> (Hook), <i>Umbellularia californica</i> (Hook. &amp; Arn.) Nutt., <i>Vaccinium ovatum</i> Pursh and <i>Viburnum</i> spp. L</p>		
[ <sup>F316</sup> 18]	<i>Asparagus</i> Tournier ex Linnaeus	Other vegetables, fresh or chilled: 0709 20 00	The Americas]
[ <sup>F317</sup> 18]	Plants of <i>Asparagus officinalis</i> L., other than stems covered during their entire life by soil	Other vegetables, fresh or chilled: — <i>Asparagus</i> ex 0709 20 00	Any third country other than EU Member States, Liechtenstein and Switzerland]
Fruits of:			
19.	<i>Momordica</i> L. and Solanaceae Juss.	Tomatoes, fresh or chilled: 0702 00 00 Other vegetables, of Solanaceae, fresh or chilled: 0709 30 00 0709 60 10 0709 60 91 0709 60 95 0709 60 99 ex 0709 99 90 Other fruit, fresh or chilled: ex 0810 90 75	Any third country
20.	<i>Carica papaya</i> L., <i>Cydonia</i> Mill.,	Avocados, fresh or chilled: ex 0804 40 00	Any third country

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fragaria</i> L., <i>Malus</i> Mill., <i>americana</i> Mill., <i>Prunus</i> L., <i>Pyrus</i> L., <i>Ribes</i> L., <i>Rubus</i> L., <i>Syzygium</i> Gaertn., <i>Vaccinium</i> L. and <i>Vitis</i> L.	Guavas, mangoes and mangosteens, fresh or chilled: ex 0804 50 00 Grapes, fresh or chilled: 0806 10 10 0806 10 90 Melons (including watermelons) and papaws (papayas), fresh or chilled: -Papaws (papayas): 0807 20 00 Apples, pears and quinces, fresh or chilled: 0808 10 10 0808 10 80 0808 30 10 0808 30 90 0808 40 00 Apricots, cherries, peaches (including nectarines), plums and sloes, fresh or chilled: 0809 10 00 0809 21 00 0809 29 00 0809 30 10 0809 30 90 0809 40 05 0809 40 90 Strawberries, fresh or chilled: 0810 10 00 Raspberries, blackberries, mulberries and loganberries, fresh or chilled: 08010 20 10 ex 0810 20 90 Black-, white- or redcurrants and gooseberries, fresh or chilled: 0810 30 10 0810 30 30 0810 30 90 Cranberries, bilberries and other fruit of the genus <i>Vaccinium</i> , fresh or chilled: 0810 40 10 0810 40 30 0810 40 50 0810 40 90 Kiwifruit, fresh or chilled: 0810 50 00 Persimmons, fresh or chilled:
--	---

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

		0810 70 00 Other, fresh or chilled: ex 0810 90 20 ex 0810 90 75	
[ <sup>F318</sup> 20	<i>Cucurbitaceae</i>	Cucumbers and gherkins, fresh or chilled: 0707 00 05 0707 00 90 Melons (including watermelons): 0807 11 00 0807 19 00 Pumpkins, squash and gourds ( <i>Cucurbita</i> spp.): 0709 93 10 0709 93 90 Other fruit, fresh or chilled: ex 0810 90 75	The Americas]
Cut flowers of:			
21.	<i>Orchidaceae</i>	Orchids, fresh: 0603 13 00	Any third country
22.	<i>Aster</i> spp. L., <i>Eryngium</i> Tournier ex Linnaeus., <i>Hypericum</i> Tournier ex Linnaeus., <i>Lisianthus</i> L., <i>Rosa</i> L. and <i>Trachelium</i>	Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh: 0603 11 00 ex 0603 1970	Any third country other than: Albania, Andorra, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Canary Islands, EU Member States, Faroe Islands, Georgia, Iceland, Liechtenstein, Moldova, Monaco, Montenegro, North Macedonia, Norway, Russia (only the following parts: Central Federal District (Tsentralny federalny okrug), Northwestern Federal District (Severo-Zapadny federalny okrug), Southern Federal District (Yuzhny federalny okrug), North Caucasian Federal District (Severo-Kavkazsky federalny okrug) and Volga Federal District (Privolzhsky federalny okrug)), San Marino, Serbia, Switzerland, Turkey and Ukraine
Tubers of:			
23.	<i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L.	Potatoes, fresh or chilled, other than seed potatoes: ex 0701 90 10	Any third country

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

		ex 0701 90 50 ex 0701 90 90	
Seeds of:			
24.	<i>Brassicaceae, Poaceae</i> and <i>Trifolium</i> spp.	Seeds of wheat and meslin: 1001 11 00 1001 91 10 1001 91 20 1001 91 90 Seed of rye: 1002 10 00 Seed of barley: 1003 10 00 Seed of oats: 1004 10 00 Seed of maize (corn): 1005 10 13 1005 10 15 1005 10 18 1005 10 90 Seed of rice: 1006 10 10 Seed of sorghum: 1007 10 10 1007 90 00 Seed of millet: 1008 21 00 Canary seed for sowing: ex 1008 30 00 Fonio ( <i>Digitaria</i> spp.) seed for sowing: ex 1008 40 00 Seed of triticale: ex 1008 60 00 Seed of other cereals for sowing: ex 1008 90 00 Rape or colza seeds, for sowing: 1205 10 10 ex 1205 90 00 Mustard seed, for sowing: 1207 50 10 Clover ( <i>Trifolium</i> spp.) seeds for sowing: 1209 22 10 1209 22 80 Fescue seeds for sowing: 1209 23 11 1209 23 15 1209 23 80	Argentina, Australia, Bolivia, Brazil, Chile, New Zealand, Uruguay

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

		<p>Kentucky blue grass (<i>Poa pratensis</i> L.) seed for sowing: 1209 24 00</p> <p>Ryegrass (<i>Lolium multiflorum</i> Lam., <i>Lolium perenne</i> L.) seeds for sowing: 1209 25 10 1205 25 90</p> <p>Timothy grass seed; seeds of the genus <i>Poa</i> (<i>Poa palustris</i> L., <i>Poa trivialis</i> L.); cocksfoot grass (<i>Dactylis glomerata</i> L.) and bent grass (<i>Agrostis</i>) seeds, for sowing: ex 1209 29 45</p> <p>Seeds of other grasses for sowing: ex 1209 29 80</p> <p>Seeds of ornamental grasses for sowing: ex 1209 30 00</p> <p>Other brassicas' (<i>Brassicaceae</i>) seeds for sowing: ex 1209 91 80</p>	
25.	<p>Genera <i>Triticum</i> L., <i>Secale</i> L. and <i>Triticosecale</i> Wittm. ex A. Camus</p>	<p>Seeds of wheat and meslin: 1001 11 00 1001 91 10 1001 91 20 1001 91 90</p> <p>Seeds of rye: 1002 10 00</p> <p>Seeds of triticale: ex 1008 60 00</p>	<p>Afghanistan, India, Iran, Iraq, Mexico, Nepal, Pakistan, South Africa and the USA</p>
26.	<p><i>Capsicum</i> spp. L., <i>Castanea</i> Mill., <i>Helianthus annuus</i> L., <i>Solanum lycopersicum</i> L., <i>Medicago sativa</i> L., <i>Prunus</i> L., <i>Rubus</i> L., <i>Zea mays</i> L., <i>Allium cepa</i> L., <i>Allium porrum</i> L., <i>Phaseolus cocineus</i>. [<sup>F319</sup>] <i>Phaseolus vulgaris</i> L. [<sup>F320</sup>, <i>Pinus</i> L. and <i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i> (Mirbel) Franco]</p>	<p>Sweetcorn for sowing: ex 0709 99 60</p> <p>Beans (<i>Phaseolus</i> spp.) for sowing: 0713 33 10</p> <p>Almonds, for sowing: ex 0802 11 10 ex 0802 11 90 ex 0802 12 10 ex 0802 12 90</p> <p>Maize (corn) seeds, for sowing: 1005 10 13 1005 10 15 1005 10 18 1005 10 90</p> <p>Rice, for sowing:</p>	<p>Any third country</p>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

		1006 10 10 Sunflower seeds, for sowing: 1206 00 10 Lucerne (alfalfa) seeds, for sowing: 1209 21 00 Other vegetable seeds, for sowing: ex 1209 91 80 Other seeds, for sowing: ex 1209 99 99 Chestnuts ( <i>Castanea</i> spp.) seeds, for sowing: ex 1209 99 10 Chestnuts ( <i>Castanea</i> spp.) in shells, for sowing: ex 0802 41 00	
27.	<i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L.	Potato true seeds, for sowing: ex 1209 91 80	Any third country
Vegetable seeds of:			
28.	<i>Pisum sativum</i> L.	Peas ( <i>Pisum sativum</i> ) seeds, for sowing: 0713 10 10	Any third country
29.	<i>Vicia faba</i> L.	Broad beans and horse beans seeds, for sowing: ex 0713 50 00 Other, seeds for sowing: ex 0713 90 00	Any third country
Seeds of oil and fibre plants of:			
30.	<i>Brassica napus</i> L.	Rape or colza seeds, for sowing: 1205 10 10 ex 1205 90 00	Any third country
31.	<i>Brassica rapa</i> L.,	Seeds of <i>Brassica rapa</i> , for sowing: ex 1209 91 80	Any third country
32.	<i>Glycine max</i> (L.) Merrill	Soya bean seeds for sowing: 1201 10 00	Any third country
33.	<i>Linum usitatissimum</i> L.	Linseed, for sowing : 1204 00 10	Any third country
34.	<i>Sinapis alba</i> L.	Mustard seeds, for sowing: 1207 50 10	Any third country
Isolated bark of:			
35.	Conifers (Pinales)	Vegetable products of bark, not elsewhere specified or included: ex 1404 90 00	Any third country

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

		Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms: –Wood waste and scrap, not agglomerated: ex 4401 40 90	
36.	<i>Acer saccharum</i> Marsh, <i>Populus</i> L., and <i>Quercus</i> L. other than <i>Quercus suber</i> L.	Vegetable products of bark, not elsewhere specified or included: ex 1404 90 00 Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms: –Wood waste and scrap, not agglomerated: ex 4401 40 90	Any third country [ <sup>F321</sup> other than EU Member States, Liechtenstein and Switzerland]
37.	<i>Fraxinus</i> L., <i>Juglans</i> L., <i>Pterocarya</i> Kunth and <i>Ulmus davidiana</i> Planch.	Vegetable products of bark, not elsewhere specified or included: ex 1404 90 00 Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms: –Wood waste and scrap, not agglomerated: ex 4401 40 90	[ <sup>F322</sup> Any third country]
38.	<i>Betula</i> L.	Vegetable products of bark of birch ( <i>Betula</i> spp.), not elsewhere specified or included: ex 1404 90 00 Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap,	Canada and the USA

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

		whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms: -Wood waste and scrap, not agglomerated: ex 4401 40 90	
39.	<i>Acer macrophyllum</i> Pursh, <i>Aesculus californica</i> (Spach) Nutt., <i>Lithocarpus densiflorus</i> (Hook. & Arn.) Rehd. and <i>Taxus brevifolia</i> Nutt.	Vegetable products of bark not elsewhere specified or included: ex 1404 90 00 Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms: -Wood waste and scrap, not agglomerated: ex 4401 40 90	The USA
40.	<i>Juglans</i> L. and <i>Pterocarya</i> Kunth.	Vegetable products of bark not elsewhere specified or included: ex 1404 90 00 Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms: -Wood waste and scrap, not agglomerated: ex 4401 40 90	EU Member States
[ <sup>F323</sup> 40]	<i>Salix</i> L.	Vegetable products of bark not elsewhere specified or included: ex 1404 90 00 Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms: -Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, not agglomerated:	China, the Democratic People's Republic of Korea, Japan, Kazakhstan, Mongolia, the Republic of Korea and Russia]



**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

		– Wood waste and scrap (other than sawdust): ex 4401 40 90	
Wood of:			
41.	<i>Quercus</i> L, other than wood packaging material, but including wood which has not kept its natural round surface, except where the wood is in the form of casks, barrels, vats, tubs or other coopers' products or parts thereof, including staves, and there is documented evidence that the wood has been processed or manufactured using a heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 176°C for 20 minutes	Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms: –Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms: –Non-coniferous: ex 4401 12 00 –Wood in chips or particles: –Non-coniferous: ex 4401 22 00 –Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, not agglomerated: –Sawdust: ex 4401 40 10 –Wood waste and scrap (other than sawdust): ex 4401 40 90 Wood in the rough, not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared: –Treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives: –Non-coniferous: ex 4403 12 00 Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared: –Other than treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives: –Of oak ( <i>Quercus</i> spp.): 4403 91 00 Split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise: –Non-coniferous: ex 4404 20 00 Non-coniferous railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood:	[ <sup>F324</sup> Canada and the USA]

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	<p>–Not impregnated ex 4406 12 00</p> <p>–Other (than not impregnated) ex 4406 92 00</p> <p>Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm:</p> <p>–Of oak (<i>Quercus</i> spp.): 4407 91 15 4407 91 31 4407 91 39 4407 91 90</p> <p>Sheets for veneering (including those obtained by slicing laminated wood), for plywood or for similar laminated wood and other wood, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded, spliced or end-jointed, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm:</p> <p>–Other: ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95</p> <p>Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood, including staves: ex 4416 00 00</p> <p>Prefabricated buildings of wood: ex 9406 10 00</p>		
[ <sup>F325</sup> 4]	<p><i>Quercus</i> L., other than wood packaging material, but including wood which has not kept its natural round surface.</p>	<p>Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms:</p> <p>-Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms:</p> <p>--Non-coniferous: ex 4401 12 00</p> <p>-Wood in chips or particles:</p>	<p>China, the Democratic People's Republic of Korea, Japan, the Republic of Korea, Russia, Turkey and Vietnam]</p>

---

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

---

--Non-coniferous:  
ex 4401 22 00  
-Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, not agglomerated:  
--Sawdust:  
ex 4401 40 10  
--Wood waste and scrap (other than sawdust):  
ex 4401 40 90  
Wood in the rough, not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared:  
-Treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives:  
--Non-coniferous:  
ex 4403 12 00  
Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared:  
-Other than treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives:  
--Of oak (*Quercus* spp.):  
4403 91 00  
Split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise:  
-Non-coniferous:  
ex 4404 20 00  
Non-coniferous railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood:  
-Not impregnated:  
ex 4406 12 00  
-Other (than not impregnated):  
ex 4406 92 00  
Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6mm:  
-- Of oak (*Quercus* spp.):  
ex 4407 91 15  
ex 4407 91 31  
ex 4407 91 39  
ex 4407 91 90  
Sheets for veneering (including those obtained by slicing laminated wood), for plywood or for similar

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

		<p>laminated wood and other wood, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded, spliced or end-jointed, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm:  ex 4408 90 15  ex 4408 90 35  ex 4408 90 85  ex 4408 90 95  Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood, including staves:  ex 4416 00 00  Prefabricated buildings of wood:  ex 9406 10 00</p>	
[ <sup>F326</sup> 41	<i>Castanea Mill.</i>	<p>Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms:  - Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms:  - Non-coniferous ex 4401 12 00  - Wood, in chips or particles:  - Non-coniferous ex 4401 22 00  - Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, non agglomerated:  - Wood waste and scrap (other than sawdust):  ex 4401 40 90  Wood in the rough, not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared:  - Treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives:  - Non-coniferous  ex 4403 12 00  - Non-coniferous wood (other than tropical wood specified in subheading note 1 to Chapter 44 or other tropical wood, oak (<i>Quercus</i></p>	Any third country]

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

spp.) or beech (*Fagus* spp.)), in the rough, whether or not stripped or bark or sapwood, or roughly squared, other than treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives:  
ex 4403 99 00  
Split poles, piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise:  
- Non-coniferous ex 4404 20 00  
Railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood:  
- Not impregnated:  
- Non-coniferous:  
4406 12 00  
- Other than not impregnated:  
- Non-coniferous:  
4406 92 00  
Non-coniferous wood (other than tropical wood, oak (*Quercus* spp.), beech (*Fagus* spp.), maple (*Acer* spp.), cherry (*Prunus* spp.), ash (*Fraxinus* spp.), birch (*Betula* spp.) or poplar and aspen (*Populus* spp.)), sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm:  
ex 4407 99 27  
ex 4407 99 40  
ex 4407 99 90  
Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings of wood, cable-drums of wood, pallets, box pallets and other load boards of wood, pallet collars of wood:  
- Cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, cable-drums:  
4415 10 10  
4415 10 90  
- Pallets, box pallets and other load boards, pallet collars:  
4415 20 20

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

		4415 20 90 Prefabricated buildings of wood: 9406 10 00	
42.	<i>Platanus</i> L., other than wood packaging material, but including wood which has not kept its natural round surface	Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms: –Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms: –Non-coniferous: ex 4401 12 00 –Wood in chips or particles: –Non-coniferous: ex 4401 22 00 –Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, not agglomerated: –Sawdust: ex 4401 40 10 –Wood waste and scrap (other than sawdust): ex 4401 40 90 Wood in the rough, not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared: –Treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives: –Non-coniferous: ex 4403 12 00 Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared: –Other than treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives: ex 4403 9900 Split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise: –Non-coniferous: ex 4404 20 00 Non-coniferous railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood: –Not impregnated	Albania, Armenia, the EU Member States, Switzerland, Turkey and the USA

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

		<p>ex 4406 12 00                  –Other (than not impregnated)                  ex 4406 92 00                  Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm:                  ex 4407 99 27                  ex 4407 99 40                  ex 4407 99 90                  Sheets for veneering (including those obtained by slicing laminated wood), for plywood or for similar laminated wood and other wood, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded, spliced or end-jointed, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm:                  ex 4408 90 15                  ex 4408 90 35                  ex 4408 90 85                  ex 4408 90 95                  Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood, including staves:                  ex 4416 00 00                  Prefabricated buildings of wood:                  ex 9406 10 00</p>	
43.	<p><i>Populus</i> L., other than wood packaging material, but including wood which has not kept its natural round surface</p>	<p>Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms:                  –Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms:                  –Non-coniferous:                  ex 4401 12 00                  –Wood in chips or particles:                  –Non-coniferous:                  ex 4401 22 00                  –Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, not agglomerated:</p>	<p>[<sup>F327</sup>The Americas, China, the Democratic People's Republic of Korea, Japan, Kazakhstan, Mongolia, the Republic of Korea and Russia]</p>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

–Sawdust:  
ex 4401 40 10  
–Wood waste and scrap  
(other than sawdust):  
ex 4401 40 90  
Wood in the rough, not  
stripped of bark or sapwood,  
or roughly squared:  
–Treated with paint,  
stains, creosote or other  
preservatives:  
–Non-coniferous:  
ex 4403 12 00  
Wood in the rough, whether  
or not stripped of bark  
or sapwood, or roughly  
squared:  
–Other than treated with  
paint, stains, creosote or  
other preservatives:  
–Of poplar and aspen  
(*Populus* spp.):  
4403 97 00  
Split poles; piles, pickets and  
stakes of wood, pointed but  
not sawn lengthwise:  
–Non-coniferous:  
ex 4404 20 00  
Non-coniferous railway or  
tramway sleepers (cross-ties)  
of wood:  
–Not impregnated  
ex 4406 12 00  
–Other (than not  
impregnated)  
ex 4406 92 00  
Wood sawn or chipped  
lengthwise, sliced or peeled,  
whether or not planed,  
sanded or end-jointed, of a  
thickness exceeding 6 mm:  
–Of poplar and aspen  
(*Populus* spp.):  
4407 97 10  
4407 97 91  
4407 97 99  
Sheets for veneering  
(including those obtained  
by slicing laminated wood),  
for plywood or for similar  
laminated wood and other  
wood, sawn lengthwise,  
sliced or peeled, whether or



**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

		<p>not planed, sanded, spliced or end-jointed, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm:  ex 4408 90 15  ex 4408 90 35  ex 4408 90 85  ex 4408 90 95  Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood, including staves:  ex 4416 00 00  Prefabricated buildings of wood:  ex 9406 10 00</p>	
44.	<i>Acer saccharum</i> Marsh., other than wood packaging material, but including wood which has not kept its natural round surface	<p>Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms:  –Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms:  –Non-coniferous:  ex 4401 12 00  –Wood in chips or particles:  –Non-coniferous:  ex 4401 22 00  –Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, not agglomerated:  –Sawdust:  ex 4401 40 10  –Wood waste and scrap (other than sawdust):  ex 4401 40 90  Wood in the rough, not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared:  –Treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives:  –Non-coniferous:  ex 4403 12 00  Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared:</p>	Canada and the USA

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

		<p>–Other than treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives: ex 4403 99 00 Split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise: –Non-coniferous: ex 4404 20 00 Non-coniferous railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood: –Not impregnated ex 4406 12 00 –Other (than not impregnated) ex 4406 92 00 Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm: –Of maple (<i>Acer</i> spp.): 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 Sheets for veneering (including those obtained by slicing laminated wood), for plywood or for similar laminated wood and other wood, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded, spliced or end-jointed, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm: ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood, including staves: ex 4416 00 00 Prefabricated buildings of wood: ex 9406 10 00</p>	
45.	Conifers (Pinales), other than wood packaging material, but including wood which	Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust	Any third country

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

has not kept its natural round surface surface	and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms: –Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms: –Coniferous 4401 11 00 –Wood in chips or particles: –Coniferous 4401 21 00 –Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, not agglomerated: –Sawdust: ex 4401 40 10 –Wood waste and scrap (other than sawdust): ex 4401 40 90 Wood in the rough, not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared: –Treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives: –Coniferous: 4403 11 00 Wood in the rough, not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared: –Coniferous, other than treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives: –Of pine ( <i>Pinus</i> spp.): ex 4403 21 10 ex 4403 21 90 ex 4403 22 00 –Of fir ( <i>Abies</i> spp.) and spruce ( <i>Picea</i> spp.): ex 4403 23 10 ex 4403 23 90 ex 4403 24 00 –Other, coniferous: ex 4403 25 10 ex 4403 25 90 ex 4403 26 00 Split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise: –Coniferous: ex 4404 10 00
--	---

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	<p>Coniferous railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood:          –Not impregnated:          4406 11 00          –Other (than not impregnated):          4406 91 00          Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm:          –Coniferous:          –Of pine (<i>Pinus</i> spp.):          4407 11 10          4407 11 20          4407 11 90          –Of fir (<i>Abies</i> spp.) and spruce (<i>Picea</i> spp.):          4407 12 10          4407 12 20          4407 12 90          –Other, coniferous:          4407 19 10          4407 19 20          4407 19 90          Sheets for veneering (including those obtained by slicing laminated wood), for plywood or for similar laminated wood and other wood, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded, spliced or end-jointed, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm:          –Coniferous:          4408 10 15          4408 10 91          4408 10 98          Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood, including staves:          ex 4416 00 00          Prefabricated buildings of wood:          ex 9406 10 00</p>	
46.	<i>Fraxinus</i> L., <i>Juglans</i> L., <i>Pterocarya</i> Kunth and <i>Ulmus davidiana</i>	Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in

[<sup>F328</sup>Any third country]

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<p>Planch., other than wood packaging material, but including wood which has not kept its natural round surface</p>	<p>chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms:                      –Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms:                      –Non-coniferous:                      ex 4401 12 00                      –Wood in chips or particles:                      –Non-coniferous:                      ex 4401 22 00                      –Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, not agglomerated:                      –Sawdust:                      ex 4401 40 10                      –Wood waste and scrap (other than sawdust):                      ex 4401 40 90                      Wood in the rough, not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared:                      –Treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives:                      –Non-coniferous:                      ex 4403 12 00                      Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared:                      –Other than treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives:                      ex 4403 99 00                      Split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise:                      –Non-coniferous:                      ex 4404 20 00                      Non-coniferous railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood:                      –Not impregnated:                      ex 4406 12 00                      –Other (than not impregnated):                      ex 4406 92 00                      Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed,</p>
---	--

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	<p>sanded or end-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm:          –Of ash (<i>Fraxinus</i> spp.):          4407 95 10          4407 95 91          4407 95 99          –Other:          ex 4407 99 27          ex 4407 99 40          ex 4407 99 90          Sheets for veneering (including those obtained by slicing laminated wood), for plywood or for similar laminated wood and other wood, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded, spliced or end-jointed, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm:          ex 4408 90 15          ex 4408 90 35          ex 4408 90 85          ex 4408 90 95          Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood, including staves:          ex 4416 00 00          Prefabricated buildings of wood:          ex 9406 10 00</p>		
47.	<p><i>Betula</i> L., other than wood packaging material, but including wood which has not kept its natural round surface</p>	<p>Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms:          –Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms:          –Non-coniferous:          ex 4401 12 00          –Wood in chips or particles:          –Non-coniferous:          ex 4401 22 00          –Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, not agglomerated:          –Sawdust:          ex 4401 40 10</p>	Canada and the USA

---

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

---

–Wood waste and scrap (other than sawdust):  
ex 4401 40 90  
Wood in the rough, not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared:  
–Treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives:  
–Non-coniferous:  
ex 4403 12 00  
Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared:  
–Other than treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives:  
–Of birch (*Betula* spp.):  
4403 95 10  
4403 95 90  
4403 96 00  
Split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise:  
–Non-coniferous:  
ex 4404 20 00  
Non-coniferous railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood:  
–Not impregnated:  
ex 4406 12 00  
–Other (than not impregnated):  
ex 4406 92 00  
Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm:  
–Of birch (*Betula* spp.):  
4407 96 10  
4407 96 91  
4407 96 99  
Sheets for veneering (including those obtained by slicing laminated wood), for plywood or for similar laminated wood and other wood, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded, spliced

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

		<p>or end-jointed, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm:  ex 4408 90 15  ex 4408 90 35  ex 4408 90 85  ex 4408 90 95  Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood, including staves:  ex 4416 00 00  Prefabricated buildings of wood:  ex 9406 10 00</p>	
48.	<p><i>Amelanchier</i> Medik.,  <i>Aronia</i> Medik.,  <i>Cotoneaster</i> Medik.,  <i>Crataegus</i> L., <i>Cydonia</i> Mill., <i>Malus</i> Mill.,  <i>Pyracantha</i> M. Roem.,  <i>Pyrus</i> L. and <i>Sorbus</i> L., other than wood packaging material, but including wood which has not kept its natural round surface, except sawdust or shavings</p>	<p>Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms:  –Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms:  –Non-coniferous:  ex 4401 12 00  –Wood in chips or particles:  –Non-coniferous:  ex 4401 22 00  –Wood waste and scrap (other than sawdust):  ex 4401 40 90  Wood in the rough, not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared:  –Treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives:  –Non-coniferous:  ex 4403 12 00  Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared:  –Other than treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives:  ex 4403 99 00  Split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise:</p>	Canada and the USA



**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

		<p>–Non-coniferous: ex 4404 20 00 Non-coniferous railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood: –Not impregnated: ex 4406 12 00 –Other (than not impregnated): ex 4406 92 00 Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm: ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 Sheets for veneering (including those obtained by slicing laminated wood), for plywood or for similar laminated wood and other wood, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded, spliced or end-jointed, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm: ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood, including staves: ex 4416 00 00 Prefabricated buildings of wood: ex 9406 10 00</p>	
49.	<i>Prunus</i> L., other than wood packaging material, but including wood which has not kept its natural round surface	<p>Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms: –Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms: –Non-coniferous:</p>	Canada, China, Democratic People's Republic of Korea, EU Member States, Japan, Mongolia, Republic of Korea, the USA and Vietnam

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

ex 4401 12 00  
 –Wood in chips or particles:  
 –Non-coniferous:  
 ex 4401 22 00  
 –Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, not agglomerated:  
 –Sawdust:  
 ex 4401 40 10  
 –Wood waste and scrap (other than sawdust):  
 ex 4401 40 90  
 Wood in the rough, not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared:  
 –Treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives:  
 –Non-coniferous:  
 ex 4403 12 00  
 Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared:  
 –Other than treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives:  
 ex 4403 99 00  
 Split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise:  
 –Non-coniferous:  
 ex 4404 20 00  
 Non-coniferous railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood:  
 –Not impregnated:  
 ex 4406 12 00  
 –Other (than not impregnated):  
 ex 4406 92 00  
 Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm:  
 –Of cherry (*Prunus* spp.):  
 4407 94 10  
 4407 94 91  
 4407 94 99  
 –Other:  
 ex 4407 99 27  
 ex 4407 99 40  
 ex 4407 99 90

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

		<p>Sheets for veneering (including those obtained by slicing laminated wood), for plywood or for similar laminated wood and other wood, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded, spliced or end-jointed, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm:  ex 4408 90 15  ex 4408 90 35  ex 4408 90 85  ex 4408 90 95  Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood, including staves:  ex 4416 00 00  Prefabricated buildings of wood:  ex 9406 10 00</p>	
50.	<p><i>Acer</i> L., <i>Aesculus</i> L., <i>Alnus</i> L., <i>Betula</i> L., <i>Carpinus</i> L., <i>Cercidiphyllum</i> Siebold &amp; Zucc., <i>Corylus</i> L., <i>Fagus</i> L., <i>Fraxinus</i> L., <i>Koelreuteria</i> Medikus., <i>Platanus</i> L., <i>Populus</i> L., <i>Salix</i> L., <i>Tilia</i> L. and <i>Ulmus</i> L., other than wood packaging material, but including wood which has not kept its natural round surface</p>	<p>Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms:  –Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms:  –Non-coniferous:  ex 4401 12 00  –Wood in chips or particles:  –Non-coniferous:  ex 4401 22 00  –Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, not agglomerated:  –Sawdust:  ex 4401 40 10  –Wood waste and scrap (other than sawdust):  ex 4401 40 90  Wood in the rough, not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared:  –Treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives:  –Non-coniferous:</p>	<p>Any third country where <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i> is known to be present</p>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

ex 4403 12 00  
Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared:  
–Other than treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives:  
–Of beech (*Fagus* spp.):  
4403 93 00  
4403 94 00  
–Of birch (*Betula* spp.):  
4403 95 10  
4403 95 90  
4403 96 00  
–Of poplar and aspen (*Populus* spp.):  
4403 97 00  
–Of other:  
ex 4403 99 00  
Split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise:  
–Non-coniferous:  
ex 4404 20 00  
Non-coniferous railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood:  
–Not impregnated:  
ex 4406 12 00  
–Other (than not impregnated):  
ex 4406 92 00  
Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm:  
–Of beech (*Fagus* spp.):  
4407 92 00  
–Of maple (*Acer* spp.):  
4407 93 10  
4407 93 91  
4407 93 99  
–Of ash (*Fraxinus* spp.):  
4407 95 10  
4407 95 91  
4407 95 99  
Of birch (*Betula* spp.):  
4407 96 10  
4407 96 91  
4407 96 99

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

		<p>Of poplar and aspen (<i>Populus</i> spp.):  4407 97 10  4407 97 91  4407 97 99  Of other:  4407 99 27  4407 99 40  4407 99 90  Sheets for veneering (including those obtained by slicing laminated wood), for plywood or for similar laminated wood and other wood, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded, spliced or end-jointed, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm:  ex 4408 90 15  ex 4408 90 35  ex 4408 90 85  ex 4408 90 95  Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood, including staves:  ex 4416 00 00  Prefabricated buildings of wood:  ex 9406 10 00</p>	
51.	Wood of <i>Acer macrophyllum</i> Pursh, <i>Aesculus californica</i> (Spach) Nutt., <i>Lithocarpus densiflorus</i> (Hook. & Arn.) Rehd. and <i>Taxus brevifolia</i> Nutt., other than wood packaging material	<p>Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms:  –Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms:  –Coniferous:  ex 4401 11 00  –Non-coniferous:  ex 4401 12 00  –Wood in chips or particles:  –Coniferous:  ex 4401 21 00  –Non-coniferous:  ex 4401 22 00</p>	The USA

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

–Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, not agglomerated:  
 –Sawdust:  
 ex 4401 40 10  
 –Wood waste and scrap (other than sawdust):  
 ex 4401 40 90  
 Wood in the rough, not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared:  
 –Treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives:  
 –Coniferous:  
 ex 4403 11 00  
 –Non-coniferous:  
 ex 4403 12 00  
 Wood in the rough, not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared:  
 –Other than treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives:  
 –Other, coniferous:  
 ex 4403 25 10  
 ex 4403 25 90  
 ex 4403 26 00  
 Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared:  
 –Other than treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives:  
 –Other, of non-coniferous:  
 ex 4403 99 00  
 Split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise:  
 –Coniferous:  
 ex 4404 10 00  
 –Non-coniferous:  
 ex 4404 20 00  
 Railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood:  
 –Not impregnated:  
 –Coniferous:  
 ex 4406 11 00  
 –Non-coniferous:  
 ex 4406 12 00  
 –Other (than not impregnated):  
 –Coniferous:

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

		<p>ex 4406 91 00                      –Non-coniferous                      ex 4406 92 00                      Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm:                      –Coniferous:                      ex 4407 19 10                      ex 4407 19 20                      ex 4407 19 90                      –Of maple (<i>Acer</i> spp.):                      4407 93 10                      4407 93 91                      4407 93 99                      –Of other:                      ex 4407 99 27                      ex 4407 99 40                      ex 4407 99 90                      Sheets for veneering (including those obtained by slicing laminated wood), for plywood or for similar laminated wood and other wood, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded, spliced or end-jointed, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm:                      –Coniferous:                      ex 4408 10 15                      ex 4408 10 91                      ex 4408 10 98                      –Other:                      ex 4408 90 15                      ex 4408 90 35                      ex 4408 90 85                      ex 4408 90 95                      Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood, including staves:                      ex 4416 00 00                      Prefabricated buildings of wood:                      ex 9406 10 00</p>	
52.	Wood of <i>Juglans</i> L. and <i>Pterocarya</i> Kunth.	Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap,	EU Member States

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms:  
–Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms:  
–Non-coniferous:  
ex 4401 12 00  
–Wood in chips or particles:  
–Non-coniferous:  
ex 4401 22 00  
–Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, not agglomerated:  
–Sawdust:  
ex 4401 40 10  
–Wood waste and scrap (other than sawdust):  
ex 4401 40 90  
Wood in the rough, not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared:  
–Treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives:  
–Non-coniferous:  
ex 4403 12 00  
Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared:  
–Other than treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives:  
–Other, non-coniferous:  
ex 4403 99 00  
Split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise:  
–Non-coniferous:  
ex 4404 20 00  
Non-coniferous railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood:  
–Not impregnated:  
ex 4406 12 00  
–Other (than not impregnated):  
ex 4406 92 00  
Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm:



**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	<p>–Of other:  ex 4407 99 27  ex 4407 99 40  ex 4407 99 90  Sheets for veneering (including those obtained by slicing laminated wood), for plywood or for similar laminated wood and other wood, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded, spliced or end-jointed, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm:  –Other:  ex 4408 90 15  ex 4408 90 35  ex 4408 90 85  ex 4408 90 95  Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood, including staves:  ex 4416 00 00  Prefabricated buildings of wood:  ex 9406 10 00</p>	
[ <sup>F329</sup> 53	<p><i>Castanopsis</i> (D. Don)  <i>Spach</i></p> <p>Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms, wood in chips or particles, sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms:  -Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms:  --Non-coniferous:  ex 4401 12 00  -Wood in chips or particles:  --Non-coniferous:  ex 4401 22 00  -Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, not agglomerated:  --Wood waste and scrap (other than sawdust):  ex 4401 40 90  Wood in the rough, not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared:</p>	<p>China, Democratic People's Republic of Korea, Japan, Republic of Korea, Russia, Taiwan and Vietnam.]</p>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

-Treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives:  
 --Non coniferous  
 ex 4403 12 00  
 Non-coniferous wood (other than tropical wood specified in subheading note 1 to Chapter 44 of Council Regulation (EEC) No.2658/87 or other tropical wood, oak (*Quercus* spp.) or beech (*Fagus* spp.)), in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared other than treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives:  
 ex 4403 99 00  
 Split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise:  
 -Non-coniferous:  
 ex 4404 20 00  
 Railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties):  
 -Not impregnated:  
 --Non-coniferous:  
 4406 12 00  
 -Other (than not impregnated):  
 --Non-coniferous:  
 4406 92 00  
 Non-coniferous wood (other than tropical wood, oak (*Quercus* spp.), beech (*Fagus* spp.), maple (*Acer* spp.), cherry (*Prunus* spp.), ash (*Fraxinus* spp.), birch (*Betula* spp.) or poplar and aspen (*Populus* spp.)), sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm:  
 ex 4407 99 27  
 ex 4407 99 40  
 ex 4407 99 90  
 Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings of wood, cable-drums of

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	<p>wood, pallets, box pallets and other load boards of wood, pallet collars of wood:          -Cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, cable-drums:          4415 10 10          4415 10 90          -Pallets, box pallets and other load boards, pallet collars:          4415 20 20          4415 20 90          Prefabricated buildings of wood:          9406 10 00.</p>		
[ <sup>F330</sup> 54	Salix L.	<p>Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms:          – Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms:          — Non-coniferous:          ex 4401 12 00          – Wood in chips or particles:          — Non-coniferous:          ex 4401 22 00          – Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, not agglomerated:          — Sawdust:          ex 4401 40 10          — Wood waste and scrap (other than sawdust):          ex 4401 40 90          Wood in the rough, not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared:          – Treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives:          — Non-coniferous:          ex 4403 12 00          Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared:</p>	<p>China, the Democratic People's Republic of Korea, Japan, Kazakhstan, Mongolia, the Republic of Korea and Russia]</p>

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

– Other than treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives:  
ex 4403 99 00  
Split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise:  
– Non-coniferous:  
ex 4404 20 00  
Non-coniferous railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood:  
– Not impregnated:  
ex 4406 12 00  
– Other (than not impregnated):  
ex 4406 92 00  
Non-coniferous wood (other than tropical wood, oak (*Quercus* spp.), beech (*Fagus* spp.), maple (*Acer* spp.), cherry (*Prunus* spp.), ash (*Fraxinus* spp.), birch (*Betula* spp.) or poplar and aspen (*Populus* spp.)), sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm:  
ex 4407 99 27  
ex 4407 99 40  
ex 4407 99 90  
Sheets for veneering (including those obtained by slicing laminated wood), for plywood or for similar laminated wood and other wood, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded, spliced or end-jointed, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm:  
ex 4408 90 15  
ex 4408 90 35  
ex 4408 90 85  
ex 4408 90 95  
Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other cooperers' products and parts thereof, of wood, including staves:  
ex 4416 00 00

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	Prefabricated buildings of wood: ex 9406 10 00	
--	---	--

### Textual Amendments

- F314** Words in Annex 11 Pt. A Entry 13 substituted (3.5.2023) by The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) (No. 3) Regulations 2022 (S.I. 2022/1120), regs. 1(1), **7(2)(a)**
- F315** Words in Annex 11 Pt. A Table Entry 17 substituted (2.12.2021) by The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/1171), regs. 1(1), **2(7)(a)**
- F316** Annex 11 Pt. A Table Entry 18A inserted (2.12.2021) by The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/1171), regs. 1(1), **2(7)(b)**
- F317** Annex 11 Pt. A Table Entry 18B inserted (1.10.2023) by The Windsor Framework (Retail Movement Scheme: Public Health, Marketing and Organic Product Standards and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/959), regs. 1(2), **11(3)**
- F318** Annex 11 Pt. A Table Entry 20A inserted (2.12.2021) by The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/1171), regs. 1(1), **2(7)(c)**
- F319** Punctuation in Annex 11 Pt. A Entry 26 substituted (3.5.2023) by The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) (No. 3) Regulations 2022 (S.I. 2022/1120), regs. 1(1), **7(2)(b)(i)**
- F320** Words in Annex 11 Pt. A Entry 26 inserted (3.5.2023) by The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) (No. 3) Regulations 2022 (S.I. 2022/1120), regs. 1(1), **7(2)(b)(ii)**
- F321** Words in Annex 11 Pt. A Entry 36 inserted (20.4.2021) by The Official Controls, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Amendment etc.) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/426), regs. 1(2), **3(9)(a)(i)**
- F322** Words in Annex 11 Pt. A Table Entry 37 substituted (2.12.2021) by The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/1171), regs. 1(1), **2(7)(d)**
- F323** Annex 11 Pt. A Table Entry 40A inserted (2.12.2021) by The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/1171), regs. 1(1), **2(7)(e)**
- F324** Words in Annex 11 Pt. A Table Entry 41 substituted (2.3.2022) by The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) Regulations 2022 (S.I. 2022/114), regs. 1(1)(a), **3(10)(a)**
- F325** Annex 11 Pt. A Table Entry 41ZA inserted (2.3.2022) by The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) Regulations 2022 (S.I. 2022/114), regs. 1(1)(a), **3(10)(b)**
- F326** Annex 11 Pt. A Entry 41A inserted (20.4.2021) by The Official Controls, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Amendment etc.) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/426), regs. 1(2), **3(9)(a)(iii)**
- F327** Words in Annex 11 Pt. A Table Entry 43 substituted (2.12.2021) by The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/1171), regs. 1(1), **2(7)(f)**
- F328** Words in Annex 11 Pt. A Table Entry 46 substituted (2.12.2021) by The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/1171), regs. 1(1), **2(7)(g)**
- F329** Annex 11 Pt. A Entry 53 inserted (22.6.2021) by The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/641), regs. 1(2), **2(5)(b)**
- F330** Annex 11 Pt. A Table Entry 54 inserted (2.12.2021) by The Phytosanitary Conditions (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/1171), regs. 1(1), **2(7)(h)**

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

## PART B

List of other plants which may not be introduced into Great Britain unless they are accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate, as referred to in Article 73(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031

	<b>(1) Description of plants, plant products or other objects</b>	<b>(2) CN code and its respective description under Council Regulation (EEC) No.2658/87</b>	<b>(3) Country of origin or dispatch</b>
1.	All plants within the meaning of Article 2(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031, other than those specified in Parts A and C of this Annex	Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant, and chicory plants and roots, other than for planting: ex 0601 10 90 ex 0601 20 10 Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh: 0603 15 00 0603 19 10 0603 19 20 ex 0603 19 70 Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, and grasses, not mosses or lichens, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh: ex 0604 20 90 Onions, shallots, garlic, leeks and other alliaceous vegetables, fresh or chilled, other than for planting: ex 0703 10 19 ex 0703 10 90 ex 0703 20 00 ex 0703 90 00 Cabbages, cauliflowers, kohlrabi, kale and similar edible brassicas, fresh or chilled, other than planted in a growing substrate: ex 0704 10 00 ex 0704 90 10 ex 0704 90 90 Lettuce ( <i>Lactuca sativa</i> ) and chicory ( <i>Cichorium</i> )	Any third country

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

spp.), fresh or chilled, other than planted in a growing substrate:

ex 0705 11 00

ex 0705 19 00

ex 0705 21 00

ex 0705 29 00

Cucumbers and gherkins, fresh or chilled:

0707 00 05

0707 00 90

Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled, fresh or chilled:

0708 10 00

0708 20 00

0708 90 00

Asparagus, celery other than celeriac, spinach, New Zealand spinach and orache spinach (garden spinach), globe artichokes, olives, pumpkins, squash and gourds (*Cucurbita* spp.), salad vegetables, (other than lettuce (*Lactuca sativa*) and chicory (*Cichorium* spp.)), chard (or white beet) and cardoons, capers, fennel and other vegetables, fresh or chilled, other than planted in a growing substrate:

0709 20 00

ex 0709 40 00

ex 0709 70 00

0709 91 00

0709 92 10

0709 92 90

0709 93 10

0709 93 90

ex 0709 99 10

ex 0709 99 20

0709 99 40

ex 0709 99 50

ex 0709 99 90

Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, not skinned or split, for sowing:

ex 0713 20 00

ex 0713 31 00

ex 0713 32 00

ex 0713 34 00

ex 0713 35 00

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

ex 0713 39 00
ex 0713 40 00
ex 0713 60 00
ex 0713 90 00
Brazil nuts and cashew nuts, fresh, whole, not shelled, not peeled, also for sowing:
ex 0801 21 00
ex 0801 31 00
Other nuts, fresh, whole not shelled, not peeled, also for sowing:
ex 0802 11 10
ex 0802 11 90
ex 0802 21 00
ex 0802 31 00
ex 0802 41 00
ex 0802 51 00
ex 0802 61 00
ex 0802 70 00
ex 0802 80 00
ex 0802 90 10
ex 0802 90 50
ex 0802 90 85
Figs, fresh or chilled:
0804 20 10
Melons, fresh or chilled:
0807 11 00
0807 19 00
Other fruit, fresh or chilled:
ex 0810 20 90
ex 0810 90 20
ex 0810 90 75
Coffee berries (other than beans), fresh, whole in husk, not roasted:
ex 0901 11 00
Tea leaves, fresh, whole, not cut, not fermented, not flavoured:
ex 0902 10 00
ex 0902 20 00
Thyme and fenugreek seeds for sowing:
ex 0910 99 10
ex 0910 99 31
ex 0910 99 33
Bay leaves, fresh:
ex 0910 99 50
Barley, seed for sowing:
1003 10 00
Oats, seed for sowing:
1004 10 00



---

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

---

Grain sorghum, seed for sowing: 1007 10 10 1007 10 90 Buckwheat, millet and canary seed, other cereals, seed for sowing: ex 1008 10 00 1008 21 00 ex 1008 30 00 ex 1008 40 00 ex 1008 50 00 ex 1008 90 00 Groundnuts, fresh, not roasted or otherwise cooked, whole, not shelled, not broken, also seed for sowing: 1202 30 00 ex 1202 41 00 Other oil seeds for sowing and oleaginous fruits, fresh, not broken: ex 1207 10 00 1207 21 00 ex 1207 30 00 1207 40 10 ex 1207 60 00 ex 1207 70 00 1207 91 10 1207 99 20 Seeds and fruit, of a kind used for sowing: 1209 10 00 1209 22 10 1209 22 80 1209 23 11 1209 23 15 1209 23 80 1209 24 00 1209 25 10 1209 25 90 1209 29 45 1209 29 50 1209 29 60 1209 29 80 1209 30 00 1209 91 30 1209 91 80 1209 99 10 1209 99 91 1209 99 99 Hop cones, fresh: ex 1210 10 00
---

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

	Plants, other than for planting, and parts of plants (including seeds for sowing and fruits), fresh or chilled, not cut nor crushed or powdered: ex 1211 30 00 ex 1211 40 00 ex 1211 50 00 ex 1211 90 30 ex 1211 90 86 Locust beans for sowing, and sugar cane, fresh or chilled, not ground; fruit stones and kernels for sowing and other fresh vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included: ex 1212 92 00 ex 1212 93 00 ex 1212 94 00 ex 1212 99 41 ex 1212 99 95 Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for plaiting, fresh: ex 1401 90 00 Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included, fresh: ex 1404 90 00
--	---

## PART C

List of plants, together with the respective third countries of origin or dispatch, which do not require phytosanitary certificates pursuant to Article 73(2) of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031

### Modifications etc. (not altering text)

**C22** [Annex 11 Pt. C](#): power to amend conferred (31.12.2020) by Regulation (EU) No. 2016/2031, Art. 73(2) (as amended by [The Plant Health \(Amendment etc.\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1482\)](#), regs. 2(2)(b), [31\(5\)\(b\)](#))

	<i>(1) Description of plants, plant products or other objects</i>	<i>(2) Country of origin or dispatch</i>
1.	Fruits of <i>Ananas comosus</i> (L.) Merrill	Any third country

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

2.	Fruits of <i>Actinidia</i> sp. Lindl	Any third country
3.	Fruits of <i>Cocos nucifera</i> L.	Any third country
4.	Fruit and leaves of <i>Citrus</i> sp. L.	Any third country
5.	Fruit of <i>Fortunella</i> sp. Swingle	Any third country
6.	Fruit of <i>Poncirus</i> L. Raf	Any third country
7.	Fruit of <i>Diospyros</i> sp. L.	Any third country
8.	Fruits of <i>Durio zibethinus</i> Murray	Any third country
9.	Fruits (bolls) of <i>Gossypium</i> spp.	Any third country
10.	F331 ...	F331 ...
11.	Leaves of <i>Murraya</i> spp.	Any third country
12.	Fruits of <i>Musa</i>	Any third country
13.	Fruits of <i>Mangifera</i> sp. L.	Any third country
14.	Fruits of <i>Phoenix dactylifera</i> L.	Any third country
15.	Fruits of <i>Passiflora</i> sp. L	Any third country
16.	Fruits of <i>Psidium</i> sp.	Any third country]

#### Textual Amendments

**F331** Words in Annex 11 Pt. C omitted (20.4.2021) by virtue of The Official Controls, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Amendment etc.) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/426), regs. 1(2), **3(9)(b)**

## ANNEX XII

### List of plants, plant products and other objects for which a phytosanitary certificate is required for their introduction into a [<sup>F332</sup>GB pest-free area] from certain third countries of origin or dispatch

#### Textual Amendments

**F332** Words in Annex 12 heading substituted (31.12.2020) by The Plant Health (Phytosanitary Conditions) (Amendment) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1527), regs. 1(2), **15(a)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/1631, regs. 1(2), **9(2)(a)**)

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

#### Modifications etc. (not altering text)

**C23** Annex 12: power to amend conferred (31.12.2020) by Regulation (EU) No. 2016/2031, Art. 74(3) (as substituted by The Plant Health (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1482), regs. 2(2)(b), 31(6)(d)(e))

Plants, plant products and other objects	CN code and its respective description under Council Regulation (EEC) No 2658/87	Country of origin or dispatch
F333	F333	F333
...	...	...

#### Textual Amendments

**F333** Words in Annex 12 Table omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of The Plant Health (Phytosanitary Conditions) (Amendment) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1527), regs. 1(2), 15(b) (as amended by S.I. 2020/1631, regs. 1(2), 9(2)(a))

### [<sup>F334</sup>ANNEX 13

List of plants, plant products and other objects for which a UK plant passport is required for their movement within Great Britain or for their introduction into Great Britain from a CD territory

#### Textual Amendments

**F334** Annex 13 substituted (31.12.2020) by The Plant Health (Phytosanitary Conditions) (Amendment) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1527), reg. 1(2), Sch. 11 (as amended by S.I. 2020/1631, regs. 1(2), 9(2)(a))

#### Modifications etc. (not altering text)

**C24** Annex 13: power to amend conferred (31.12.2020) by Regulation (EU) No. 2016/2031, Art. 79(3) (as substituted by The Plant Health (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1482), regs. 2(2)(b), 31(13)(e))

In this Annex:

- a 'Seeds Marketing Regulations' has the meaning given in regulation 2(1) of the Seeds (National Lists of Varieties) Regulations 2001 ;
  - b the references to seed in paragraphs 2, 4, 5 and 6 do not include seed where it is subject to an exception described in Article 6(3) and the special requirements in Annex 8 or 10 do not apply in relation to the seed.
- 1 All plants for planting, other than seeds.
  - 2 Seed of the following species, where the seed is permitted to be marketed under the Seeds Marketing Regulations and the movement of the seed relates to its marketing:

---

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

---

- a *Allium cepa* L.,
  - b *Allium porrum* L.,
  - c *Phaseolus coccineus* L.,
  - d *Phaseolus vulgaris* L.,
  - e *Pisum sativum* L.,
  - f *Vicia faba* L.
- 3 Seeds of the following species:
- a *Castanea* Mill.,
  - b *Capsicum* spp L.,
  - c *Solanum lycopersicum* L.,
  - d *Solanum tuberosum* L.
- 4 Seed of *Medicago sativa* L, where the seed is permitted to be marketed under the Seeds Marketing Regulations and the movement of the seed relates to its marketing.
- 5 Seed of the following species, where the seed is permitted to be marketed under the Seeds Marketing Regulations and the movement of the seed relates to its marketing:
- a *Brassica napus* L.,
  - b *Brassica rapa* L.,
  - c *Glycine max* (L.) Merrill,
  - d *Helianthus annuus* L.,
  - e *Linum usitatissimum* L.,
  - f *Sinapis alba* L.
- 6 Seed of the following species, where the seed is permitted to be marketed under the Marketing of Ornamental Propagating Material Regulations 1999 and the movement of the seed relates to its marketing:
- a *Capsicum annuum* L.;
  - b *Helianthus annuus* L.
- 7 Plants of *Abies* Mill., *Larix* Mill., *Picea* A. Dietr., *Pinus* L. and *Pseudotsuga* Carr over three metres in height, including felled or fallen trees, other than fruit, seeds, leaves or foliage.
- 8 Wood, where it is considered to be a plant product and has been obtained in whole or in part from the following genera or species, other than wood which is bark-free:
- a conifers (Pinales),
  - b *Castanea* Mill.

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- 9 Wood, where it is considered to be a plant product and has been obtained in whole or part from the following species, including wood which has not kept its natural round surface:
- a *Juglans* L.,
  - b *Platanus* L.,
  - c *Pterocarya* L.
- 10 Isolated bark of the following genera or species:
- a conifers (Pinales),
  - b *Castanea* Mill,
  - c [<sup>F335</sup>Juglans L.,
  - d Pterocarya L.].]

#### Textual Amendments

**F335** Annex 13 para. 10(c)(d) inserted (20.4.2021) by The Official Controls, Plant Health, Seeds and Seed Potatoes (Amendment etc.) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/426), regs. 1(2), **3(10)**

## ANNEX XIV

**List of plants, plant products and other objects for which a [<sup>F336</sup>UK] plant passport with the designation ‘[<sup>F337</sup>PFA]’ is required for introduction into, and movement within certain [<sup>F338</sup>GB pest-free areas]**

#### Textual Amendments

**F336** Word in Annex 14 heading inserted (31.12.2020) by The Plant Health (Phytosanitary Conditions) (Amendment) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1527), regs. 1(2), **17(a)(i)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/1631, regs. 1(2), **9(2)(a)**)

**F337** Word in Annex 14 heading substituted (31.12.2020) by The Plant Health (Phytosanitary Conditions) (Amendment) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1527), regs. 1(2), **17(a)(ii)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/1631, regs. 1(2), **9(2)(a)**)

**F338** Words in Annex 14 heading substituted (31.12.2020) by The Plant Health (Phytosanitary Conditions) (Amendment) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1527), regs. 1(2), **17(a)(iii)** (as amended by S.I. 2020/1631, regs. 1(2), **9(2)(a)**)

#### Modifications etc. (not altering text)

**C25** Annex 14: power to amend conferred (31.12.2020) by Regulation (EU) No. 2016/2031, Art. 80(3) (as substituted by The Plant Health (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1482), regs. 2(2)(b), **31(14)(e)**)

[ <sup>F339</sup> (1) Description of plants, plant products or other objects	(2) Description of GB pest-free area]
--	---------------------------------------

---

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

---

.....

**Textual Amendments**

**F339** Table heading in Annex 14 inserted (31.12.2020) by [The Plant Health \(Phytosanitary Conditions\) \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1527\)](#), regs. 1(2), **17(b)** (as amended by [S.I. 2020/1631](#), regs. 1(2), **9(2)(a)**)

**F340**  
...

.....

**Textual Amendments**

**F340** Annex 14 paras. 1-12 omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of [The Plant Health \(Phytosanitary Conditions\) \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1527\)](#), regs. 1(2), **17(c)** (as amended by [S.I. 2020/1631](#), regs. 1(2), **9(2)(a)**)

---

**Changes to legislation:** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

---

- (1) [OJ L 317, 23.11.2016, p. 4.](#)
- (2) Council Directive 2000/29/EC of 8 May 2000 on protective measures against the introduction into the Community of organisms harmful to plants or plant products and against their spread within the Community ([OJ L 169, 10.7.2000, p. 1](#)).
- (3) Commission Regulation (EC) No 690/2008 of 4 July 2008 recognising protected zones exposed to particular plant health risks in the Community ([OJ L 193, 22.7.2008, p. 1](#)).
- (4) Council Directive 66/401/EEC of 14 June 1966 on the marketing of fodder plant seed ([OJ 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2298](#)).
- (5) Council Directive 66/402/EEC of 14 June 1966 on the marketing of cereal seed ([OJ 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2309](#)).
- (6) Council Directive 68/193/EEC of 9 April 1968 on the marketing of material for the vegetative propagation of the vine ([OJ L 93, 17.4.1968, p. 15](#)).
- (7) Council Directive 98/56/EC of 20 July 1998 on the marketing of propagating material of ornamental plants ([OJ L 226, 13.8.1998, p. 16](#)).
- (8) Council Directive 2002/55/EC of 13 June 2002 on the marketing of vegetable seed ([OJ L 193, 20.7.2002, p. 33](#)).
- (9) Council Directive 2002/56/EC of 13 June 2002 on the marketing of seed potatoes ([OJ L 193, 20.7.2002, p. 60](#)).
- (10) Council Directive 2002/57/EC of 13 June 2002 on the marketing of seed of oil and fibre plants ([OJ L 193, 20.7.2002, p. 74](#)).
- (11) Council Directive 2008/72/EC of 15 July 2008 on the marketing of vegetable propagating and planting material, other than seed ([OJ L 205, 1.8.2008, p. 28](#)).
- (12) Council Directive 2008/90/EC of 29 September 2008 on the marketing of fruit plant propagating material and fruit plants intended for fruit production ([OJ L 267, 8.10.2008, p. 8](#)).
- (13) Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2017/478 of 16 March 2017 releasing certain Member States from the obligation to apply to certain species Council Directives 66/401/EEC, 66/402/EEC, 68/193/EEC, 1999/105/EC, 2002/54/EC, 2002/55/EC and 2002/57/EC on the marketing of fodder plant seed, cereal seed, material for the vegetative propagation of the vine, forest reproductive material, beet seed, vegetable seed and seed of oil and fibre plants respectively, and repealing Commission Decision 2010/680/EU ([OJ L 73, 18.3.2017, p. 29](#)).



**Changes to legislation:**

Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 12 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations.

[View outstanding changes](#)

**Changes and effects yet to be applied to :**

- Annex 7 Pt. A Table word substituted by S.I. 2023/1131 reg. 8(2)(a)(ii)(aa)
- Annex 7 Pt. A Table word substituted by S.I. 2023/1131 reg. 8(2)(b)(ii)(aa)
- Annex 7 Pt. A Table words inserted by S.I. 2023/1131 reg. 8(2)(a)(ii)(bb)
- Annex 7 Pt. A Table words inserted by S.I. 2023/1131 reg. 8(2)(a)(ii)(cc)
- Annex 7 Pt. A Table words inserted by S.I. 2023/1131 reg. 8(2)(b)(ii)(bb)
- Annex 7 Pt. A Table words inserted by S.I. 2023/1131 reg. 8(2)(c)
- Annex 7 Pt. A Table words inserted by S.I. 2023/1131 reg. 8(2)(d)
- Annex 7 Pt. A Table words substituted by S.I. 2023/1131 reg. 8(2)(a)(i)
- Annex 7 Pt. A Table words substituted by S.I. 2023/1131 reg. 8(2)(b)(i)
- Annex 7 Pt. A Table words substituted by S.I. 2023/1131 reg. 8(2)(e)
- Annex 7 Pt. B Table word omitted by S.I. 2023/1131 reg. 8(3)(a)(i)
- Annex 7 Pt. B Table words inserted by S.I. 2023/1131 reg. 8(3)(a)(ii)
- Annex 7 Pt. B Table words substituted by S.I. 2023/1131 reg. 8(3)(b)
- Annex 2A Table words inserted by S.I. 2023/1131 reg. 7(2)
- Annex 2A Table words inserted by S.I. 2023/1131 reg. 7(3)